A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 7
Number 10
December 1989
£1.50

Top-selling guide
to the BBC Micro, Maste
Archimedes series and A300

PROTECT
Scramble your files for safety

FIND FILE
Swift search routine for the Arch

HELPER
Use sideways ram as a micro notebook

JINGLES
How to create your own Christmas music

SPINNER
Produce a stunning graphical display

PINE ISLES
Stroke by stroke tour of golfing paradise

REVIEWS
- The Micro Bugs
- Power control
- !C-Front

...plus all the latest games

SOCCER
James Bond is out on his own and out for revenge

UNWRAPPED!
All the latest Christmas games

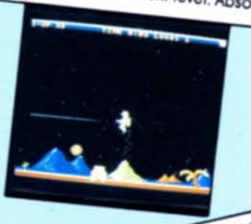
Full preview of COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89

THE M·I·N·E·R·V·A COLLECTION

Archimedes Games

JET FIGHTER

Alone on a forgotten planet you must defend yourself against all comers whilst rebuilding your broken rocket ship, then fuel it and take off to the next level. With the aid of your jet-powered backpack you move around to collect the various parts of the rocket. You must avoid collision with all other objects. Build and then fuel your rocket to take off to the next level. Absorbing fun for all the family.



THUNDERMONK

An intriguing new game with a variety of ways to achieve the ultimate goal of recapturing the Lonesome Monk's Monastery from the grip of the Evil Demons. Lead The Lonesome Monk's army through the labyrinths of the Monastery and recapture all the great treasures hidden in the building. Keep your eyes peeled for the secret passages. You too could walk through walls!

FREDDY'S FOLLY

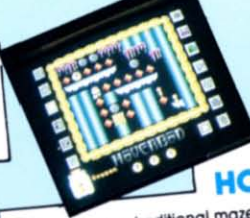
An enchanting game using animated graphics. Just watch the little men load the canon and pull it along. Notice the celebration when they win! Colourful fun for all the family. Sir Freddy is sneaky and envious of your castle so plans to bomb it with a fleet of balloons. You built a battlement to shoot down Sir Freddy in his balloon. Sir Freddy then hired several Gun ships to shoot your canon crew. Defend your castle and shoot down the balloons and the invading ships.

ORION

Skillfully manipulate Orion, the latest air to air combat interceptor, to defend your planet against the tide of marauding aliens. Shoot them down before its too late! Score points by saving your men before they are changed into mutants –otherwise they will turn against you. Contains Baiters, Pods which explode into Swarmers and waves of Bombers. Orion is a fast and furious scrolling 'shoot em up' game based on the all time arcade classic.

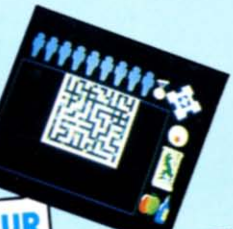
MISSILE CONTROL

Missile Control is a classic arcade game written for the Archimedes to make full use of the advanced graphics and sound, while remaining faithful to the original concepts of the game. The Player is in control of the missile launches and must do the utmost to protect the cities from the incoming missiles. On each subsequent attack further planes, satellites or 'smart' missiles attack the target cities.



HOVERBOD

Hoverbod is a traditional maze adventure in the style of the classic Manic Miner, yet it is of stupendous proportions. Hoverbod, the yellow sperical droid, has been banished from the planet Zingle and goes in search of some stolen treasure. The player must guide him through the perils which befall him and help him puzzle his way through the eight different levels to the final quest level. But beware . . . the Ibbles and Squibbles start to materialise!!!!



WIN £50 of Software

£19.95

MINOTAUR

The Minotaur maze game is aimed at a market for children or adults who want a game where quick shoot-out reactions are not necessary. Theseus walks around the Labyrinth, collecting items to assist in the search of the ill fated men which have been provided as food for the Minotaur. The ultimate aim is then to kill the Minotaur and lead the men out of the Labyrinth to safety. The maze size is fully definable by the User. Games may be saved and reloaded for use at a later time.

IBIX THE VIKING

You'll have as much fun designing this game as playing it! Play to your own level – child/adult/designer versions all on the one disc. Choose from the pre-programmed games or design your own. A fascinating and absorbing arcade game for all the family. A 'Designer Game' of new dimensions!

M·I·N·E·R·V·A
SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET · EXETER EX4 6PH · TEL: EXETER 0392 437756 · FAX: 0392 421762

£14.95 each

IBIX £19.95

SPECIAL XMAS OFFER

COMPUTER · SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £7.50

BUY DIRECT FROM DISTRIBUTORS AND IMPORTERS.

PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE OF VAT & DELIVERY (UK ONLY)

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE (0533) 877733 (24 hours)

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME 9.30-5.00 pm

TOP QUALITY BULK DISKS CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED

5¼"

	50	100	200	500
DSDD 40/48 TPI	**£15.90**	**£27.50**	**£ 52.00**	**£125.00**
DSDD 80/96 TPI	**£19.50**	**£30.50**	**£ 59.00**	**£140.00**
DSHD AT DISK	**£42.50**	**£80.00**	**£155.00**	**£375.00**
COLURED DSDD 40/48 TPI	**£26.50**	**£49.00**	**£ 92.00**	**£220.00**

RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW, WHITE.

Supplied with Envelopes, Labels and Write Protectors

3½"

	25	50	100	200
DSDD 135 TPI	**£19.50**	**£33.50**	**£59.50**	**£115.00**
DSDD 135 TPI SONY BULK (Made in Japan)	**£22.50**	**£38.50**	**£68.50**	**£129.00**

Quality Disks supplied with Labels

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	**£3.90**	NEC P2200	**£4.50**
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	**£2.75**	Panasonic KXP 1081	**£4.50**
Amstrad DMP 4000	**£4.50**	Star NL10	**£3.90**
Citizen 120D	**£4.25**	Star LC10	**£3.90**
Canon PW 1080	**£4.25**	Star LC10 Colour	**£7.90**
Epson LQ 800	**£3.90**	Star LC24-10	**£4.50**
Epson LX 80/86	**£2.90**	Shinwa CP 80 MS	**£4.50**
Epson MX/FX/RX80/FX/LX800	**£2.90**		

Most other makes of Printers Ribbons available, please call for prices.

Dust covers for above **£4.50**

"DISK BOX OFFER"

ONLY **£3.50**

WITH BULK DISK ORDERS.

CHOOSE EITHER 50 or 100 CAP BOX

DATA SWITCH BOX

Available in RS232 or Centronics

2-Way	**£19.50**	4-Way	**£25.50**
3-Way	**£22.50**	Cross Over	**£27.50**

DISK STORAGE BOXES

5¼"	50	**£6.90**
5¼"	100	**£7.90**
5¼"	140	**£9.90**
3½"	50	**£6.75**
3½"	100	**£8.90**

All Storage Boxes are with Lock and come with 2 Keys

INTERFACE CONVERTERS

CONVERTERS FOR THAT DIFFICULT CONNECTION BETWEEN SERIAL AND PARALLEL DEVICES

SP200 Serial to Parallel	**£62.50**
PS200 Parallel to Serial	**£62.50**
SXP 300 BI Directional	**£99.00**

DUST COVERS

Acorn Archimedes	2 PC	**£8.50**
BBC Master 128	1 PC	**£4.50**
BBC Master Compact	2PC	**£7.50**
Acorn A 3000	1 PC	**£5.50**
Printers 80 Col		**£4.50**
Printers 132 Col		**£5.50**

COMPUTER PAPER

PLAIN FANFOLD PERF. EDGES

11 × 9½" 60 gsm 2000	**£16.90**
A4 11⅔ × 9¼" 85 gsm 1000	**£14.90**

COMPUTER LABELS

SELF ADHESIVE, CONTINUOUS PACKED 2000 1, 2 or 3 across

3½ × 1⁷⁄₁₆"	**£10.90**
4 × 1⁷⁄₁₆"	**£11.90**

PRINTER STANDS

YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND
Made of molded plastic. Feeds and refolds paper underneath the printer, takes up hardly more space than the printer itself

YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer. **£27.90**

YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer. **£32.50**

YU-S23 PRINTER STAND

Securely holds any printers wide or small. Made of molded plastic. **£10.50**

DISK HEAD CLEANER WITH FLUID

3" **£4.50** 3½" **£3.50** 5¼" **£2.75**

COPY HOLDERS

With adjustable arm

80 Column **£14.50**

132 Column **£19.50**

Desk Top **£8.90**

SUPER MOUSE PAD

11" × 9" HIGH QUALITY MOUSE PAD WITH NON SLIP RUBBERISED BACKING **£4.90**

MOBILE PRINTER STAND

Rugged steel frame. Height adjustable basket for output paper & base shelf for input paper. Self assembly – includes castors.

80 column	**£57.50**
132 column	**£74.50**

PRINTER BUFFERS

Parallel printer buffer memory with copy bypass and reset

PB 64K 1 IN 1 OUT	**£ 75.00**
PB 64K 2 IN 1 OUT	**£ 95.00**
PB 256K 1 IN 1 OUT	**£145.00**
PB 256K 1/2 IN 2/1 OUT	**£169.00**

PRINTER CABLES

IBM PC/Amstrad/Compatible

25 PIN-36 PIN	**£7.50**
RS232M/M	**£8.50**
RS232M/F	**£8.50**
CENTRONICS/CENTRONICS	**£8.50**

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE,
139-141 DOMINION ROAD
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB
TEL: (0533) 877733 (24 hours)
FAX: (0533) 873999

ORDER BEFORE 12 noon FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

EDUCATIONAL, GOVERNMENT AND PLC ORDERS ACCEPTED.
TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MINIMUM ACCOUNT ORDER £25.00

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
Peter Davidson

Deputy Features Editor
Steve Turnbull

Production Editor
Peter Glover

News Editor
Don Lewis

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Promotions Editor
Christopher Payne

Reviews Coordinator
Pam Turnbull

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Peter Babbage, Gail Blincow
Richard Gingell, Jane Conway

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 9312188888 DB
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 40,376
Jan-June 1988
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

Regulars

7 **News**
All the latest events in the ever-changing world of your BBC Micro.

16 **Shopper Show**
Find out who's showing what at the greatest-ever Christmas show.

42 **Body Building**
We return to the Experimenter's Board by exploring A/D converters.

51 **Problem Solved**
A helping hand with some of those mind-testing hardware problems.

56 **Mad Hatter**
Our expert looks at adventure games – old, new and revamped.

99 **Hac Man**
A wealth of useful hints and news from our resident games expert.

113 **Letters**
The chance to get your news, views, moans and name into print.

Reviews

33 **Software Scene**
Our reviewers record their verdicts on the very latest games releases.

61 **!C-Front**
New front-end software to make the most of Acornsoft's ANSI C.

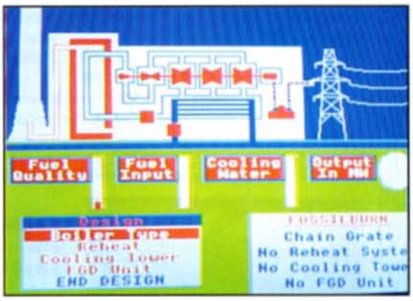
Series

104 **Holed Out!**
A stroke by stroke account of the first nine holes from hook to slice.

108 **Desktop Publishing**
This month we examine handling text and graphics on the page.

Education

23 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the BBC Micro in the world of education.



27 **Education Reviews**
Looking at the best in schools software for the whole Acorn range.

TIME
04:49
00:PLAYER ONE
00:COMPUTER

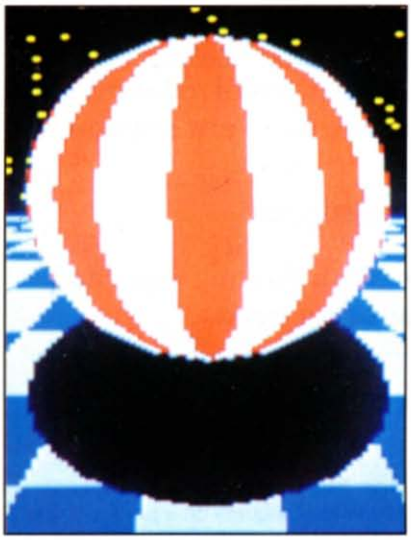
Superior Soccer
Page 36

R G 22
S+W 4
GUN 24
56
30
0 03 06
RD24
CH3D
FL56

Interdictor
Page 33

Features

74 Jingles ✱
The easy way to play your favourite tunes and compose new ones.



79 Spinner ✱
Animation from any BBC Micro with this stunning graphical display.

Utility

39 Find File ✱
Losing disc files becomes a thing of the past with this utility.

67 *Protect ✱
An effective way to make your data secure from prying eyes.

81 Helper
Fill your BBC Micro's sideways ram with easily accessible help files.

GAMES

Leisure software that's written specifically for the Archimedes starts to outnumber the 8 bit conversions. We take a look at two of the latest releases – E-Type and Interdictor.
– See Page 33.

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89

NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

From hardware to software, this is the event where you can do all your micro shopping – and save money. For a full preview of what you'll find there, whether it's for a BBC Micro or the Archimedes series, read our preview starting on Page 16

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of the BBC Micro come from fellow readers of *The Micro User*. Turn to **Page 124** to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

✓ **For full details of how to use the Checksums, see the article on Page 48 of the February 1989 issue of *The Micro User*.**

✱ **The Type-it-in symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro.**

Next month in THE MICRO USER

AFTER CHRISTMAS
Santa seeks revenge

DATABASE
Check your health

COMPATIBILITY
File converter

EDUCATION
Using a turtle

Is it possible?

A computer company offering both competitive prices and good support

BEEBUG thinks it is ....

Beebug is an appointed Acorn Premier Dealer and has been involved with Acorn computer equipment for over seven years. We have built our success on three important criteria:

Quality products, Competitive prices, Total support.

We apply this philosophy to all areas of our business. With Beebug you can rely on receiving a complete solution to all your computing needs.

Why is BEEBUG so different from other dealers ?

We have been experts on Acorn equipment for over seven years and have built up a reputation for offering a high level of support to our customers.

As the publishers of both Beebug and RISC User magazines we are aware of the latest developments and trends.

We listen carefully to our customers and stock the items that they require. Because we have confidence in our product range we buy large quantities and therefore can pass the discounts on.

New products are thoroughly investigated before they are added to our range so you can rest assured of the quality.

Our knowledgeable and friendly staff are able to offer you unbiased advice on the best equipment to meet your requirements. Buying the wrong equipment can be a frustrating and expensive experience which we can help you to avoid.

We offer a range of credit facilities including 0% finance on all Archimedes and the Master 128.

On average over 80% of orders are dispatched within 24 hours of the order being received and if the item is out of stock you will be immediately notified.

All orders are now keyed directly into our new networked mail order computer. This ensures that your order will be processed efficiently and speedily, and enables us to instantly give you up to date information should you have a query about your order.

We have a large showroom based in St Albans where personal visitors are very welcome to try out the latest equipment and software.

After you have made a purchase from Beebug, we do not lose interest. If you have a query on a purchase you can phone our technical hotline and speak to one of our technical advisors who will do their best to help you.

In the unlikely event that an item develops a fault we have our own engineering department, with a speedy turnaround.

Beebug is the only dealer to offer FREE On-Site Maintenance on all Archimedes computers sold in the UK.

Call 0727 40303 and ask for a copy of our FREE information pack. This includes a copy of our new 40 page retail catalogue and details about the Beebug and RISC User Magazines. Alternatively, write to the address below.

BEEBUG

Beebug Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS
Telephone (0727) 40303 Fax (0727) 60263

NEWS beat

Archimedes becomes host for transputers

AN increasing number of people are looking towards Archimedes machines as a host for transputer systems in place of the more traditional PC. Advantages are speed, price, graphics capabilities and software availability.

This rethink in the transputer environment has been taken up by Gnome Computers (0223 461520) which has launched a range of transputer add-in boards for the Archimedes workstation supported by software packages for transputer program development.

The environment is based around three expansion boards. The Link Adaptor board allows the workstation to communicate with external transputer systems using the Inmos standard link protocol at clock rates of 10 or 20 MHz.

The Tram Motherboard uses the same link adaptor circuitry and also houses up to four transputer modules and the Transputer Baseboard contains a T425 or T800 transputer, up to 8Mb of memory and a link interface to the workstations. Up to four expansion boards can be fitted in each workstation.

Software development tools include the Inmos Transputer Development System and Transputer Development Toolkit for developing occam programs. More conventional languages are supported by the 3L compilers for parallel versions of C, Fortran and Pascal.

With a T800 transputer and 2Mb of memory the Transputer Baseboard costs £1,144. The Tram Motherboard costs £287 and the Link Adaptor Board £230.

Gnome has also announced two upgrade products for Archimedes and R140 micros.

Its ARM3 upgrade board allows the existing ARM2 processor chip to be replaced by the new ARM3 chip with cache memory and Gnome's 4-8 Mb upgrade board allows Archimedes 440 and R140 machines to be upgraded to 8Mb.

The ARM3 will cost £569 and the memory upgrade £1,092.

A helping hand for adventurers

SO many people are now into playing adventure games that a thriving helpline business in Manchester is taking up to 600 calls a week.

The Guiding Light was started recently by Jackie Wright who previously ran a helpline service from her home. It now has its own offices with ten lines and four members of staff.

A self confessed games fan, Jackie has completed many adventures herself but when an obscure query comes up she turns to manufacturers for the answer.

Members of the public who enter The Guiding Light's monthly hints and tips competition also help.

The secret of a good games line is to give just enough advice to get the player out of a spot but not so much that the rest of the game is spoiled.

A nucleus of popular games give rise to most calls.

At present, Jack The Ripper, Dracula, Frankenstein, Personal Nightmare and the Police, Space and Kings Quest games are top of the list.

"We find that certain places in each game always cause the problems", said Jackie. "If someone rings and mentions a game, we almost know before they tell us where it is they have got stuck.

"If we receive a call on Personal Nightmare they nearly always want to know where to get the free voucher to send off for the film, and there are similar blackspots in many other adventures".

For games adventurers who are being driven mad by a sticky spot, The Guiding Light can be contacted on 0898 338933 which costs 38p per minute.

Developers united

THE often unsung heroes of the software market are the developers who keep it going by producing the goods.

They are the starting point of an industry worth millions and now a body has been set up to look after their interests.

The Society of Software Authors is an organisation for programmers, graphic artists, musicians and game designers which so far has 400 members, including such big names as Jez San and Dave Pringle.

Started by Jon Dean and Mev Dinc it is designed for the sharing of knowledge and protection of interests of its member but is not a trade union or militant body.

Its aim is to ensure that the relationship between publishers and authors is fair and professional and that authors' interests are protected.

It offers practical advice on such matters as tax, copyright and contracts.

The SSA produces fact sheets and runs a helpline (0867 35485).

Disc aids children

AS we get to Children In Need time of year again, Panda Discs has joined the fun-raising bandwaggon with a new music disc. It contains more than a dozen pieces for the Hybrid Music 5000 system including the theme music for the BBC's Software Show and a song specially composed for Children In Need by Phil Comber.

Music on the disc has all been donated by Panda Disc programmers whose royalties will be added to the proceeds of disc sales and all donated to Children In Need.

The disc costs £5 including postage and packing from Panda Discs, Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, Brewood, Stafford, ST19 9DE.

Xperts get together

CAMBRIDGE is emerging as a centre of expertise for the X Windows system and leading computer companies in that area have now formed a group to investigate how they can work together.

They include Acorn, Torch Technology, Unipalm, IXI, Gems of Cambridge, Tenset Technologies and Cambridge Micro Computers.

Known as Control-X, the group intend to hold monthly meetings. As well as providing a forum for the exchange of ideas, its members will be

Turn to Page 9 ➤

BEEBUG CHRISTMAS OPEN DAY and SHOW

Every one is welcome,
in our new offices at:

117 Hatfield Road
St Albans
Herts.

On
Sunday 3rd December
10 am - 4 pm
Tel: (0727) 40303

Events include:

A hands-on chance to try the new range of Archimedes Computers, as well as the Master 128.

Demonstrations of the latest software and hardware for the Archimedes and the BBC B / Master series.

Instant 0% finance arranged on the spot for all Archimedes and Master 128 computers. Take your computer away with you.

An opportuntity to meet the BEEBUG and RISC User editorial team and contributors.

The New Beebug Desk Top Publishing system unveiled.

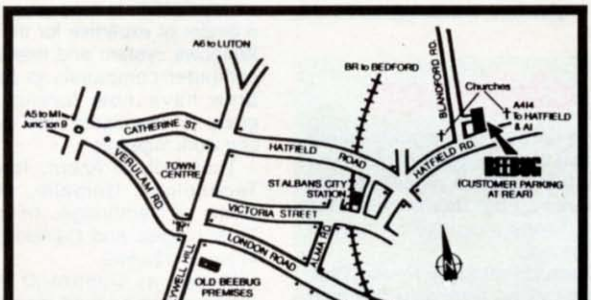
Special reductions and clearance offers on a wide range of items. Ideal for last minute Christmas presents.

The BEEBUG technical team to answer your technical questions.

Refreshments will be available.

The entire BEEBUG premises will be open enabling us to offer you an interesting and relaxed day in pleasant surroundings.

Events & visiting companies subject to change without notice.


A6 to LUTON
BR to BEDFORD
BLANDFORD RD.
Churches
A414
To HATFIELD
& A1
A5 to M1
Junc'ion 9
CATHERINE ST
HATFIELD
ROAD
HATFIELD RD
TOWN
CENTRE
VERULAM RD
ST ALBANS CITY
STATION
BEEBUG
(CUSTOMER PARKING
AT REAR)
VICTORIA STREET
LONDON ROAD
ALMA RD
HOLYWELL HILL
OLD BEEBUG
PREMISES
N
A6 (1081) to A1
M25 Junction 22
To M1 Junction 6
M25 Junction 21A
BR to KINGS CROSS

Companies represented include:

Acorn Computers
A number of Acorn staff will be on hand to demonstrate and discuss the complete range of computers including the A3000.

Colton Software
Pipedream 3, one of the most powerful packages available for the Archimedes will be on demonstration along with View Professional for the BBC B and Master 128.

Computer Concepts
The new 'Impression' package will be in action along with the Scan-Light and Scan-Light Junior scanners.

Minerva
Minerva will be demonstrating their extensive range of quality software for the Archimedes including their new 'MultiStore' database.

Computerware
Discuss your hard disc requirements with the experts. Drives ranging from 20 Mb to a massive 75 Mb are available for both the 300 and 400 series.

HOW TO FIND BEEBUG

By Car - St Albans is easily reached from A1 A5 A6 M1 and M25.

By Train - We are 10 minutes walk from St Albans City Station on the King's Cross to Bedford line.

PRESENT THIS VOUCHER ON
THE OPEN DAY WHEN
BUYING GOODS OVER £200
AND WE WILL GIVE YOU A
FREE £10 GIFT VOUCHER.
(ONE PER PERSON)

£10
GIFT
VOUCHER

From Page 7

working closely together on X-related technology, promoting the X Windows system and helping to establish a UK X-users group. The X Windows system from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology is a defacto standard for controlling graphics and window software over a heterogeneous network of computers and is the foundation layer for graphical user interfaces.

More information on the group can be obtained from David Slight at Acorn (0223 245200) or John Stewert at Unipalm (0954 211797).

Computers are good for you

A RECENT study at Nottingham University has scotched the hypothesis that computer addicts suffer stunted psychological and social development.

Research has shown that computer dependency can actually be therapuetic for those who tend to find it hard to relate to other people.

The findings have been published in a book Computer Addiction? written by Dr Margaret Shotton of the university's Department of Production Engineering and Prodution Management (0602 484848).

It follows the study initiated to investigate the syndrome of computer dependency and to see if obsessive dependency is detrimental to psychological and social development.

Volunteers who admitted they were dependent on micros were compared with control groups of non-dependent micro owners and people who did not own a micro.

As expected, the micro-dependent individuals, mainly well educated males, spent significantly more time computing than the other groups but were found to use computers in a more exploratory and self-educationl manner, rarely having a definite end product in mind.

Investigation showed that the micro-dependent people had experienced different types of parenting from the control groups leading them to become object rather than people centered at an early age.

This bias had been perpetuated throughout life, leaving them shy and unable to form satisfactory relationships.

Their lives had become dominated by task and object related activities with computing being the ultimate hobby which offered them a controllable form of interaction which they had not been able to find elsewhere.

Although some marriages had suffered because of the micro dependency of one partner, most volunteers were quite happy about their dependency.

They felt the positive benefits gained by their use of computers far outweighed any disadvantages.

Most had increased their social circles, had gained in confidence and self esteem and had improved their job prospects.

The research disproved the hypothesis that computer dependency is detrimental to an individual's social and psychological development. Findings suggested that it is in fact theraputic, providing an outlet for high level intelligence, curiosity and originality.

Lots more for the Arc

CAMBRIDGE International Software (01-833 4023) has promised a tall order of Archimedes programs on the run up to Christmas along with the first of its four game Hyperpacks. It is also hoping to produce BBC Micro conversions on many of the products.

Sales director David Kelly told *The Micro User*: "We are working hard to get the full list out on the Archimedes before Christmas. Hopefully we will also be able to produce some of the BBC Micro conversions ready for the Christmas market".

Memory Magic is a memory testing educational pack costing £24.95. At £19.95, Alien Fighter is a flight simulator based on the arcade game After Burner. Racer, costing £19.95, is a car simulation based on Out Run. Confusion II at £24.95 is billed as the world's first true 3D Breakout clone. Rom Wonder I, II and III are a compilation of three arcade games costing £24.95. At £64.95, is the 512 colour art package Ham Paint with plans to launch Ham Paint II at £95.95 and Super Ham Paint at £190.95.

Costing £34.95, Drummer 1/2/3 is a drum synth allowing the user to change the drum waveform with 8, 16 and 24 track playback. Energy at £24.95 is another educational pack that is all about energy and how it is used today.

A fantasy role-playing game based on Dungeon Master is Time Lords, costing £24.95 and new word processing package Hypercheque is listed at £99.95.

The Year 3000 costing £19.95 is a 3D solids game based on Elite. Footy, £24.95, is a 3D digitised soccer simulator. Arcade Construction at £32.95 is an arcade game creator based on Shoot-'em-Up Construction Kit and the six disc Jimmy at £62.95 is a cartoon game with similar effects to Dragons Lair.

Following the 12 game Hyperpack, CIS has been working on the first of its four game mini-packs. This is likely to lead off with Fireball II with Guild of Thieves, Robo Cop or Batman as other possibilities. Price will be between £40 and £50.

Tray-sized printer

TECNITRON Data (0753 31292) has launched a new desktop printer the size of an average intray. Its the OKI Microline 380 which prints at 180cps in utility mode and 60cps at letter quality.

With versatile paper handling facilities, the Microline 380 is capable of double height and width printing with high resolution graphics and costs £516.

PipeDream takes on Risc

THREE-in-one word processor PipeDream is now available in a Risc OS version specially developed for the latest BBC micro the A3000 and Archimedes 400 machines by Colton Software (0954 211472).

New features of PipeDream 3 include the ability to load many documents at once in separate windows, background recalculation, context sensitive help, automatic loading and saving of files.

The essence of PipeDream

Turn to Page 11 ➤

BEST OF BEEBUG

Applications II for the BBC Micro and Master Series

Share Investor
A useful program which not only allows you to monitor the fluctuations in share prices, but also assists the decision making process when buying and selling stocks and shares.

Running Four Temperatures
Monitor the temperature of your home, greenhouse, fish tank or even fridge using this four channel temperature probe project. Associated programs allow for calibrating and plotting temperatures.

Monthly Desk Diary
A month-to-view calendar which you can use with your favourite word processor to enter your appointments and print out for handy reference.

Foreign Language Tester
Define foreign language character sets for screen and printer in French, German and most European languages. Test your knowledge in foreign languages with the accompanying programs and sample French-English files.

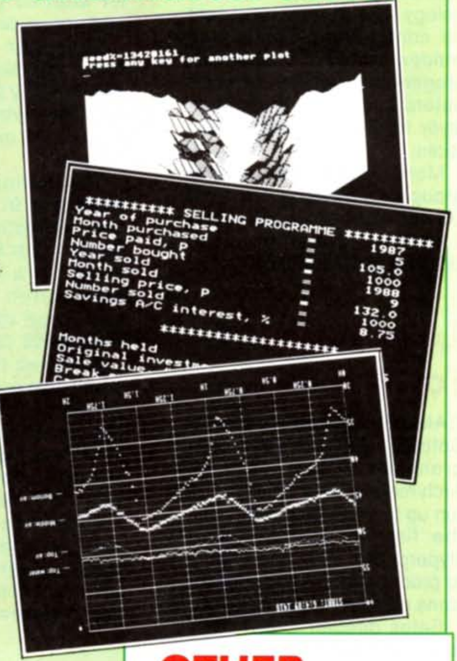
3D Landscapes
Create an infinite number of computer-generated three dimensional landscapes with this program.

Real Time Clock
Your can have a very useful real time digital clock displayed permanently on your screen. The clock will work in any mode and on any machine, and will even provide an alarm when necessary.

Label Processor
Do you need to create your own labels? This program will help you design and save labels quickly and easily, and print them at any size on an Epson compatible printer.

Crossword Editor
Design and edit your own crosswords or use this program to solve crosswords and anagrams. The program can optionally access Spellmaster.

Julia Sets
Fascinating visual programs for Basic II and Basic IV displaying Julia sets, the extensions of the Mandelbrot set.



```
seed%=-13428161
Press any key for another plot
```

```
*********** SELLING PROGRAMME ***********
Year of purchase                =      1987
Month purchased                 =         5
Price paid, p                   =     105.0
Number bought                   =      1000
Year sold                       =      1988
Month sold                      =         9
Selling price, p                =     132.0
Number sold                     =      1000
Savings A/C interest, %         =      8.75
             *********************
Months held
Original investm
Sale value
Break
```

BEEBUG
FOR THE BBC MICRO & MASTER SERIES
Julia Sets
Running Four Temperatures
I CHING

JUST A FEW OF MANY...

This is just a sample of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in BEEBUG magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- **handy utilities**
- **useful applications**
- **hints and tips on programming**
- **communications**
- **tutorial articles on getting the most out of your computer**
- **reviews of all the latest products for your machine**
- **educational programs**
- **games**

RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

Introducing Postscript
512 Forum
Understanding Floppy Discs
Investigating Teletext Mode
Mathematical Transformations
Aces High Game
The new A3000 BBC Microcomputer
Page Composition
Game Strategy
File Handling for All
Share Investor
DFS and ADFS Utilities

OTHER BENEFITS

When you subscribe to BEEBUG you get 10 magazines a year exclusively covering the BBC Micro and the Master series, and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed directly to your home, plus;

- free membership of our user group
- free help from our technical support team
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff
- swift mail-order service
- significant discounts on our own software range and on a wide range of other products
- trade-in service to upgrade your system

SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe NOW to BEEBUG and you can get the Best of BEEBUG Applications II Disc at the members' price of only £5.75 + 60p p&p. (non-members price £15.00 + 60p p&p).

ORDER FORM

Please supply the Best of BEEBUG Applications II disc for the members' price of £5.75 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price of £15.00 + 60p p&p ☐ Disc codes: 1411A (5.25") ☐ 1412A (3.5") ☐
I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and Support Group at £16.90 (UK) ☐

I enclose a cheque for £ ________ *(all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank)* or,

Please debit my Access/Visa Account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date ____ / ____ / Signature ________

Name ________

Address ________

Postcode ________

MUd

BEEBUG SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90	UK, BFPO, Ch.I.
£24.00	Rest of Europe & Eire
£29.00	Middle East
£31.00	Americas & Africa
£34.00	Elsewhere

BEEBUG LTD
117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

From Page 9

3 is its ability to mix words and numbers in any required format and at any time. It incorporates facilities for spell-checking, search and replace, blocking and mounting text and easy correction of mistakes.

Suitable for use on all Archimedes systems with Risc OS and 1Mb of memory, it is compatible with all desktop screen modes and filing systems including Econet LANS and costs £169.

Software distributor raided

GST Software Products has struck a decisive blow against alleged piracy giving other software houses a lead which has been applauded by FAST, the Federation Against Software Theft.

Suspecting its former French distributor of copying its products, GST went into action and took out an injunction. This led to the biggest police raid of its kind in France and will end in a court case over alleged large-scale counterfeiting.

At the centre of the allegations is Wings Micro Electronics which had a substantial amount of material seized when its Paris base was raided.

Responsible for GST's strong action was managing director David Rose who told *The Micro User*: "When our suspicions were raised, we engaged an excellent English speaking French lawyer who had experience in this field. On his advice we obtained a "cease and desist" injunction which was issued by a magistrate and led to a raid involving police, bailiffs, a lawyer and a technical expert.

"If I had a message to hand on from this, it is that software developers should not be afraid of taking action if they suspect that their products are being copied. We found that the French legal system acted very well on our behalf. It was surprisingly quick and comparatively cheap.

"I would like other people to be able to benefit from our experience if they consider taking similar action. That is why we are keen members of FAST".

Huntingdon-based GST, which publishes the Acorn DTP package for Archimedes machines, was supported in its actions by Digital Research and Timeworks Inc who both believe their trademarks have been infringed.

It has now taken on Brittany based Guillemot as its authorised French importer and has been in contact with its French customers to put matters right with them.

Commenting on GST's stand, Bob Hay of FAST said: "The company is one of our members and we give it our full support in the action it has taken. What is apparent from this is that the copyright law is working well in France".

Musical meetings

ELECTROMUSIC Research (0702 335747) has opened what is claimed to be the first computer music learning centre in the UK. Equipped with a wide range of the latest Midi instruments, video and computers, it is based in Southend and initially will provide one day courses during holiday periods and at weekends.

The centre has been in the pipeline for two years with EMR providing more and more seminars to education and user groups in the UK and Europe, particularly on the Archimedes. Courses will be under the direction of Mike Beecher whose music demonstrations at exhibitions are well-known.

Applications for courses are now being taken. They will start over the Christmas period and into the New Year for the Archimedes and EMR's Arpeggio Music System. Full details of courses can be obtained from EMR CMLC, Suite 1-3, 50 Hamlet Court Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex, SS0 7LX. EMR has also launched a new product which is out of tune with its usual music programs.

EMR Tower 3000 is a hardware support system for the A3000. It includes a metal stand, monitor plinth and tower section for holding expansion cards.

It accepts all standard cards used with 300 and 400 series micros and operates combinations of up to five single width or three full width cards. The tower unit also accommodates a hard disc. Price £299.

Also new from EMR is SMPTE, an Archimedes expansion card designed for use with EMR Studio 24 Plus, Version 2 software. The card allows video and audio tape synchronisation and costs £149.

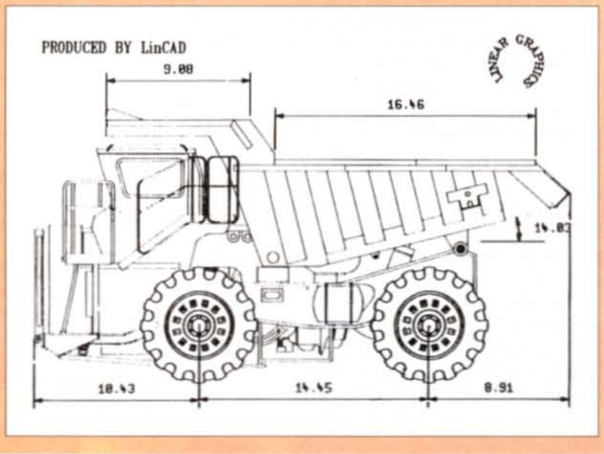
Alps joins the Cops

ALPINE Software (0762 342510) has released two new products for the Archimedes series. Alps (Adventure Language and Programming System) is the Archimedes version of its BBC Micro adventure creator and Cops is a text adventure with graphics.

Archimedes ALPS is Risc OS compatible and needs at least 1Mb of ram. It comes on an 800k disc with a 42 page reference guide and a 28 page introductory guide which takes the user step by step through the creation of a simple adventure. Adventures can include up to 1,000 locations with up to 255 objects.

Archimedes ALPS costs £32 plus £1 postage and packing from Alpine Software, PO Box 25, Portadown,

Turn to Page 12 ➤



Draughting on the Arc

LINEAR Graphics (0686 629292) has now released LinCAD Archimedes, an advanced design, draughting and graphic communications package which is the foundation for a sophisticated 2D computer design tool.

Designed with ease of use in mind, LinCAD Archimedes provides a practical solution to the problem of switching between drawing and real-world environments and has a wide range of uses in education. It makes extensive use of pull-down menus and the number of keyboard or mouse strokes has been kept to the minimum. Comprehensive use is made of help screens and the package is self-adapting to the memory size and the monitor type of the Archimedes system in use.

The screen drawing area resembles an A3 draughting area with fixed notional 1cm intervals but the coordinate system can be switched from 0.1:1 up to 1,000,000:1.

LinCAD Archimedes costs £172.

From Page 11

Craigavon, BT63 5UT. Existing owners of BBC ALPS can upgrade by returning their rom, manual and system disc with £18 or in the case of cassette versions, £19.

COPS is for any Archimedes or A3000 with at least 1Mb of ram. The player spends a day with the cops of the Hall Street precinct and have to solve mysterious cases of robbery at the grade school and the disappearance of police chief Davids.

Mouse or keyboard can be used and COPS also features a Ramsave/Ramload facility which allows instant saving in memory without the need to have a disc handy or having to type in a filename. It costs £19.95 including postage and packing.

Refill plan for lasers

LAZERFILL (01-809 7576) is offering a service designed to reduce the cost of replacing empty laser printer cartridges. It boasts a cartridge refill and drum extension treatment for a broad range of laser printers.

Cartridges can be refilled at around half the cost of a complete replacement cartridge and Lazerfill will put about 30 per cent more toner into the cartridge than the original manufacturer.

More access to MicroLink

SINCE the new MicroLink communications service was launched, 39 extra telephone access points have been opened in various parts of the UK from Dunfermline in Scotland covering the Edinburgh area and down to Plymouth.

This brings the total number to 228 compared to the 63 which were peviously available over British Telecom's PSS network which MicroLink subscribers used before they switched from Telecom Gold to the independent Istel-Inet network on October 1.

This means that almost 100 per cent of the UK population can now access MicroLink for the price of a local phone call. Before the changeover, in addition to having to make longer distance calls, they also had to pay a PSS surcharge of 3p a minute.

"The next stage in MicroLink's expansion will involve setting up dozens more telephone access points offering high speed 2400 baud", said MicroLink chairman Derek Meakin. "This will be getting underway in the next few weeks and all new lines will incorporate MNP5 error correction".

The Level 9 team...moving into arcade field

Level 9 quits adventures

AUTHOR of more than 15 top selling adventure games, Level 9 Computing has announced it is to pull out of that market.

Latest release Scapeghost will be the last adventure from Level 9 (0934 814450) which is moving on to produce arcade style games and conversions using its programming system H.U.G.E. (wHolly Universal Games Engine).

"People have been declaring the death of the adventure market for years", said designer Peter Austin. "We feel that Scapeghost is an appopriate final release".

In the game players control deceased cop In-spectre Alan Chance and use his ghostly powers to clear his name of crimes he didn't commit. It costs £19.95.

"H.U.G.E. is a good name for the new Level 9 system", said managing director Mike Austin.

"It includes 165,000 lines of code and has taken 10 man years to develop. "We are confident that the acclaim that Level 9 has received in the past for its high quality adventures will be continue in the more arcade-orientated environment.

New business for the Arc

THE Micro-Trader suite of business programs from Meadow Computers (0256 892008) has been updated to work with the Risc OS on Archimedes machines.

Its 800k ADFS disc allows maximum flexibility of disc usage. Any accounts or stock program can be run on a single floppy disc with no disc swapping needed.New features include faster searches, improved accounts analysis and more scope for nominal ledger transactions. The sales invoice section has also been improved. Price £230.

Master mouse home

A MOUSE driver specially written for the 512 board has just been released by Tull Computer Services (0923 55673).

It enables Master 512 users to run a mouse with any standard PC applications such as the latest GEM, Microsoft Word and Autoroute instead of having to use the keyboard. It also enables programs which do not work without a mouse to work on the 512.

The package includes a manual with an extensive section for programmers and also includes a list of tested software. The driver disc contains a simple PC screen dump Rom image for 512 users and some example source files which complement the section on programming of the mouse. It costs £30.

Speed spells success

HOT cakes have nothing on the speed with which Aleph One's Arm 3 upgrade board has been selling, and speed is at the bottom of its success.

The plug-in board brings a three-fold increase in speed making the MSdos emulator comparable to a real PC – native Archimedes code runs like lightning.

Shortly after it was announced (see *The Micro User*, July) orders started to roll in before the autumn launch and the first batch was soon gone.

Aleph is currently operating a first come first served system, but hopes to catch up soon.

"Demand has been exceeding supply but this has not taken us by surprise and we are taking action to redress this situation. We are obviously very pleased", said Aleph's Lawrence Van Somerson.

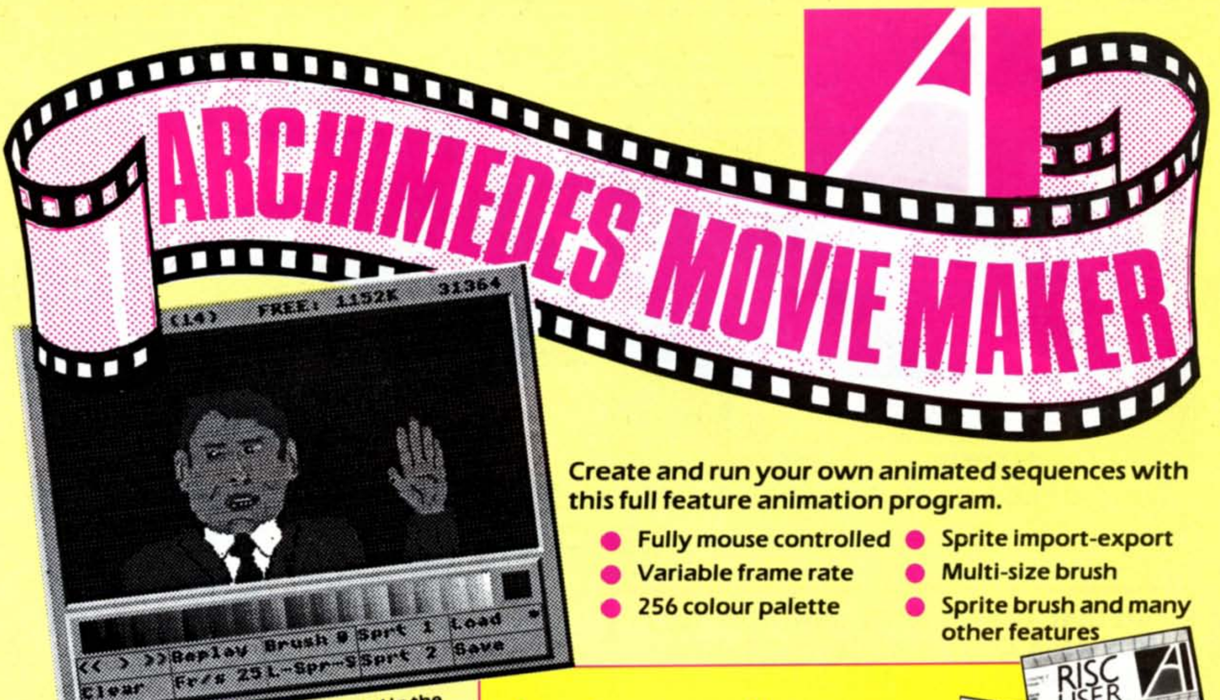
Arm 3 Upgrade costs £684.25.

Inspiration for musicians

PANDORA Technology (0202 745744) has launched !inspiration, a sequencing program which runs on all Acorn Risc OS micros with at least 1Mb of ram.

Featuring 99 reels, each containing 256 tracks, !inspiration lets the user to record, edit and play back Midi data. Colour coded displays enable quick assimilation of the necessary skills to transform musical ideas into reality.

Price, £399.


ARCHIMEDES MOVIE MAKER
(14) FREE: 1152K 31364
<< > >> Replay Brush 0 Sprt 1 Load
Fr/s 25 L-Spr-S Sprt 2 Save
Clear

Create and run your own animated sequences with this full feature animation program.

- **Fully mouse controlled**
- **Variable frame rate**
- **256 colour palette**
- **Sprite import-export**
- **Multi-size brush**
- **Sprite brush and many other features**

This program was recently featured in the pages of RISC User. It is now available on disc to members (see below).

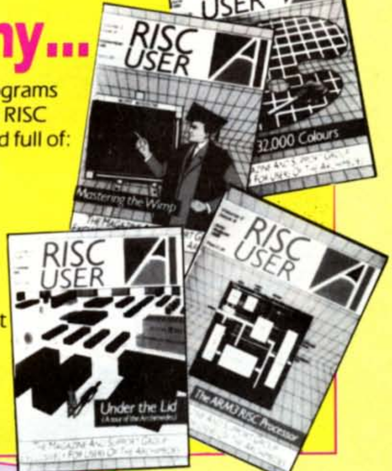
SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe NOW to RISC User and you can get the ARCHIMEDES Movie Maker disc at the members price of only £4.75 + 60p p&p. The Movie Maker disc is available to non-members at £15.00 + 60p p&p.

Just one of many...

This is just one of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in RISC User magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- hints and tips on programming the ARC
- handy utilities
- useful applications
- smart graphical routines
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your Archimedes
- plus reviews of all the latest for your machine



OTHER BENEFITS

When you subscribe to RISC USER you get 10 magazines a year, dedicated solely to the Archimedes and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed to your home plus:

- free membership to our user group,
- free help from our technical support team,
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff,
- swift mail-order service,
- significant discounts on our own software range and 5% discount on a wide range of other products,
- trade-in service to upgrade your system

RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

Under the Lid (a tour of the Archimedes hardware)
RISC User Desktop Diary
Mastering the WIMP
A Colour Image Processor
Machine Code Single Stepper
The ARM3 RISC Processor
Basic Squeeze
Desktop Basic Handler
The RISC User Notepad
ARC Procedure Library
Converting Text Files for 1st Word Plus
Animation Techniques
Multi-Tasking with RISC OS
Acorn's Ray Tracer

RISC USER SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90 UK, BFPO, Ch.I.
£24.00 Rest of Europe & Eire
£29.00 Middle East
£31.00 America & Africa
£34.00 Elsewhere

BEEBUG LTD

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

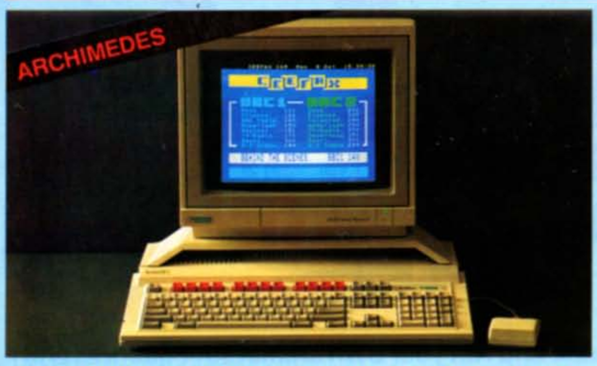
Order Form

Please supply the Movie Maker disc and documentation for the members' price of £4.75 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price of £15.00 + 60p p&p ☐
Stock code 1410A.
I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine and Support Group ☐

I enclose a cheque for £________ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or.
Please debit my Access/Visa account No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiry Date____/____/ Signature________
Name________
Address________
____
Mem No (if member)________

MUd

MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S



THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£649
310	£899
310M	£959
410/1	£1199
420/1	£1699
440/1	£2499

SPECIAL OFFER UNTIL JANUARY 1990 BUY AN A3000 OR ACORNS DESKTOP PUBLISHER AND SAVE 20% OFF THE COST OF A MORLEY RAM BOARD

A3000 SECOND DRIVE

THE A3000 OPTION ACORN FORGOT

- ☐ Easy to install simply plug in and run
- ☐ High quality Japanese Drive
- ☐ Includes full fitting kit and instructions

Dual Drive Kit £125

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE ETC.

Arch Monitor Leads:	
SCART	£8
9 Way 'D' (MsyncO	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer]	£115
256k Printer buffer	£199
Printer Stand 80 col	£15
Printer Stand 135 col	£19
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand	£11
Monitor Stand/plinth	
BBC	£13
Master	£14
BBC/Master SCSI Hard Disc Interface	£50
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with timer	£23

(NOTE switching units & print buffers come with printer lead)

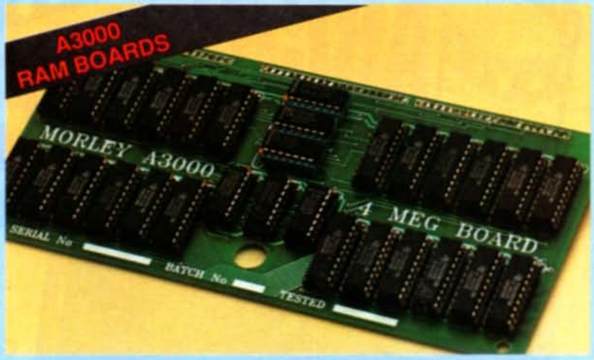
COMING SOON

Full 'SCSI' Interface Podule

A Full 'SCSI' interface for the Arch. Allowing connection of Hard Discs, Tape Streamers, CD Roms etc.

Morley Module Podule

Allows frequently required 'Modules' to be loaded into a non-volatile storage area on the podule. Thus saving the tedium of searching through your discs for the modules required.



THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

- ☐ Easy to install simply plug in and run
- ☐ Fully compatible with all Acorn software including desktop publisher
- ☐ A must for all serious Archimeds owners
- ☐ Make full use of Acorn's powerful Desk-Top Publishing package
- ☐ 1 Meg upgrade gives you a total of 2 Meg on-board
- ☐ 1 Meg board upgradeable to 3 Meg

1 Meg Upgrade	£150
3 Meg Upgrade	£415
1 Meg to 3 Meg	£298
305 1/2 Meg	£105
400 Series 1 Meg	£145
400 Series 3 Meg	£395

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Colour Monitor	£220
Mono Monitor	£73
Printer Lead	£9
A3000	
Monitor stand	£29
User port & MIDI Podule	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49
300/400 series	
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
2 Slot Backplace	£37
4 Slot Backplane	£59
I/O Podule	£80
Midi Podule	£65
20 Meg Hard Disc & Controller	£465

SELECTED ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Pipedream 3	£147
Risc Os Companion	£49
1st Word +	£69
Autodesk CAD	£79
Acorn PC Emulator	£99
Acorn DeskTop Pub.	£149
Clares Pro Artisan	£145
Clares Artisan	£29
Clares Toolkit	£34
Clares Toolkit +	£43

We are now an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/Morley products please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

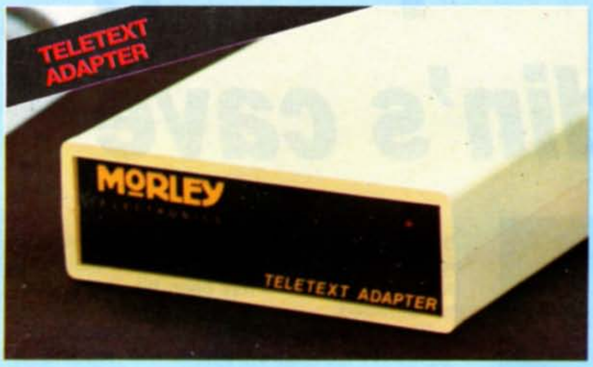
The Morley TELETEXT ADAPTER is now available for the Archimedes. The specification including screen dumps etc., is the same as the BBC version but connection is via a Podule socket.

£125

EXISTING USERS OF OUR BBC TELETEXT ADAPTER
WE CAN UPGRADE THE UNIT FOR THE ARCHIMEDES FOR **£35**

RING FOR DETAILS

MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S



TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ **Easily programmed to allow interactive data-processing.**
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.

BBC/Master	**£104**
Compact	**£120**

- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls.
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

RML Nimbus	**£104.20**
Optional PSU	**£9.50**

MASTER ROM BOARD "AA"

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa.

£40

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"
MORLEY

- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.
- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features.

£30

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE
SMART CARTRIDGE
WARNING
Please insure that this label faces the back of your Master Computer.
MORLEY

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
  - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
  - Freeze program at any point.
  - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
  - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
  - Extensive range of useful FX calls.

£30

MORLEY HARD DISC DRIVES
MORLEY

THE BEST DISC DRIVES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl. Format; Verify; Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 30meg £420
40meg £500

LIMITED STOCK
1Mg RAM Discs £150.00

MASTER CARTRIDGES

- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:

Dual 2 x 16k	**£9.00**
Quad 4 x 16k	**£14.00**
Duet 2 x 32k	**£12.00**
32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	**£33**

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs	**£8.60**
☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system	**£17.40**
☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact	**£26.00**
☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it	**£11.20**

MORLEY SOFTWARE

☐ Teletext utility disc. Includes auto downloader, screendump, etc.	**£5.20**
☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code	**£5.20**

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

☐ Spellmaster	**£51.30**
☐ Mega 3	**£85.00**
☐ Interword	**£49.00**
☐ Interbase	**£60.00**
☐ Intersheet	**£49.00**

Plus full range.

CONSUMABLES

☐ 27128 Blank Eproms	**£4.20**
☐ 5¼ Floppy Discs x 10	**£5.00**
☐ 3½ Floppy Discs "	**£10.00**

The Morley range includes a full range of Amstrad/IBM peripherals. Telephone for details.
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD ACORN DEALERS

TO ORDER...

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

Goods usually despatched by return.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373

The computing Aladdin's cave

THE Great Hall at Alexandra Palace will be transformed into a Mecca for computer enthusiasts in November when the UK's newest cross format exhibition, the Computer Shopper Show, comes to town. Timed to hit the start of the peak pre-Christmas buying season, it is the result of a brave but well researched decision by organisers Database Exhibitions and is sponsored by Computer Shopper magazine.

The Computer Shopper Show incorporates and replaces three established Database events, the Atari Christmas Show, the Electron & BBC Micro User Show and the Commodore Christmas Show. It will retain all the machine-specific attractions of these popular and successful exhibitions, add more besides and serve up one huge festive offering.

Something for everyone is the aim of the show which will open on November 24 and run until November 26. With more than 200 stands, it has been supported by exhibitors from all major sectors of the popular market and is expected to attract more than 30,000 visitors.

"We knew the concept of an all-format event in the run up to Christmas was what people had been waiting for but even we have been surprised at just how great the actual demand has been", said head of Database Exhibitions Michael Meakin. "The response from exhibitors and potential visitors has been far greater than we expected.

"For those three days in November, the Computer Shopper Show will transform Alexandra Palace into the number one Christmas computer gift hypermarket this country has ever seen".

The importance of timing for the Computer Shopper Show was underlined by sales director for Database Exhibitions, Mike Malone. "Positioned right at the start of the peak buying period, timing of this show has been a key factor", he said. "It has appealed to both exhibitors and visitors alike. As our promotional campaign has got underway, space at the show has become hot property, with the computer trade realising it is a must for their Christmas marketing plans.

"Similarly, the small business community and the computer buying public has realised that this will be the ultimate venue for buying computer products. We are convinved that we have achieved what we set out to do – to turn the Computer Shopper Show into the world's largest pre-Christmas computer shopping opportunity".

When visitors enter the Great Hall they will be treated to a vast selection of goods, from excellent hardware through the whole range of add-ons and peripherals to cut price games. Bargains galore will make it a must for the Christmas buyer, and the sheer volume of stands will give visitors a unique opportunity to compare the prices and merits of exhibitors from throughout the UK – an impossible exercise in normal circumstances.

Not only will Computer Shopper be the ultimate marketplace, it is also designed to be fun – a real festive start to the Christmas run-up. Typifying this concept, a circus theme will run throughout the three days and has been the basis of the high-profile promotional campaign. A robotic Father Christmas, wire walkers, stilt walkers, a strong man, clowns and even a baby elephant will be there to add to the atmosphere and help make Computer Shopper the greatest show on earth.

Your chance to win a trolley full of goodies

YOU have been set loose in an Aladdin's cave to grab what you want. The time limit is tight but the potential rewards are mouth watering. It's a dream that many may have had but for eleven lucky people it will become a reality at the Computer Shopper Show.

They will be winners of the various trolley competitions which have been running throughout the computer press and their reward will be that star in the competition prize firmament – the chance to complete a trolley dash.

Outside show hours the 11 lucky winners will be given a trolley, a time limit and some restrictions on what they can take, then set loose in the Great Hall at Alexandra Palace. Before them will be the largest single collection of computer goodies to be seen in the run up to Christmas and free aisles to get round as many stands as possible.

A large percentage of exhibitors have agreed to take part in the competition and allow their stands to be visited giving winners a unique chance to fill their Christmas stockings.

Debut for latest products

MANY new product launches, combined with firm favourites and a wide range of bargains, will greet micro users who visit the Computer Shopper Show. BBC games will feature in the range on offer from A & S Distribution (stand K18). "We'll be taking everything but the kitchen sink", said Alf Payne, who will also be offering joysticks on his stand.

Among the general supplies on offer from A1 Computer Supplies (stands E2 and L2) will be a wide range of computer furniture, mice, software and discs.

Admincure (stand A10) will be offering a range of computers, printers and accessories. Together with its stock of shareware discs and public domain software, Advantage (stand E12) will be featuring a selection of books and languages.

Star's range of printers will figure strongly on the Athene Computers stand (C3), where more than 500 discs of public domain software will be on sale.

AVP (stand K16) will feature its range of educational software for BBC Micros and Archimedes machines. Subjects include genetics, biochemistry, book-keeping, life skills and chemistry.

Audio Visual Research (stand H12) will be demonstrating Archimedes Replay, a new sound sampler for Archimedes machines.

On stand K4, Beebug will be unveiling a range of new products for Archimedes machines. Companion is a hard disc utilities package featuring an easy-to-use backup utility, Spark, a file compressor and archiver and File Find, a fast utility for locating files on disc or network. It costs £39.10.

Also from Beebug is Scavenger, a professional 400dpi scanner which adds life to DTP, word processing, drawing and painting by allowing photographs and drawings to be incorporated into documents. Both hand-held and full width A4 versions are available costing £198. 95 and £399 respectively.

The Desktop Publisher is a new DTP package offering unrivalled features allowing the creation of professional pages for leaflets, newletters, adverts and posters. It can also be used as a word procesor for typing letters and documents and costs £148.35.

ISO C from Beebug is a C development sytem consisting of a relocatable module containing a powerful compiler and linker. Using the Wimp-based editing environment, users can enter a program, click on the run option and ISO C will do the rest. It costs £79.35. The company's popular communications package Hearsay will also be available. Providing emulation for VT 102, Prestel Tektronix and most file protocols, this package costs £69.

Claming to have produced a new concept in disc labelling, BlackStuff will be letting show visitors into its secret on stand F3. Its Polly Erasable Label kits are wipe clean. As files are deleted and overwritten the Polly label can be updated accordingly, making scribbles and illegibile alterations a thing of the past. For £13.74, the kits are packed in a desktop canister which contains 50 everlasting labels, the solvent and erasure pen, fast drying fine line marker pen, cotton wipes and circular colour-coding labels to help disc classifications.

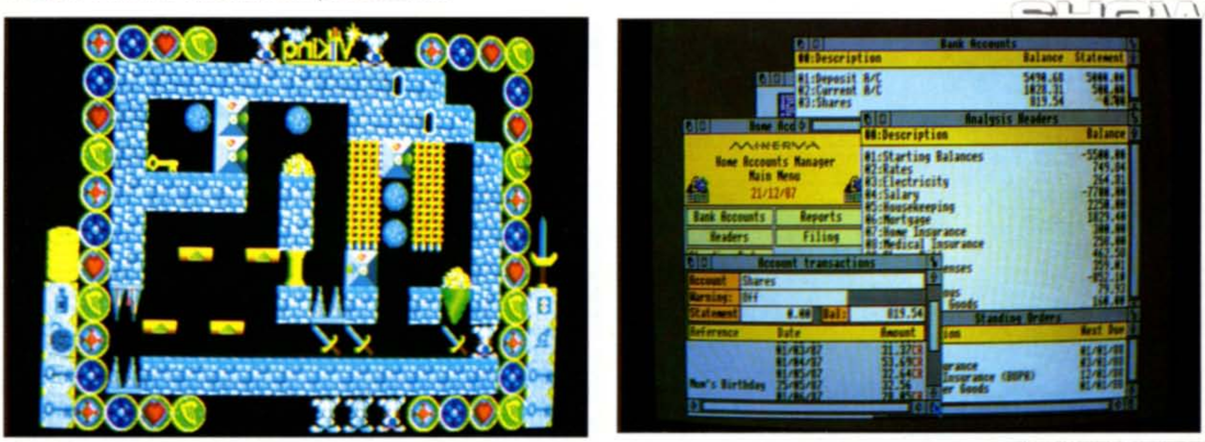
Bowthorpe EMP (stand J6) will be offering its comprehensive range of surge protection devices. Adventure Soft (stand M8) will be selling a range of software at discount prices and a selection of printers wll be offered by Caspel Computer Services (stand A3) along with its Ribbon Refresh package which allows up to 30 printer ribbons to be re-sprayed.

Club 68000 (stand L1a) is a mail order house specialising in discounted software, plus some interesting hardware accessories, and a selection of surplus computer equipment across many formats will be on sale at bargain prices from Commonside Hardware Services (stand J7).

A number of new titles will be on sale from Computer Manuals (stand S11) which will also be offering damaged books at knockdown prices. Discount prices will be offered by Conceita Micro Systems (stand J11) which will feature a range of Deskjet printers and well known discs. From Dabs Press (stand K12) there will be a selection of new books in the Dabhand Guide series.

From Dowty Power (stand C6) will come a selection of uninterruptable power supply equipment. Specifications range from 315Va to 126Va and 1KVa to 5KVa with prices ranging from £299

Turn to Page 18 ►



Games and business packages can be found on the Minerva stand to £4,989.

A selection of discs, disc storage boxes and Panasonic printers will feature on the Mediaware stand (S5). Star and Panasonic printers, discs and disc boxes will be sold by Ealing Computers (stand B1b).

A new range of discs which feature software protection built into the shell will feature strongly on the stand of Escroe (A8), specialists in volume sales of discs ranging from 2.8in to 8in. A wide range of discs will also be the speciality of First Stop Computer Supplies (stand F7).

Fourth Dimension (stand K14) will have its current range of BBC and Archimedes games including Holed Out and White Magic. Also available will be several new arcade games including Arcade Soccer for the Archimedes and UIM (Ultra Intelligent Machine) for BBC Micros and Archimedes.

Graduate Computing (stand L9) will be choosing Computer Shopper Show to launch its first education package to cover the new national curriculum. The mathematics program for Archimedes computers has four key stages covering children from five to 16 and aims to coach them through all aspects of the new curriculum. It costs £20.

On the FM Computer Supplies stand (L18) visitors will be treated to what is billed as the largest collection of storage boxes in the country. Stands, copy holders and replacement mice for a wide range of computers will also be on sale at very competetive prices, said FM boss John Taylor.

HSV Computer Services (stand S9) will be offering a range of discs, ribbons and accessories and Hewson Consultants (stand M7) will be displaying its wide range of games software.

A selection of software including games from US Gold, Kyx and Gremlin will be on offer from In Store Marketing (stand M15) and Kador (stand M4) will have its range of seal'n'type protective keyboard covers together with the Keytops series of stick-on labels for converting keyboards to other languages. The company will also be giving details of its courses on re-charging laser cartridges.

Thingi Computer Supplies (stand M11) will debut Thingi, Thingi 2 at the Computer Shopper Show. The new document holder is a much enhanced version of Thingi 2, injection moulded with a special gravity clip allowing documents to be positioned. It costs £8.61.

A range of software, peripherals, disc boxes and joysticks to cover all formats will be available from MCD (stand B12) and the peripheral market will also be served by MD Office Supplies (stands A2 and S15). Main Media (stand B2) will be selling discs, disc boxes and accessories.

Database Publications (stand B6) will have current editions of its five computer titles on sale, including *The Micro User*, plus back copies for readers to fill in their collectons with issues they may have missed.

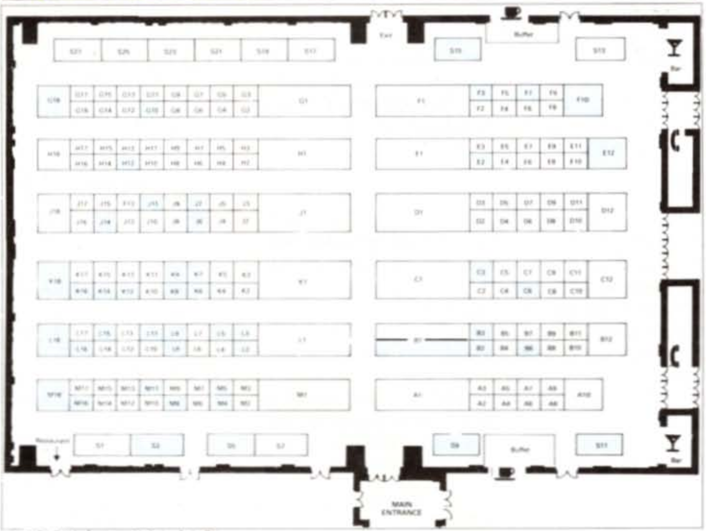
Magnetic media, data buffers, disc drives and uninterruptable power supply systems will be among the range of computer accessories from Manor Court Supplies (stand G18).

New from Minerva (stand L3) will be MultiStore, a database for Archimedes machines. It allows a number of database files to be opened, each showing its card format in a separate window on the desktop. These files can contain a practically unlimited amount of data and may be linked together so that relationships between files are automatically tracked by the software.

The records may be searched at speed by any of their key files or indices, finding cards in under two seconds from any size of database. Full macro handling allows all types of processes and calcuations to be automated. A notebook is provided for each file to store details of commonly used searches, mathematical formulae, sort definitions and macros. MultiStore costs £299 and

How to find your way round

The blue markers indicate stands stocking software and hardware for Acorn computers.



HOLED OUT
PINE ISLES
HOLE 1
PAR 4
LENGTH 481
STEVE 4
WIND
1 WOOD
SELECT CLUB
RANGE 45
ON FAIRWAY
CLUB POWER METER 02
LEPRECHAUN
TIME:2322
SCOR:000040
ENCHANTER
TITAN
WARRIOR
IN THE BEGINNING...

There will be games galore at the show

will be unveiled at Computer Shopper Show along with many of the other Minerva packages specially desiged for use with the Archimedes.

On offer from Modem Marketing will be its new EC2400 modem which was launched earlier this year. The package covers all four speeds currently used worldwide, including V22bis and is fully Hayes-compatible at a price of £279.

Discs for all machines will be among the OMD products on stand M18; a selection of discs, storage boxes and mouse mats will be available from Quantum Computers (stand L8) and Reflex Magnetics will be selling a wide range of discs on stand M5.

A range of products for the BBC Master will be seen on the Morley Electronics stand (K7). This will include Eprom Programmer, the AA Master Rom board, Master Rom cartridges, Mastercopy, an ADFS/DFS file copier and a variety of hard discs including 20, 30 and 40Mb units complete with utility software.

On stand M18, OMD will feature a range of accessories and peripherals including discs for most machines.

Pres (stands K8/K9) will be selling its unique range of plinths and expansion units for Acorn's latest micro, the A3000. Pres has now shown itself to be the main exponent of the A3000 add-on (see *The Micro User*, September 1989).

Supporting the important education market will be Rickett Educational Media (stand L11) which will be taking a selection from its 1,000 program catalogue along to Alexandra Palace. Favourite will be Granny's Garden, one of the top selling educational programs for children aged six to eight.

Leisure and cut-price business software for Acorn machines will be offered by SDC on stand J14 and on stand H6, ST UK will have a series of disc boxes and other accessories.

A selection of computer furniture will be displayed by Tirith on stand B3, and Tynesoft (stand F10) will be hoping for good pre-Christmas sales with its wide selection of games. Top of the list will be its Christmas release Beverly Hill Cop plus Elvira, Mistress of the Dark, on the Horrorsoft label.

Towerhill (stands L15/L16) promises a number of pre-Christmas bargains among its selection of BBC Micro software and on stand L5 Hampshire Micros will be offering a wide range of cut price computers, monitors, printers, software, disc drives and peripherals. Archimedes computers will feature on its stand as will Epson, Star and Panasonic printers.

Videk (stand G10) will be selling a range of cables for almost every computer, and Hampshire Microcomputers (stand L5) a wide range of peripherals including Epson, Star and Panasonic printers.

On stand K2 Westoning will offer a range of computer consumables, and Wrighton Publications (stand S3) will have a selection of computer manuals to cover virtually every machine. The company will also be offering subscriptions to the Computer Users' Book Club. Membership is free, and the only proviso is that at least three books are bought in the first year.

Wight Scientific (stand M16) will be displaying its popular SignWriter package for BBC Micros and Archimedes. This design tool has many uses, including travel announcements, theatrical posters, company logos, printing foreign alphabets and preparing low-budget newsletters. The BBC Micro version costs £29.95 and the Archimedes version £49.95. Wight will also be offering its label printing program LabelWriter for the BBC Micro. It costs £23.

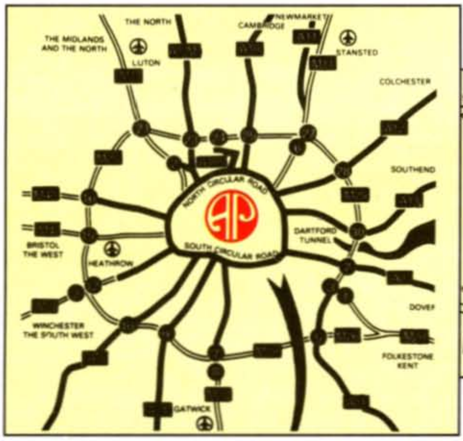
So easy to get there

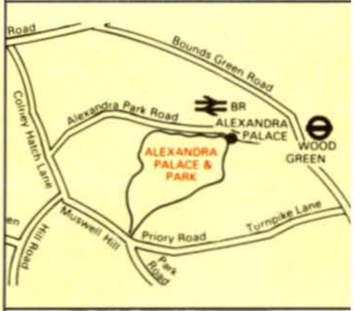
EXCELLENT communications make Alexandra Palace the ideal venue for the Computer Shopper Show.

By road the show is just 15 minutes from junction 25 on the M25. There is free parking for hundreds of cars.

For rail travellers Alexandra Palace has its own British Rail station a nine minute journey away from Kings Cross. A free shuttle bus connects the station to the show.

Admission charges are £4 for an adult and £3 for children under 16, with a £1 discount for prepaid tickets. A special prepaid family ticket is also available for £9 which will admit two adults and two children. Prepaid prices can only be obtained by pre-registering on





A special section for businessmen

A SPECIALIST feature of the Computer Shopper Show has been designed to attract a minimum of 5,000 buyers from small businesses, many of them looking for a micro for the first time.

The Small Business Advisory Centre is a new concept developed jointly by Database Exhibitions and Computer Shopper magazine.

It will be supported by Apricot Computers which has agreed to link up with leading UK business software houses to present a non-stop display of the benefits of networking to small companies.

The Department of Trade and Industry will send along experts from its Enterprise Initiative scheme to offer advice and a leading firm of accountants will be there to give financial pointers.

"We are going to offer the small businessman the most comprehensive source of information ever provided at a computing event", said sales director of Database Exhibitions Mike Malone. "We are firmly convinced that no previous computer show has ever adequately addressed this area of advice for small businesses. Computer Shopper will fill that gap".

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

5¼" BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER

25 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI + 100 Cap. Box	£11.62
50 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI + 100 Cap. Box	£16.50
75 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI + 100 Cap. Box	£22.50
100 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI + 100 Cap. Box	£28.50

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed

All boxes inc Lock & Dividers

3½" BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER

20 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£54.00

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed 135TPI

All boxes inc Lock & Dividers

DATA SWITCHES

2-Way 36 Pin Cent	£14.50
2-Way 25 Pin D-Type	£12.50
X-Over 36 Pin Cent	£19.22
X-Over 25 Pin D-Type	£18.22

All metal case with rotary switch

3½" BENCHMARK DISKS

DS/DD 135TPI	25	£17.80
DS/DD 135TPI	50	£34.80
DS/DD 135TPI	100	£63.25
DS/DD 135TPI	200	£117.88
DS/DD 135TPI	400	£223.68

DISK BOX SPECIAL

Inc. Locks & Dividers

3 1/2" 50 Capacity	£5.25
3 1/2" 80 Capacity	£6.50
3 1/2" 100 Capacity	£6.95
5 1/4" 50 Capacity	£4.95
5 1/4" 100 Capacity	£6.50

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

350 VA Slimline *10/22	£287.00
400 VA *5/15	£298.00
550 VA Slimline *7/15	£350.00
800 VA *5/15	£556.00
1000 VA *5/12	£625.00

Transfer time <4 milliseconds.
Overload protection.
Line surge protection.
Noise attenuation.
British standard output sockets.
6 feet power cord with plug.
*Load times full/half load.

Protects your computer system from power problems, no more loss of data due to power failure.

★ PRINTER STAND ★

2-Piece Universal	£7.95

300+ sold at PC Show

DATA SWITCHES AUTO

5 to 1 Parallel	£75.00
5 to 1 Serial	£75.00
8 to 1 Parallel	£95.00
8 to 1 Serial	£95.00

All with manual override

3½" BULK SPECIAL

DS/DD 135TPI
1Meg unformatted)

100	£47.00
200	£99.00
400	£184.00
600	£264.00
1000	£423.00

ACCESSORIES

A4 Angle Poise Copy Holder	£13.50
Rigid Mouse Mat (double sided)	£4.50
Mouse Pocket	£2.50
BBC Printer cable 1 metre	£4.50
3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Library Cases Per 5	£4.75

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

M
C
S

Cheques and Postal Orders to:

VISA

Access

24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

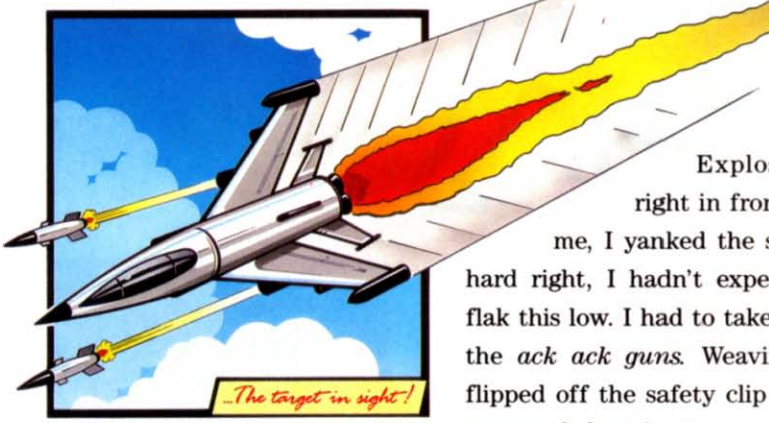
Dept. MU12, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

Tel: 0597 87792

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

INTER DICTOR

"I HIT THEM AT FULL THROTTLE...


...The target in sight!

...NOW I'VE GOT TO BLAST MY WAY OUT"

It was getting hot, a couple of SAMS *(Surface to air missiles)* had taken out my escort. I'm on my own.

Going in low was my only chance, got to get under the radar cover. I banked right into the valley basin and started to follow the river, the target could only be minutes away.

BANG!!!

Explosion right in front of me, I yanked the stick hard right, I hadn't expected flak this low. I had to take out the *ack ack guns.* Weaving I flipped off the safety clip and squeezed the trigger.

All I could hear was the deafening roar of *30mm cannon fire,* I watched the tracer burn down to the ground and pop the ack ack like crackers. The bridge was getting closer, over or under? Over and radar would pick me up faster than I could say... Fast, Under and, well, I might not make it.

Some choice, I went under and... I made it, straight into a hail of cannonfire from an enemy patrol fighter, I pulled the stick all the way back, he couldn't match my climb, before he knew it I had dropped on his tail and seconds later two of my *air to air missiles* had ripped him apart... Eat that sucker.

They were throwing everything they had at me now, I was on top of them, I went in on full throttle, they didn't know what hit them.

Five full passes, sure, I got bruised, but nothing compared to the carnage on the ground. Spires of smoke, earthshattering explosions. I had pumped everything I had into them, now I had to blast my way out.

Interdictor is the ultimate in realistic flight simulations. Giving you total control of a high performance modern jet fighter.

It runs on all Archimedes computers with at least 1 MB of memory including the A3000 BBC Micro. At your disposal is a breath taking array of graphics, faithful in almost every detail to a genuine combat mission.

Can you capture all the airfields, can you stop the supply trucks whilst utilising your flying skills in the air. It's up to you with *Interdictor.*

ONLY THE REAL THING IS BETTER

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES
98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

ATELIER

The definitive art package for the Archimedes

Help on Circle Fill.
Draws a filled in circle.
1:Choose the centre
2:Choose the radius
Note: The 2nd point is on the circumference of the circle.
The usual shape flags are observed - see line etc.

Set Fill Style

TILT 343
LEAN 39
X AXIS SCALE
Y AXIS SCALE
Points Used 4
Atelier

"- I didn't think that there was room in the market for another art package of any quality but I was wrong........along comes "Atelier" from Minerva Software and what an art program it is!.......It takes the computer art program to a new level !" *(A & B Computing August 1989) -*

£99.95
inc. VAT

MINERVA
SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET · EXETER EX4 6PH · TEL: EXETER 0392 437756 · FAX: 0392 421762

UPDATE

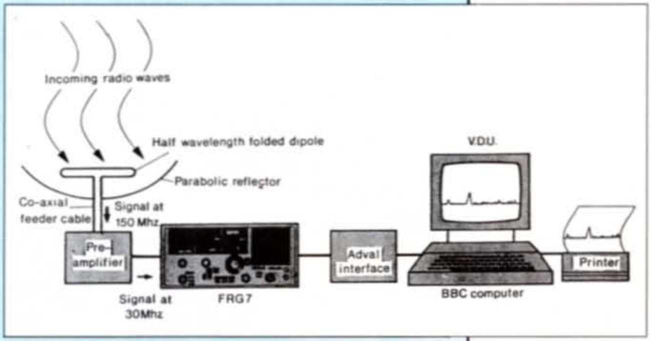
BBC Micro heads for the sun

PUPILS at Taunton School, Somerset, sponsored by the Royal Society, have hitched a BBC Micro to their radio telescope for research into sunspots.

The micro, used as a communications receiver, measures and stores changes in voltage which are received by the school's eight metre parabolic dish. Sixth formers then use this in their research project which is seen as a useful backup to A level studies, combining physics, computing and electronics.

Trained on the sun, the dish picks up changes in voltage from cooling effects of the magnetic fields in sunspots. They are transferred via the reflector to a half-wavelength folded dipole tuned to 150MHz. A pre-amplifier boosts the tiny alternating current signal and converts it to 30MHz before passing it to the main FRG-7 short wave communication receiver. This further amplifies the signal to produce a small dc output fed directly into the BBC Micro which measures and displays the signal on a VDU.

Trevor Hill, head of physics at Taunton School, told *The Micro User:* "Most exciting results for the pupils came shortly after the telescope had been set up. We picked up unusual variances in signal which was the sign of a solar flare, a very large output of energy. This coincided that night with very spectacular Northern Lights"



BBC Micro link-up to the radio telescope (left)

Hi-tech centre opened at Oxford

THE Oxford Schools' Science and Technology Centre at Oxford University's prestigious Clarendon Laboratory, has been officially opened by the Chancellor Lord Jenkins of Hillhead. Equipment for the centre was supplied by Acorn Computers and includes Archimedes 400 and A3000 machines.

The centre will be used by teachers on a national and international basis for a wide range of applications including the provision of IT information and support, research and software development. A further function will be to establish the new European Technology Education Database which will operate on the Acorn R140 Unix workstation.

Managing director of Acorn Computers, Harvey Coleman said: "As the leading supplier of micros in schools in the UK, Acorn takes an encouraging and enthusiastic interest in IT developments in education. We are extremely pleased to have been chosen as a supplier of computer equipment for this exciting new project.

"In particular, we are delighted with the growing interest in our new range of Archimedes computers and the BBC A3000 machine from teachers in Oxfordshire schools. We are glad that this centre will be yet another addition to our national network offering local support to schools".

UK software goes down under

EDUCATIONAL specialist Sherston Software (0666 840433) has proved that good programs travel well. Such has been its success in Autralia that it has now set up its own distribution network down under.

"We have been selling extensively in Australia

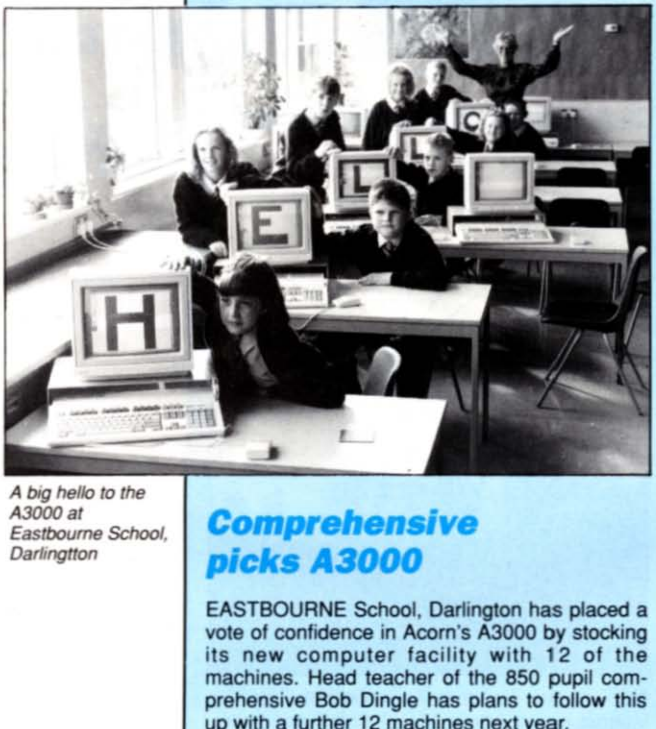
Turn to Page 24 ▶

◀ From Page 23

for some time but we have had problems with using a number of different distributors over there", said partner Bill Bonham. "We have built up a reputation in this country for 28 day free approval to schools, special low introductory prices and good backup services.

"This is the sort of reputation we also want to build in Australia, and we have decided that handling the distribution ourselves is the only way to do it". Roger Thompson of Sherston has now gone to launch the new office in Perth.

Sherston has recently announced network versions of its popular programs The Microbugs and Mapventure. The Microbugs is an information technology adventure for 9 to 14-year-olds. It costs £63.25 for networks. Mapventure is a simulation for 9 to 14-year-olds and costs £52.44.



A big hello to the A3000 at Eastbourne School, Darlingtton

Comprehensive picks A3000

EASTBOURNE School, Darlington has placed a vote of confidence in Acorn's A3000 by stocking its new computer facility with 12 of the machines. Head teacher of the 850 pupil comprehensive Bob Dingle has plans to follow this up with a further 12 machines next year.

"The decision to move over to the A3000 was made partly on the recommendation of our local computer advisor, and partly because we think it is an extremely good machine to meet the needs of our pupils", said Mr Dingle. "When further TVEI funding become available next year we hope to double the number of machines ".

A handy aid to spelling

SPELLING expert Charles Cripps has developed what is claimed to be the first spelling program directed at the national curriculum attainment targets for spelling and handwriting. Called Hands On Spelling, it comes from ESM (0945 63441). A pioneer in his field, Charles Cripps supports the view that children should be taught joined-up handwriting from the earliest age. His research shows that this improves a child's grasp of spelling and that ideally, the two should be taught together. Price £31.62.

Words are built on screen around their particular letter pattern and children have a chance to see words being handwritten in flowing, joined-up strokes on the screen. This demonstrates not only how a word is spelled but also correct letter formation. A built-in assessment program is included and a concept keyboard can make it of use to the youngest child.

New connections for Archimedes

SCHOOLS computing specialists Phobox Electronics (0305 853767) and Stour Software have developed hardware and software which allow existing interfaces and control boxes to be used with Archimedes micros allowing schools to combine their existing investment with new technology.

Control boxes which use the BBC B and Master printer and user ports can now be controlled by any Archimedes with a user port fitted. That is with an I/O expansion card for 300/400 machines or the user/Midi expansion card for the A3000.

The software products available are Connect Toolbox, a relocatable module of 19 star commands for inclusion in Basic programs and Connect Logo, an addition to Archimedes Logo for use by children of all ages. The toolbox commands allow real-time on-screen display of input states in the user's choice of colours and fine control of power levels on all eight outputs with a choice of seven levels. It costs £16.50.

Logo is available as an enhancement to Toolbox at £8 or packaged with Toolbox at £22.50. Existing control boxes which have two leads for printer and user ports can be connected to the Archimedes range using a printer port lead which costs £6 or a printer port plug convertor costing £12. Users who wish to keep their printer connected can use the Phobox User Port Expander which costs £25.

User Port Expander, Connect Logo and Connect Toolbox are available singly or as a package costing £45.

Folio extended

FOLIO, one of the UK's top software packages for primary schools, is being further developed to run on Archimedes computers. The decision is backed by Acorn's belief that the A3000 will be widely used in the primary sector.

Development is being carried out by ESM in conjunction with Folio's original author, Chris Page. Folio provides an easy-to-use structured writing environment to help pupils use language creatively. Prototype versions have been on trial in schools during the autumn term.

The Hybrid Music System

"There is no comparable integrated music system for any micro."
The Guardian

"There is nothing to compare the system with. It has got to be one of the best and cheapest ways into computer music"
Micro User

"There is not another package which has this power and versatility. Compare the price and features with synthesisers and other computer-based systems – then go and buy one."
Micronet

MUSIC 5000 SYNTHESISER

The 5000 is a complete package for your BBC Micro, giving you the power to carry any piece of music from entry and arrangement to final performance with high-quality instruments and studio effects. Comprehensive software lets you enter music in conventional notation or easy shorthand, arrange phrases and parts in any combination, design instrument sounds and adjust instrumentation, volume, balance, and tempo while the music plays.

The software includes the AMPLE language, offering you unlimited scope for control of music and sound material, and opening the door to a wide community of users and experts exchanging music and advice through user groups, magazines and bulletin boards.

The 5000 package includes a 16-channel stereo synthesiser, software on ROM and disc (including many example pieces) and a 162-page illustrated User Guide, requiring only a 5-pin DIN lead to connect to your existing hi-fi. *£140*

ALSO AVAILABLE

AMPLE Nucleus Programmer Guide, music albums (15 titles), speakers, headphones, accessories.

MUSIC 4000 KEYBOARD

Together with the 5000, the 4000 gives you a complete desktop music studio. Perform with any of the 100 supplied sounds or design your own, record with multi-tracking, edit and print-out in musical notation, and much more. *£146.96*

MUSIC 3000 EXPANDER

NEW!

The 3000 provides another 16 sound channels, expanding your system to a colossal 32. Use more instrument layers, more musical parts, more voices per part, more echo/reverb effects and more outputs – stereo or quad. *£100*

MUSIC 2000 INTERFACE

The 2000 links-in any synthesisers and drum machines equipped with MIDI, automatically slaving their sounds to your music. You may also write programs with 'common MIDI' or any manufacturers' own dialect. *£140*

MUSIC 1000 AMPLIFIER

An alternative to your hi-fi, the 1000 turns your system into a self-contained workstation, ideal for the study or classroom. Use it with speakers and up to three headphones, mixing-in the computer's own sound. *£140*

Compatible with BBC Models B, B+, B+128K and Master 128, with 40/80-track disc drive. All prices exclude VAT.

HYBRID

Hybrid Technology Ltd, 273, The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE
Tel. (0223) 420360

NEW SOFTWARE RELEASES

AMPLE Toolbox – professional text editor, graphics image designer, program compiler, sideways RAM module store and more. *£34*

Music albums – 'Shivering Again' by Michael Harbour, 'Electricity' by Russell Fray. *£4.30 each*

Please send me:

- full details and a FREE 20-minute audio demonstration cassette. ☐
- Music 5000 Synthesiser package, UK cheque for £161 inc VAT enclosed (please allow 28 days for despatch). ☐

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________ Post code __________

J71

WHAT THE REVIEWERS WANT TO KNOW ABOUT STUDIO 24 PLUS V2!

- ★ *Straightforward disk upgrade gives you a new multi-tasking environment with many extra features*
- ★ *Realtime on-screen music printing as you record or playback with automatic beaming & spacing*
- ★ *Easy notation editing from the staves using the mouse to drag and change notes precisely*
- ★ *Formatted music printout on a dot-matrix printer*
- ★ *Track Unmerge to take other multitrack Midi input*
- ★ *Cycle mode over any track area for music layering*
- ★ *Realtime graphics animation on-screen from external programs such as VuMusic and RenderBender*
- ★ *Drum "grid" edit page with unlimited drum lists*
- ★ *Graphic "Midi grid" page for easy note length editing*
- ★ *Multi-zoom and cycle on Graphic and Drum edit*
- ★ *New copy functions for repeat & transpose, multicopy*
- ★ *Extra quantization including track interpret and local*
- ★ *Realtime on-screen mixing for proportional variation of single or multiple track levels for both internal sounds and velocity-sensitive Midi instruments*
- ★ *Full music to video production when using EMR's SMPTE card with your video recorder. All studio timecode commands provided with SMPTE offsets*
- ★ *Music can be composed while viewing whole screen action and locators for precise sound to video sync*
- ★ *Display window now shows VuMeters, Keyboard, Score and external graphic animation or video source*
- ★ *Master Keyboard page allows any Midi keyboard to be a powerful multi-channel controller over 8 user areas*
- ★ *Remote control of record/play functions from keyboard*

Full price £149 inc VAT. Upgrade from V1 £49. Add P&P £2.50

EMR LTD, 14 MOUNT CLOSE, WICKFORD, ESSEX SS11 8HG. Telephone: 0702 335747. Fax: 0702 431076

VERSION 2 NOW AVAILABLE–And there's more...!

J-I-G-S-A-W

from 4MATION for the Archimedes with screens by Rodney Matthews

✿ JIGSAW ✿
turns any screen or sprite into a 12, 20, 32, 48 80 or 120 piece jigsaw puzzle.

✿ JIGSAW ✿
comes complete with 15 superb screens by Rodney Matthews and Dave Cowell.

✿ JIGSAW ✿
with 24 levels of difficulty, is suitable for all ages.

£29.00 + VAT (inc P&P)

Price includes site licence. Use Jigsaw on all your machines.

4MATION
Educational Resources
Linden Lea, Rock Park,
Barnstaple, Devon.
EX32 9AQ
Tel. 0271 45566
Email 01:YNK045

ARCHIMEDES

A3000	Basic Model	£671.21
A3000	Colour Model	£899.41

	Basic	Colour
A410/1	£1240.96	£1468.66
A420/1	£1758.46	£1986.16
A440/1	£2586.47	£2814.16

A3000 & Tatung Colour Monitor
SUPER Price £869.00
or !
A410/1 Colour System plus
20meg Hard Disc & 2 meg RAM
SUPER Price £1949.00

ATRAI 520ST FM
SUPER PACK £299.99
LIMITED STOCKS !

Master 128	£454.37
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44
Second/User BBC B's from	£199.00U
Master Turbo Module	£80.50U
6502 Second Processor	£103.50

MONITORS

Philips 8832 Colour	£229.63
Philips 8833 colour	£260.50
Philips 8801 colour	£194.95
Philips 7502 Green	£83.65
Microvitec 1431	£149.50U
Microvitec 1441	£230.00U
Tatung Colour Std/Res	£175.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX P1081	£169.00
Panasonic KX P1180	£216.55
Panasonic KX P1082	£243.80
Citizen 120D	£148.75
Epson LQ850	£494.50
Micro P 135+	£159.37
Seikosha SP180AI	£149.95
Acorn AP 100A	£69.00U
Seikosha SP1200AI	£139.97

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying
Used Hardware & Software
Anything we have for
almost Anything you have.

VARIOUS HARDWARE

ATPL Sideways ROM Board	£41.50
Cambridge Z88 32K RAM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 32K ROM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 128K RAM	£47.43
Cambridge Z88 128K ROM	£47.43
Cambridge Eprom Eraser	£37.95
Plotmate A3 Plotter	£249.00U
Morley AA Board	£43.64
Ferguson TV tuner	£55.00
Vine Micros ROM Board 4	£26.94
Pace Nightingale Modem	£69.00U
Acorn Data Recorder	£13.80U
Viglin Data Duck	£11.50U

ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS

AMX Art + Paintbox	£25.00U
AMX Mouse + Superart + OS	£46.00U
AMX Desk	£15.00U
AMX Stop Press	£33.00U

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Mini Office disc 5.25	£12.70
Mini Office disc 3.5	£16.45

PRES

Adv. Control Panel	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit	£32.08
Adv. File Manager	£25.87
Archi Monitor Stand AB3K1	£27.26

P M S

Genie in a Box	£71.41
Genie Junior	£22.49
Genie Master Cartridge	£71.41
Genie Utilities	£8.94
Genie Real Time Clock	£26.08
6502C B2P Sec Processor	£80.95

NIDD VALLEY PRODUCTS

Digimouse mouse only	£32.78
Colourbox Disc	£13.46
Digimouse+Illustrator & Colourbox	£53.91

ALL our prices include V.A.T.

Post and Packing charges £1.00 for light items £2.45 for medium items. Expensive products £8.50 for courier service.
** Items marked "U" are used stock **

DISC DRIVES

No PSU Drives	
Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£118.95
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£229.44
Cumana CSX400 Single	£138.54
Cumana CDX800S Dual	£256.45
Pace PSD3 Single	£137.13
Pace PDD3 Dual	£254.86
Single Drives 40/80T	£98.90
Dual Drives 40/80T	£191.73
With PSU Drives	
Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£276.20
Cumana CS400 Single	£161.95
Cumana CD800S Dual	£305.94
Pace PSD3P Single	£161.71
Pace PDD3P Dual	£302.73
Single Drives 40/80T	£124.68
Dual Drives 40/80T	£216.59

ACORNSOFT

Fortran 77 Archimedes	£69.00U
Logo	£39.00U
ISO Pascal ROM	£55.20
Lisp	£18.40
Logistix (Archimedes)	£102.46
Micros in Business	£39.95
Twin (Archimedes)	£30.00
View 3.0	£47.84
View Index	£11.96
View Plot	£23.95
View Professional	£79.94
View Sheet	£47.84
View Spell	£23.00
View Store	£36.80U
BCPL Roms	£36.00
Hi View	£23.50U

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

Wight Signwriter	£26.94
Fonts for Above	£5.11

BEEBUG SOFT

Toolkit Plus	£20.70U
Help	£11.50U
Printwise Disc	£20.70U
C Language	£39.00U
C Stand Alone Generator	£13.80U

*We stock the complete range of
NEW Beebug Soft all Discounted

USED STOCK CLEARANCE !
10 TAPE BASED GAMES
£7.95 plus p & p

The above are just a few of the items we have
Please telephone or send a SAE
for up to the minute prices

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta + Card Index	£58.45
Atelier	£89.95
System Delta Plus (Archi)	£71.95
Home Accounts (Archi)	£44.95
Accounts Packages all 10% Dis.	

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (Archi)	£44.94
Artisan (Archi)	£35.95
Toolkit (Archi)	£35.95
Armadeus (Archi)	£71.95
Macrom	£17.25U
Artroom	£13.80U
Fontwise 3.5" package	£30.59
Interdictor flight simulator	£31.45

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base	£55.20
Inter-Chart	£29.44
Inter-Sheet	£45.08
Inter-Word	£34.50U
Inter-Chart (Archimedes)	£23.00
Inter-Sheet (Archimedes)	£35.88
Inter-Word (Archimedes)	£35.88
Mega 3 Rom	£87.99
Spell Master	£47.19
Wordwise Plus	£30.00U
Disc Doctor	£13.80U
ROM podule Arch Bat/Bk	£64.44

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
View Guide Book	£11.65
Hyperdriver	£19.95U
Program Discs for books	£7.14
Hyper Driver	£26.49

VINE MICROS

Replay Tape to Disc	£26.91
Romboard 3	£17.94
Romboard 4	£26.94
Write Protect Switch	£8.05

COMPUTECK Ltd. Dept. (MU)
Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire SK13 9NU
VISA / ACCESS
telephone 04574 65953
telefax 04574 69917

Computeck Ltd, are now probably the major source for second user Acorn Hardware and Software, at present we have approximately 1500 items for Acorn computers (even used Archimedes software!)

If you buy for yourself, your business or your school surely it makes sense to save money by purchasing fully tested used products at keen prices.

We are able to trade in your Acorn equipment against almost any computer. i.e. Amstrad, Commodore, Atari, Samsung, AST, Olivetti, Philips, etc. etc.

So Remember

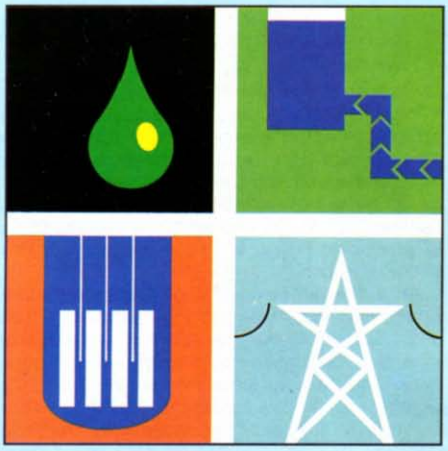
IF YOU USE A COMPUTER DON'T FORGET TO USE COMPUTECK

Trade-in with Confidence

Power computing

Phil Tayler joins the energy game

POWER Control is a computer simulation of a variety of power generating stations, along with a chance to control the National Grid, all on one 40/80 disc. Aimed at secondary schools and partially designed by practising teachers, it is a successful product which will be of great use in GCSE coursework. The screen displays are colourful and clear, so making them legible even if students are working in a group.



Simulations are available of coal or oil-fired stations, a pumped storage station or a nuclear installation — with a further option to control the nation's power network. It also allows the sound level to be set on a scale of zero to three, though the sound effects are modest and not really of great purpose.

When the students choose one of the power station options, they can decide to watch a step-by-step explanation of its mode of operation. Very cleverly written, but not over simplistic, it is accompanied by a schematic diagram animated in line with the explanation. Pressing Return to continue allows the program to proceed at the individual's speed.

A further choice allows the student to set up various conditions for the simulation to run under. For instance, in the pumped storage/hydro electric system the time of day and season can be selected. Then the assignment requires the energy produced to be matched to the stated demand.

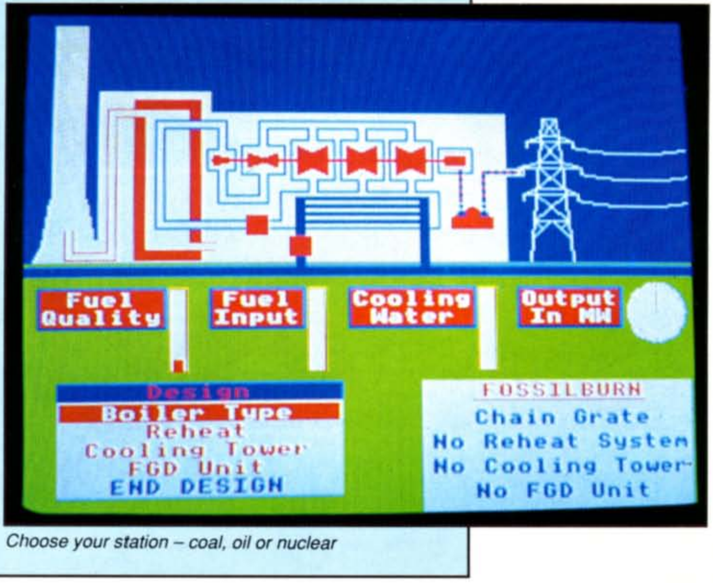
This obviously involves generating power at times of demand by releasing water through the turbines, the valve being adjusted for the required flow following the messages of expected demand. Then at times of spare capacity water can be pumped back up to the higher reservoir by reversing the flow. Rainfall is a variable which can make marked differences, and one which can be random or pupil-adjusted.

I found the lack of figures on the power output dial to be difficult and therefore less than realistic. Although they can be toggled on using f0, I cannot see the logic of not having them always available. The graphical data can be displayed for evaluation; again the values toggled on/off by f0. This allows the data including power output, volume of water stored and so on to be analysed on-screen or by print out.

The pressurised water nuclear reactor is a particularly difficult type to master and understand, needing much more reference to the manual. The StartUp sequence often seemed to lead to overload, although continued practice reduced the danger. There is an option to watch a sequence simulating nuclear fission within the reactor. Absorbing, the batch size and enrichment level both set by the student. Onscreen a graph shows the resulting power output curve.

The coal/oil station section is again clearly described and an opportunity given to alter the design of the fictional station. You can change the type of boiler, there are options to include a cooling tower or reheat system, as well as a very topical flue gas desulphurisation unit. Experimentation is encouraged to develop an optimum system, with further options to alter the

Product: Power Control
Price: £8.00 (to schools and colleges only)
Supplier: The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank,
London SW1P 4RD.
Tel: 01-834 2333



FOSSILBURN
Chain Grate
No Reheat System
No Cooling Tower
No FGD Unit

Choose your station – coal, oil or nuclear

◄ From Page 27

fuel quality or flow rate into the boilers.

What is really superb in this package is the option to control the network. A function key strip details a series of data tables. These include the demand predictions, weather forecasts, details of television programmes, maintainance schedules and even the relative costs of producing power from the various stations under ones control.

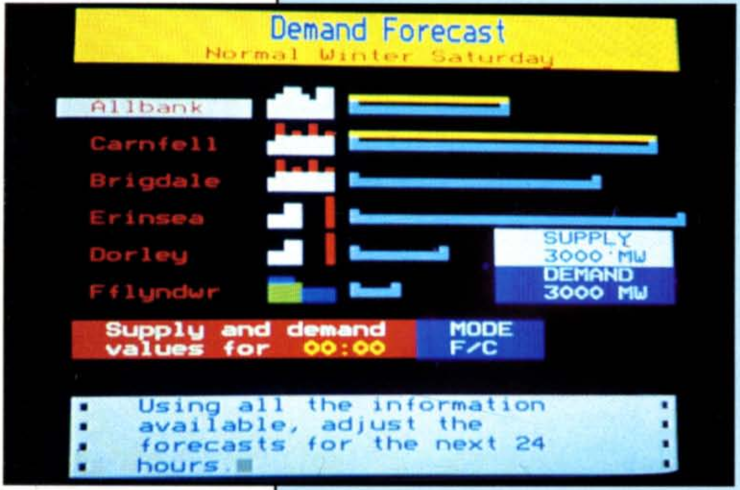
An authentic simulation of a telex machine brings new information to the controller, which often requires immediate action. I feel that this particular simulation could even prove a commercial success, as it has that certain something which makes you return for just one more attempt to forecast the increased demand because the Cup Final has gone into extra time. However, as an educational program it is very effective. At its heavily subsidised prices it is a bargain and thoroughly recommended.

The final feature from this virtually faultless package is the ability to dump screens to allow students to have a hard copy of their data, graphs and so on. Pressing f9 at any time allows a screen to be printed and obviously this could generate much useful work away from the micro.

The manual is a loose-leaf A4 file, with high quality printed colour booklets. Various diagrams of the screens are also included with very useful data. There are also a series of investigations setting challenges and including clues. With a variety of logging sheets and graphs this is an excellent package which deals with the complex and topical subject of power generation in a non-political and surprisingly non-commercial manner.

Summing up

This package is excellent value for money, beautifully presented with extremely useful information. It's a pity that it's only available for school use.



Demand Forecast
Normal Winter Saturday

Allbank
Carnfell
Brigdale
Erinsea
Dorley
Fflyndwr

SUPPLY
3000 MW
DEMAND
3000 MW

Supply and demand
values for 00:00

MODE
F/C

Using all the information available, adjust the forecasts for the next 24 hours.

Weather and TV programmes effect demand

Bugs in the machine

Product: The Micro Bugs
Price: £8.75
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH.
Tel: 0666 840433

HE Micro Bugs is one of Sherston Software's range of graphics based adventures and the style is instantly recognisable — bold, clear Mode 2 graphics with smooth animation. It is aimed at upper juniors and well into the secondary school but retains the directness and ease of use we have come to expect from the infant and junior packages of the past.

The story behind the adventure is introduced in a very nicely illustrated story book — your micro has been invaded by two micro bugs. On booting up the screen goes blank except for the Acorn message — the bugs then appear and the players are invited to be shrunk to micro size to get rid of them. Thus abbreviated they follow the Bugs into the very depths of the machine itself. Initially they walk around the circuit board and find that there are certain chips that may be entered.

The **Main Logic Chip** contains a kind of platform game in which several robots must be freed, the players character moves from room to room pushing blocks around to assist with climbing the platforms. This sounds trivial but the problems are not simple and require a deal of thought and planning.

In the **Artist Programming Chip** a simple programming language is introduced which the children must use to copy given pictures. This problem not only relies on some knowledge of coordinates, but forces pupils to try it and see, a very valuable skill.

The **Binary Character Definer**, presided over by a rather depressed robot who's name I'll leave you to guess, sets the problem of copying patterns. This is done using binary numbers in exactly the way the BBC Micro character definer does. The patterns are assembled to make a flying craft which the players climb aboard and fly off in.

Once airborne the players have access to the main circuit board, they are given a number of chips to visit and a printed map to help them find their way about.

The **Boolean Logic Chip** contains a number of gates which follow the AND, EOR and NAND rules. The players have to find the correct bit pattern at the start of a short series of gates to create a given pattern at the other end.

The **Disc Control Chip** presents a sliding

James Clifford explores a fascinating new set of educational programs

THE MICRO BUGS

block puzzle that must be solved to complete a circuit. At this point they trap their first micro bug.

In the **Typesetting Rom** an empty page is presented. Into this need to go irregular shaped boxes containing text. The task is to first fit the boxes together so that they cover the page and then to get the correct text into the boxes.

Finally the pupils will arrive at the **Modem Communications Chip** where the other bug waits in a maze. Robots are used to chase the bug down a hole — the expression on its face at this point almost has you feeling sorry for it.

Having trapped the micro bugs the story ends by sending them via the modem to the North Pole. It then sends the players to some sun-drenched, presumably bug-free, island paradise.

At the end of each task the pupils are given a security code which can be used to jump them to that point in the game later on so it is possible to stop and re-start the adventure in a very flexible way.

Along with the storybook are nine pupils' reference cards and a teachers' book with full solutions and a hoard of ideas for extension work. The software is issued in a very useful form — there is a start-up disc which is protected but the rest of the program is on unprotected discs so effectively one copy of the package will run on as many machines as you like.

The package is able to use a concept keyboard and A3 and A4 overlays are provided.

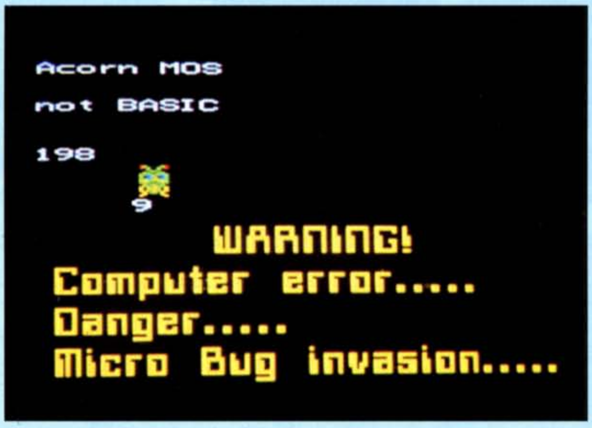
Three difficulty levels are available and the top one will tax most adults so this package can be used well up the secondary age range. Having said that, it may be that the package's style will make it difficult to present it to older students.

Another problem in the secondary school is that while Micro Bugs is IT based, only some of the problems use specific IT skills. In the junior school with an integrated/project based approach this is no problem, but in the secondary school this may cause timetabling troubles. However, the national curriculum constantly promotes Problem Solving Skills so secondary school would gain a lot from this package if they could slot it into the right place.

This is another excellent Sherston product which should draw the attention of secondary schools as well as primary. With the package available on 28 days approval, any interested teacher should give it a try. The Micro Bugs is also available for Econet and the Archimedes series.

Summing up

Micro Bugs is nicely presented and has a good way of breaking down comprehension difficulties. However the style limits it to primary schools and only some of the problems use specific IT skills.



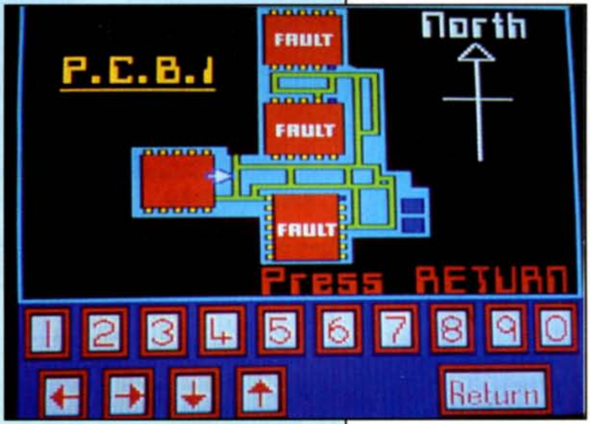
```
Acorn MOS

not BASIC

198

9
        WARNING!
Computer error.....
Danger.....
Micro Bug invasion.....
```

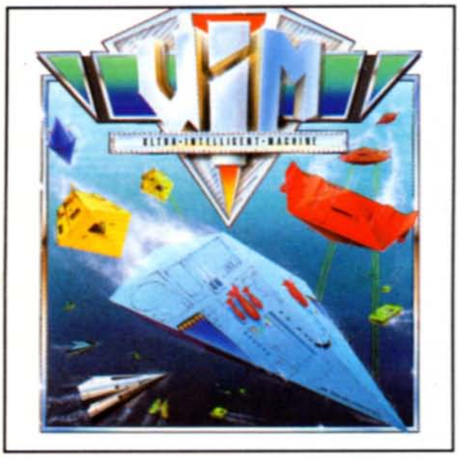
Don't panic – it's only a simulation!



Arcade-adventure fault-finding missions

ARCHIMEDES
BBC MICRO
ELECTRON

THE 4TH



U.I.M.

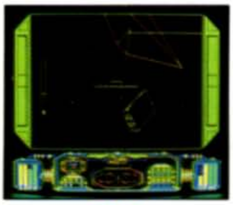
U.I.M. is a massive 3D arcade adventure set in the future. 2 1/2 years of dedicated design and programming have produced this massive game. The "greenhouse" gases melted the icecaps and all life now exists in the oceans. There are over 65000 underwater ports each with their own colonies.

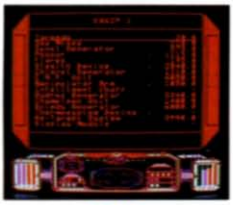
You must travel the oceans, trading in commodities, shares and currency. There are over 250 missions to complete before you will find your goal - the U.I.M. - created to be almost a god! Your craft is a highly manoeuvrable (and expandable) futuristic submarine named Black Satyr.

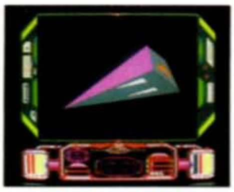
On your travels you will encounter many submarine types. Many of the most advanced and aggressive submarines do not appear until you reach later networks of ports. In addition you will also meet the Replicants - man-made underwater machines which have gone "renegade" and are capable of reproduction.

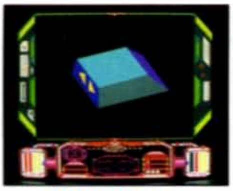
As you progress it is therefore essential to avail yourself of the highly sophisticated range of combat and defensive equipment available. The quest for the U.I.M. will be long and involved, the dangers intense, but the reward priceless!

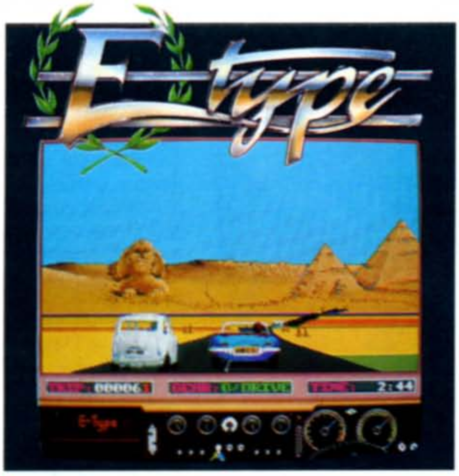
U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with 16K of sideways RAM, BBC Master series and all Archimedes Computers.


BBC


BBC


ARCHIMEDES


ARCHIMEDES



E-TYPE

Take control of £70,000's worth of gleaming "E-Type" and head off for the drive of a lifetime. Hear the digitised roar of the 5.3 litre 12 cylinder engine as you tear along lanes, motorways and desert tracks at over 150 mph.

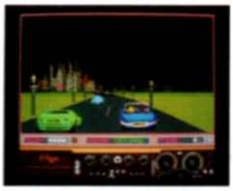
"E-Type" takes racing simulations into the world of 32 - bit RISC processing and gives you smoother, faster and more detailed graphics than you are even likely to see in the arcades.

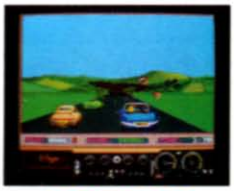
If you're new to driving you can take the easy-to-drive automatic for a spin but experienced drivers can optimise their performance in the faster 5 speed manual "E-Type". There are hazards galore including other cars, roadworks, trees, rocks, bushes, billboards oilspills, etc. etc.

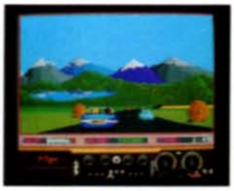
"E-Type" has been produced by the highly acclaimed and experienced Gordon Key who also produced the best-seller Holed Out.

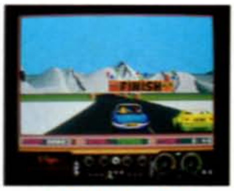
E-Type Designer

Design your own "E-Type" tracks with this highly advanced but simple to use designer. It is enormously flexible to produce an endless variety of tracks to challenge you and your friends. (N.B. You need the original E-Type in order to use this designer).


ARCHIMEDES


ARCHIMEDES


ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES

White
LEPRECHAUN
TITAN
IN THE
(C) The

WHITE MAGIC

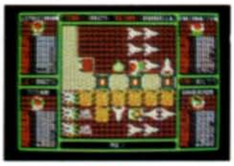
White Magic is a unique arcade adventure in which you control 4 varied adventures:-

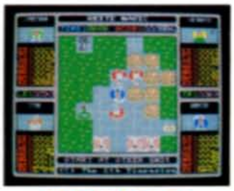
Kaldor the Leprechaun, Cheysul the Titan, Moriana The Warrior and Mandrake the Enchanter.

You can transform between all 4 characters at will and use their much needed special abilities.

It features 32 massive action-packed levels filled with aggressive guards and trolls, haunting ghosts and spectres, curious objects to find and use, and much more .....

White Magic is not a game for the faint-hearted; it is a fast-action game which requires fierce hand - to - hand combat and frantic weapon fire.


BBC


ARCHIMEDES

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY	ARCHIMEDES 31/2" DISC	BBC B/MASTER 51/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 31/2" DISC
U.I.M.	29.95*	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type	19.95	-	-	-
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
The Olympics (6 Events)	19.95*	-	-	-
White Magic	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95

*The Olympics and U.I.M. Archimedes versions due for release 5th December, 1989.

The Fourth Dimension

DIMENSION

ARCHIMEDES
BBC MICRO
ELECTRON

Magic
MAGIC
INNING...
Dimension

WHITE MAGIC 2

This includes 32 brand new and highly dangerous levels plus a complete level designer.

The level designer is a doddle to use and can be used to alter or design levels from scratch.

An extra invisible feature in White Magic 2 will really confuse our adventurers!

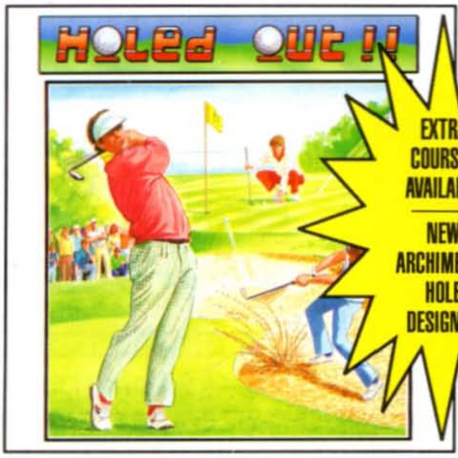
Reviews of White Magic

"The graphics are superb .... An absolute winner"
Electron User Golden Game August '89.

"Playability is good and I had to tear myself away in order to write this update review."
Archie review - The Micro User, October 1989.

ELECTRON

ARCHIMEDES



HOLED OUT

The most comprehensive, realistic and highly acclaimed golf simulation on the market today. This volume contains the original 2 contrasting 18 hole courses and comes complete with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer".
Archive, June 1989

"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb".
BBC Acorn User, June 1989

"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning". *Electron User GOLDEN GAME June 1989*

"Holed Out is great ..... The game plays very well and the graphics are superb".
Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989

"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended". *A & B Computing Game of the Month, June 1989*

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES

In response to your many requests we have now produced 2 volumes of extra courses. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses plus the original Holed Out program; therefore you do not need the original Holed Out to play them. Each course has been meticulously created to test your golfing abilities to the limits. The holes are very varied and even Nick Faldo would need to use his skills to keep up his recent record.

ARCHIMEDES HOLE DESIGNER

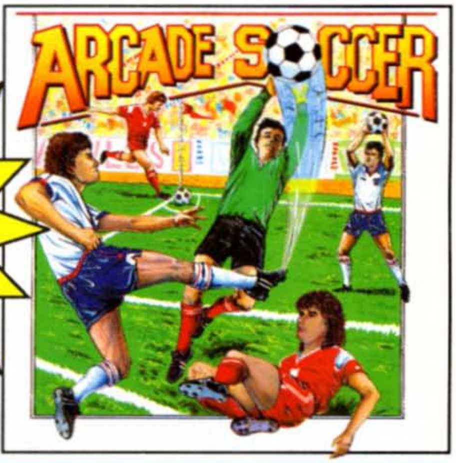
Create your own golf courses with this easy - to - use yet highly sophisticated hole designer. Its flexibility allows you to define all aspects of the holes from their pars to the position and size of the lakes. It will keep you enthralled for years.

BBC

ELECTRON

ARCHIMEDES

ARCHIMEDES



ARCADE SOCCER

Arcade Soccer really is football action at its very best.

Using an overhead view to make game play as exciting as possible it features everything that you could want in a football game. Corners, sliding tackles, throw-ins, goal kicks, dribbling, shooting, passing and much more. But not only does Arcade Soccer give you Total Action it also puts you in Total Control.

Firstly you can play with either keyboard or joysticks, against the computer and/or with up to 23 friends. The options are almost limitless; you can choose the skill of the goalkeepers, the speed and length of the game, play "friendlies" or tournaments and even enter the most coveted of championships - the World Cup.

"The game is very playable and you do get a feeling of involvement as you knock the ball into the corner of the net straight past the diving goalie. It's definitely one to play again, and if you've enough friends it could make for a good day of enjoyment - and not a lot of games can do that. Value for money ... 10 out of 10".
The Micro User, October '89.

ARCADE SOCCER
The Fourth Dimension
© 1989

BBC

BBC

BBC

BBC

HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER....

DEALERS

Most of out games are available from most good dealers.

If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

SUPERFAST MAIL ORDER

LETTER

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the versions of the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or Access Card or Visa details.

TELEPHONE (0742) 700661

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

Access and Visa accepted, 24 Hour service, 7 Days a week.

***We pay the postage and packing. (UK only). Overseas add £2 per item.**
***All orders are despatched by 1st Class Post on the SAME day we receive your order!**

The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield, S3 8NN.

The Fourth Dimension

BEEBUG - THE ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

The NEW BBC Micro - The A3000

Ideal for home, education and business use, this powerful computer includes the multi-tasking Operating System, RISCOS. BBC Basic V and a BBC B emulator are supplied as standard. An optional PC emulator disc allows over 90% of DOS software to be used including Lotus, dBase III, MS Word and Wordperfect.

ACORN A3000 SERIES		
0255G	A3000 Entry System	649.00
0256G	A3000 Colour System	869.00
ARCHIMEDES 300 SERIES		
0193G	310 Entry System	899.00
0195G	310 Colour System	1119.00
0257G	310M Entry System	959.00
0259G	310M Colour System	1179.00
(M versions include the PC-Emulator disc)		
ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES		
0260G	410/1 Entry System	1199.00
0261G	410/1 Colour system	1419.00
0262G	420/1 Entry System	1699.00
0264G	420/1 Colour System	1919.00
0275G	440/1 Entry System	2499.00
0276G	440/1 Colour System	2719.00

SEE SPECIAL OFFERS BELOW

THESE PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

All new Archimedes and A3000 computers purchased through Beebug include one years On-Site Maintenance. **Beebug is the only Acorn dealer offering this service.**

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR TEACHERS & ACORN SHAREHOLDERS

We are currently able to offer significant discounts to teachers and Acorn Shareholders.
Please phone for further information.

The new A3000 Computer

9 Months 0% Finance

Under this scheme you may purchase an Archimedes A3000, 300 or 400 Series computer (base, mono or colour) with an initial deposit and 9 payments at monthly intervals. There is no charge to you for this service.

The table below shows some examples of the repayments on various machines.

Machine	Deposit	9 Payments
A3000	71.35	75.00
A3000 Colour	108.35	99.00
310	106.85	103.00
310 Colour	134.85	128.00
310M	112.85	110.00
310M Colour	140.85	135.00
410/1	145.85	137.00
410/1 Colour	164.85	163.00
420/1	198.85	195.00
420/1 Colour	226.85	220.00
440/1	290.85	287.00
440/1 Colour	336.85	310.00

If you wish to take advantage of this scheme please telephone us and we will send you further details. Finance over 12/24/36 months is also available.

RISC USER & BEEBUG MEMBERS BUYING AN ARCHIMEDES SYSTEM WILL RECEIVE FREE:

A3000 -On Site Maintenance, and items to the value of £45 (entry system) or £60 (colour system). Members using the 0% finance offer receive On-Site Maintenance only.

310 - PC Emulator, Printer Lead, Ten 3.5" discs & Lockable disc box.

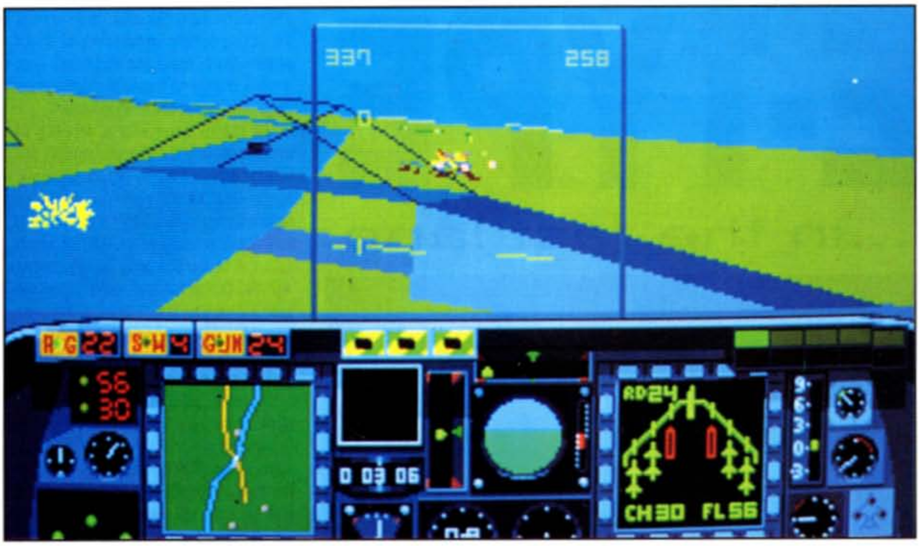
410/1 - On Site Maintenance, and items to the value of £110 (Entry system) or £123 (Colour system). Members using the 0% finance offer receive free On-Site Maintenance only.

420/1- On Site Maintenance, and items to the value of £167 (Entry system) or £180 (Colour system). Members using the 0% finance offer receive On-Site Maintenance and 10 x 3.5" discs.

440/1 - On Site Maintenance and items to the value of £259 (Entry system) or £272 (Colour system). Members using 0% finance receive free On Site Maintenance, 10 discs & either £45 or £65 in goods.

Please phone or write to receive a copy of our new FREE 40 page retail catalogue.

117 Hatfield Road, St Albans Herts AL1 4JS Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263



INTERDICTOR

...out of the blue

Price: £34.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Northwich Cheshire CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 48511
Requirements: Archimedes series with at least 1Mb of memory and either Risc OS or Arthur operating system. Fully compatible with the A3000.

IN Interdictor, the first flight simulator for the Archimedes, you are put at the controls of a new fly-by-wire fighter plane based at the edge of hostile territory. Your mission is to push the enemy away from a nearby river valley by taking over its airfields one by one and eventually blasting its headquarters.

In order to take an airfield successfully all its defences must first be destroyed. For example, you have to demolish any nearby bridges so supply trucks can't cross the river and then watch for ships moving up river with equipment to repair them. When an airfield has been taken you can save the game on to a formatted disc at the press of a key.

All the time surface-to-air missiles and enemy fighter planes will be trying to shoot you out of the sky. The SAMs shouldn't fire at you providing you remain below 300 feet, but that's not as easy as it sounds. Alternatively you can drop fine metal strips – known as chaff – to distract enemy radar.

You also carry flares – useful as decoys when a heat-seeking missile is locked on to you. While the missile follows the flare you have a few seconds to get into a position to shoot the opponent's plane down.

When first hit by enemy fire you will probably loose your electrics – you then have to rely on mechanical flight aids – or hydraulics, which is the end of your undercarriage. A second hit is usually fatal.

At the beginning of the simulation your plane has a full tank of fuel, 250 shells for the 30mm cannon, 36 air-to-ground rockets and 6 heat-seeking missiles. When you land at an airfield you are automatically refuelled and rearmed.

All the usual cockpit instruments are shown in the bottom third of the screen. These include, among other things, an attitude indicator, altimeter, speed and fuel meters and warning lights.

The instrument panel can be removed from the screen to leave a full forward view at any time – useful for ground attacks – and you can also select forward and side views.

Speed and height are also shown on the head up display – HUD as it is widely known. This is projected on to the canopy so that you can see vital information without looking down to the instrument panel. It also shows pitch lines, which remain parallel with the ground at all times and therefore help you see how much bank you are in when you can't see the horizon.

The game is completely Risc OS compatible but takes over the whole screen. The disc can be backed up but before being cleared for take-off you must go through a security check which involves looking up two randomly chosen grid references from a colour chart at the back of the manual and telling the micro what colours are found at these positions.

The quality of graphics tends to vary throughout the game. The best in my opinion are used for enemy aircraft, which have been drawn very well and move around smoothly. When one is shot down there is a very realistic explosion and debris falls to the ground. In contrast the airfields all look exactly the same.

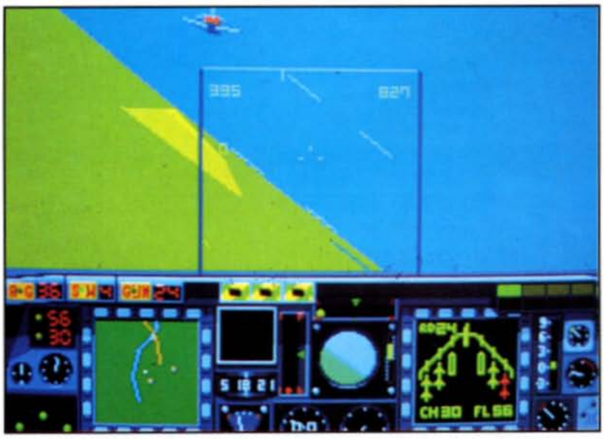
If the bangs and firing effects irritate rather than add excitement you can turn them off at the press of a key – alternatively you can switch off just the engine's drone while keeping all other effects.

Used in conjunction with the keyboard, the mouse gives perfect control and the plane reacts exactly as you would expect. The sensitivity can be altered and for beginners there is an auto-stabiliser option which makes flying easy and landing not entirely impossible.

The game was developed by a group of ex-British Aerospace employees and so, the packaging claims, is as near to the real thing as you can get. This program should appeal to shoot-'em-up, strategy and simulator addicts, although the price seems a little high.

Although I really enjoyed Interdictor I prefer the slower life, so hopefully it won't be too long before we see an airliner simulation on the Archimedes too.

John Butters



Dogfighting in the clear skies

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*9*

VIEW II

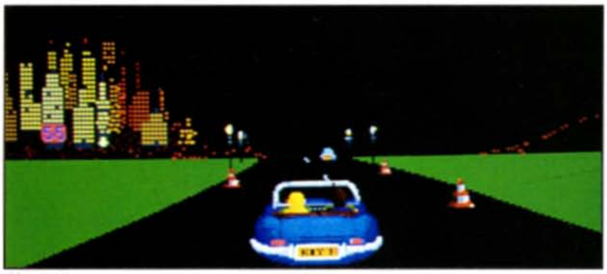
This simulation is a real shot in the arm – no pun intended – for a micro that's been crying out for decent games. I've never been too keen on flight simulators in the past because the lack of good graphics hasn't compensated for the difficulties of actually flying the thing. But Interdictor has changed that completely: The feeling of motion is enough to make you airsick – and I'm sure I would have blacked out on some turns. The realism is stunning. I've only managed to make it to the second airfield so far and those trucks keep coming along and re-supplying it. But I'm going to keep trying.

Lazarus

Price: £19.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield
Tel: (0742) 700661
Compatibility: Archimedes series and A3000, 1Mb ram minimum.

E-TYPE

...in the fast lane


Moonlighting

AT LAST, a game that begins to use the power of the 32 bit ARM processor. E-Type, as the name probably suggests, is a road racing game where you are at the controls of that beautiful machine: The Jaguar E-Type open top with V12 engine. I had the opportunity to drive a real one a few years back and the power of the game matches the real thing.

Double-clicking the game icon loads a beautiful 256 colour title screen while other parts of the program are loaded. Eventually you are prompted to insert the tracks disc and press the spacebar. The program then checks the new disc and moves to the game options screen.

Here you can alter the track to use, skill level and whether you're using a manual or automatic gearbox: An E-type automatic? Sacrilege. There's a mouse sensitivity option in three grades, sound volume and you can also enter your name. Finally click the play game icon to start.

You're presented with a view of the back end of your car with driver and passenger in the center of a road with fields and trees on either side. In the distance are a couple of snowcapped mountains and tree covered hills.

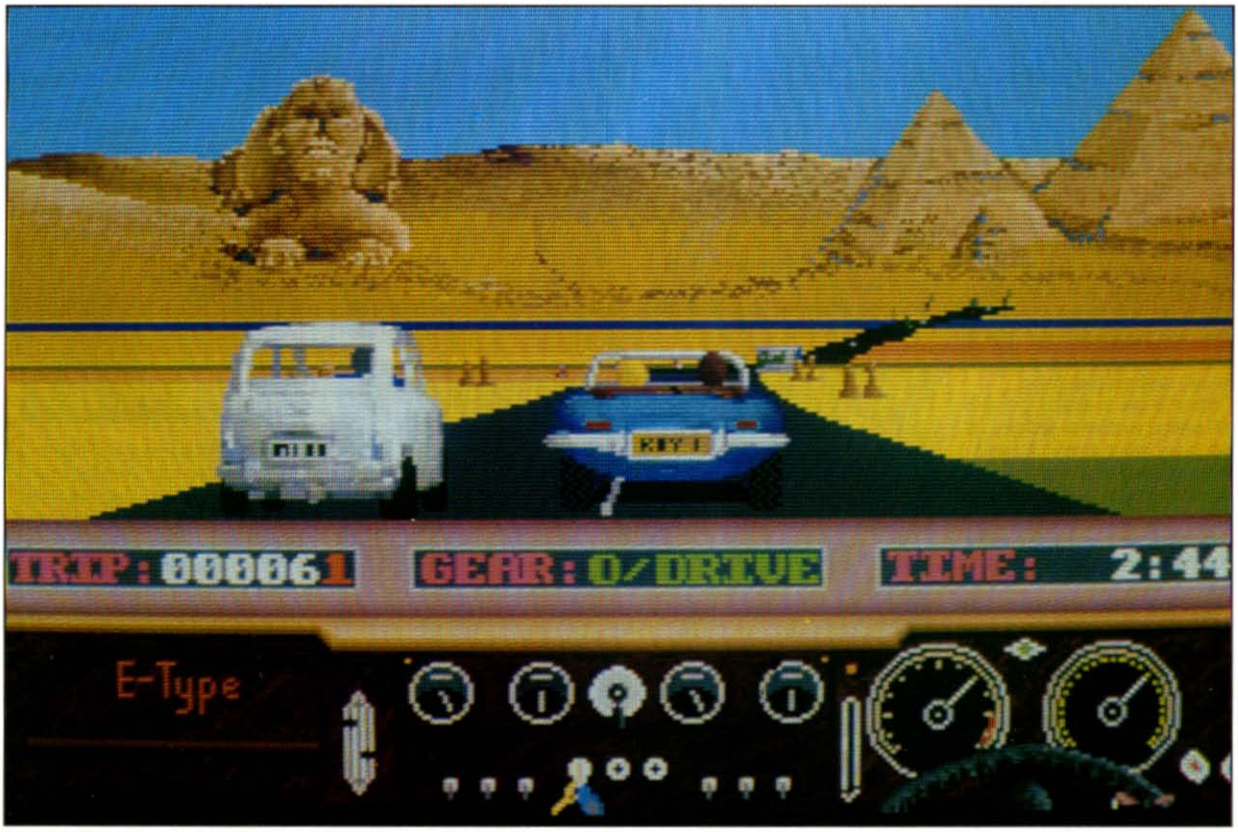
At the bottom of the screen is your console with glove compartment on the left, various oil pressure and temperature gauges – standard issue for an E-type – ignition keys, heater control, rev counter and speedometer; there's also a section of the steering wheel.

As you sit there other cars rush past you, several Minis, a couple of Porsches, a Lotus Esprit and, I think, an Alfa Romeo. Obviously you want to race them so it's foot down on the clutch, into first, clutch in and hard on the accelerator – well, each of the mouse buttons corresponds to a foot pedal – clutch, brake and accelerator – up arrow is change up a gear and down arrow for go down – you can change these.

So you're away with a screech of wheels. Moving the mouse controls the steering and your hands appear on screen as you steer left and right. You change up rapidly through the gears – racing past a long line of warning cones – hitting fourth gear just as the first bend appears, along with two policemen and some roadworks which force you and the rest of the cars over to the right-hand side.

It's here you'll most likely come a cropper – or copper – first. You'll either come to a staggering halt by hitting the roadworks, at which point you and your passenger will fly into the air only to land back in your seats. Or you'll hit another car. The bump results in a dramatic loss of speed which, if you're unlucky, will mean that you are hit by the car behind with the loss of yet more speed. So it's a fast change down in gears, then build up speed again.

If you hit the policemen they let out a pitiful cry and disappear. Past the first hurdle you shoot off down hill overtaking the cars that are now mostly on the right after the chicane. However the next barrier is some oil – or water – on the road. Hit it and you're all over the road for the next couple of hundred yards. It's all right here but



there's a later one that's guaranteed to be fatal if you hit it at more than 150mph.

And so it goes on there are time bonuses for each lap – about three miles each on my preview copy, but due to be much longer in the final version – so you just keep going round faster and faster trying to make the next lap before the time bonus runs out.

You and your car can take a certain number of bumps and knocks before becoming completely defunct – an event signalled by the driver and passenger slipping down out of sight and the back bumper falling off with an effective clang. A trip computer display gives elapsed time, distance covered, average speed, skill level and adjusted score. My fastest to date has been 196mph average.

I can't comment on the documentation as I didn't get any with my version but the final disc will come with several tracks, each with different scenery. The samples on my disc included the Lakes (which seems complete), the Broads, Antarctica, Egypt and Moonlighting, which composes a night time drive in the country near an American metropolis.

The author of this excellent product is Gordon Key, who's last product was Holed Out and before that Clogger. He's currently working on a E-Type track designer which should be available as you read this.

There are lots more things in E-Type that I haven't mentioned because it's more fun to find out for yourself, but there's just one word to describe E-Type: Fantastic.

Lazarus

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*10*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

VIEW II

This game is obviously seen as the Archimedes answer to arcade games like Out-run. It certainly has the visual effects and although I've never driven at 200mph I can well believe this is what it's like – on the straight.

However even an E-Type would have trouble cornering at that speed and in E-Type the best policy is just to put your foot down and keep it there, putting up with those bumps that do occur. The feeling of speed is superb, but I'm sure a real policeman would say more than "ouch!" if you ran him over. And I really enjoyed running down those rows of cones without any apparent penalty.

As a simple car racing game it's certainly fun but it isn't a simulation – and as a competitor to Out-run? There's no music.

Geoff Brown

LICENSED TO KILL

...Bond is back

Price: £14.99 (disc) £12.99 (tape)
Supplier: Domark, Ferry House, 51-57 Lacey Road, Putney, London SW15 1PR.
Tel: 01-780 2222

AS Timothy Dalton hangs up his Beretta for another year and Batman replaces Licence to Kill as THE film to see, the Domark programming machine finally gives a cough and a splutter and deposits yet another game of the film on to the market.

Domark has excelled with the packaging – a video-sized plastic box is adorned with photos of hunky Mr Dalton and some cracking screen shots from the game.

Unfortunately the company omit to state that the very impressive full-colour pictures are taken from the 16 bit version and not the measly two-colour BBC Micro program – a minor oversight, I'm sure.

Divided into three scenes, each having several sub-sections, the game follows Bond's epic battle with evil drugs baron Sanchez.

Bond's success or failure lies in your hands. Personally I'd let Sanchez go about his business and take up crochet work instead ... it's more exciting.

The action takes place in a diminutive portion of a two-colour display and, apart from the sound of your own gun, several sections of the game are played in complete silence.

Part one of scene one sees Bond and Leiter in a high speed helicopter chase with the fleeing Sanchez and his girlfriend. By peppering Sanchez's car with bullets you can force him to stop. Just watch out for the tall buildings and gun emplacements as you zip through Cray Cay.

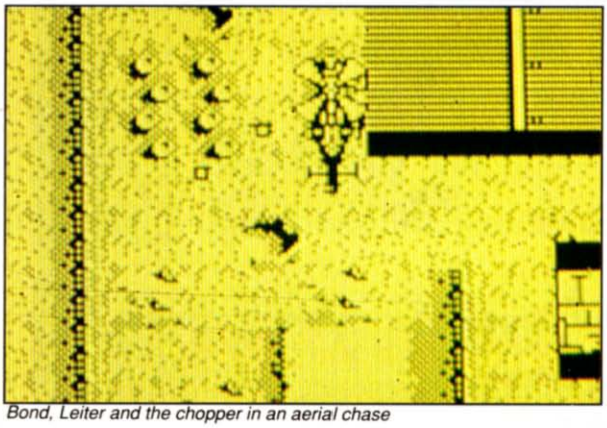
Having blocked Sanchez's escape you continue the chase on foot. Reminiscent of the arcade game Commando, you control Bond from above as he guns down the henchmen while running through a built-up area.

One annoying aspect is the way the enemy's bullets bend towards you as you step out of their original flight path – this appears to be linked to the screen scrolling.

You are advised to conserve your ammunition since you set out with a finite number of clips for your pistol. Additional ones may be dropped by deceased bad guys, but unless you are very careful you will still find yourself sprinting the last few hundred metres with an empty pistol in your hand.

In the final part of scene one Mr Bond and partner are following Sanchez's plane using a helicopter. With Bond swinging from a rope you must manoeuvre him into position above the tail of the plane and, using split second timing, press Fire and attach a tow rope to the decidedly uncooperative aircraft.

Moving on to scene number two we find Mr Bond in up to his neck in drug smugglers. James interrupts a drugs drop in Miami Bay and finds himself the target of the irate smugglers' anger.


Bond, Leiter and the chopper in an aerial chase

Swimming for his life he is pursued – and often run down – by rubber dinghies. Apparently James is armed with a knife with which to puncture the enemy divers and destroy the packets of drugs that fall from Sanchez's boat.

I couldn't seem to get him to do very much apart from die, but still I'm sure it will be all right on the night.

Due to my inability to complete the swimming event I failed to reach the second part of scene two where Bond tries his hand at water skiing behind a seaplane. Not to be outdone, I used a Hac man-type trick to reach the third and final scene.

With his drugs factory in ruins, Sanchez makes a dash for the border, his stock of drugs stashed in a fleet of 18 wheel tankers.

In a high-speed chase sequence you must destroy the tankers without falling foul of the Sanchez's Stinger missiles. Upon destroying the last – the one with Sanchez aboard – the game repeats itself, but with an increased level of difficulty.

I don't know whether it was because my copy was a pre-production version or not, but the absence of a pause button was a real nuisance.

There is no delay between the various sections, so unless you have thoroughly read and remembered the instructions you can find yourself being launched into the next scene without a clue as to what you are supposed to be doing.

I was most disappointed with Licence to Kill. This is a prime example of a glossy film title being used to market a second rate game.

I may have been more charitable had the game been priced at around the £2.99 mark, but at £14.99 for the disc version it is daylight robbery.

Jon Revis

Sound	*4*
Graphics	*5*
Playability	*5*
Value for money	*5*
Overall	*5*

VIEW II

I've never been too happy about games of films and this one was completely new to me as I haven't seen the film either. However I was quite pleasantly surprised.

It's true that the play area is very small – about two inches square – and it's only two colour, but the graphics are drawn to a high standard and the size of the overall game is huge.

I really enjoyed swooping down in the helicopter and blowing the ground defences to bits. The swerving bullets were a bit unnerving but I found the overall gameplay very acceptable and I've enjoyed playing this again and again.

Lazarus

SUPERIOR SOCCER

...another kick in the grass ?

Price: £11.95 (disc) £9.95 (tape)
Supplier: Superior Software, 3 Manor Drive, Scawby, Brigg, South Humberside DN20 9AX.
Tel: 0652 58585

IN the past football programs have tended to concentrate upon playing the game or managing it. With the advent of Superior Soccer you can do both.

Once you have specified whether or not you will be playing alone or with a friend, your next job is to decide which sections you intend to play.

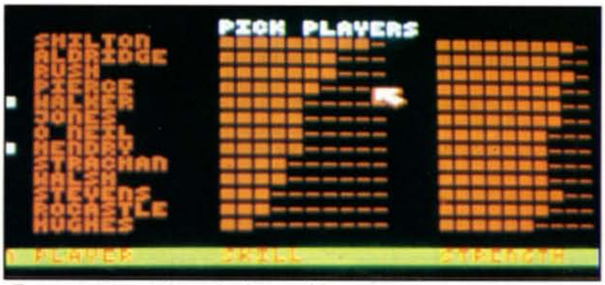
Realising that you may not always have a full evening free, Superior allows you to play either the arcade or the management part in isolation.

The arcade game provides a comprehensive list of options. The 10 skill levels determine the ability of the opposition in the one-player game or the skill of both goalkeepers when using the two-player option.

Other niceties allow you to specify the duration of a match or change the colours of the teams' shirts.

Superior Soccer does not support a joystick option so you and your opponent must each select a set of keys with which to control your respective teams.

You control only one player at a time and he is identified by arrows. The program determines which player you control by always selecting the one nearest the ball when you relinquish control of the current one. This feature can be over-ridden to some degree by keeping a man moving once he has been chosen.



Team management can give hours of fun

Players can perform a whole range of footballing type antics, such as passing, tackling, heading and throwing – providing that you can master the controls, that is.

The instructions mention that some of the activities require a great deal of practice before you can execute them fluently. They are not kidding: I must have made 20 abortive attempts to pass the ball before I eventually succeeded.

The best way to practise your ball skills is to select the two-player option and then play alone – your chances of winning are also improved slightly.

Superior Soccer's graphics are very good. A large central window follows the movement of the ball as it is booted around the pitch by the Gauntlet-style players.

Player movement off the ball and your position in relation to the whole pitch can be monitored by glancing at the Pitch Scanner.

This small green rectangle is a map of the pitch on which both teams and the ball are represented by different coloured dots – not that you will find much time to look at it.

One of the game's fun features is the cartoon commentator who issues forth a constant stream of David Colemanisms, but only in speech bubbles.

If you begin to find the arcade action a little too hectic you can always sit back and play at being the boss.

Starting in any of the four divisions you must fight your way into one of the top two positions in order to achieve promotion.

Your best bet is to gain some experience, and money by spending a couple of seasons in division four before making a concerted effort for the big time.

Your first task as manager is to survey your squad and assess which players are at peak fitness – this can be deduced by observing their skill and strength ratings.

When playing the management game alone, you just sit and wait for the match results to be displayed on the screen.

Following a brief look at the league table you can nip down to the transfer market. Here you can offer one of your down-and-outs for sale and hope that some mug will bid a million.

As you reach the end of the season you may just about be able to afford to buy a new striker. if one is available. The program determines what calibre of player is to be sold and at what price.

If either of these factors do not meet your requirements then that's too bad, because there won't be another sale until after next week's game.

The secret of good management is to monitor the skill and strength values of each team member closely. If each player is not rested at regular intervals the performance of the whole team can suffer dramatically.

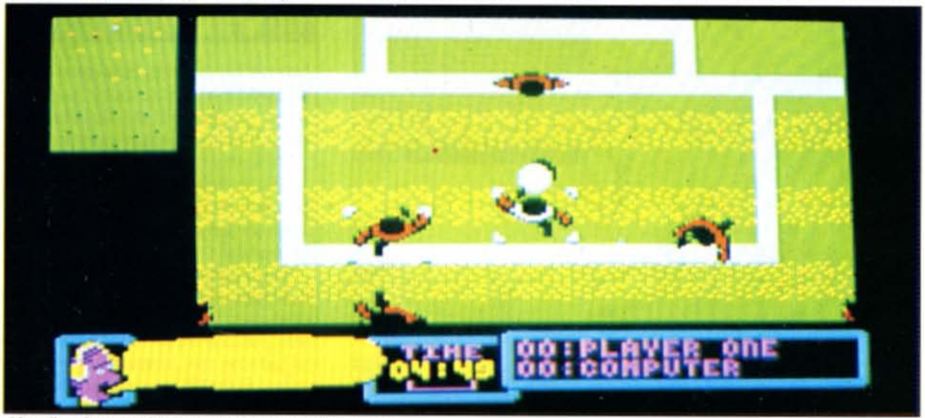
If you have a spare evening at your disposal you can take a shot at both managing and playing. But with 11 games per season this may prove a little taxing for all but the most ardent of football fanatics.

By combining both the arcade and management routines into one composite program Superior has given the punter the best of all worlds.

No longer can the relegated manager blame lady luck for his downfall. By stepping out on to the pitch with his lads he has nobody to blame but himself.

Jon Revis

Sound	*6*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*8*



Heading for goal in the tactical part of the game

VIEW II

First it was golf and now it's soccer, here we go... Not being an arcade game fan I only took a passing glance at the "tactical" part of the game – the David Coleman-clone was mildly amusing but his comments were limited and continued even when there was no action on the pitch. The managing section was very simple to use but definitely fun – it kept my attention quite thoroughly for several hours. And I'd recommend it for a quiet evenings entertainment.

Steve Turnbull

MICROSNIPS LTD

REPLY TO DEPT. MICRO USER 12 · 37 SEAVIEW RD., WALLASEY, MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN

CABLES

MCL005 (1 Metre) Attenuated, 7 Pin Din Plug, 2×3.5mm Jack Plugs. 1×2.5mm Jack Plug (Metal Plugs) BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder	£4.95
MCL029 (2 Metres) 24 Way Centronics Plug to 36 Way Centronics Plug, Printer Cable for BBC Master Compact	£13.95
MCL060 (1 Metre) Ribbon Cable, 26 Way IDC Socket, 36 Way Centronics Plug. BBC Computer to Centronics Printer	£8.95
MCL061 (2 Metres) Ribbon Cable, 26 Way IDC Socket, 36 Way Centronics Plug. BBC to Centronics Printer	£9.95
MCL136 (2 Metres) Plastic Phono Plug, Plastic Coax Plug. Replacement Computer to TV Cable	£1.95
MCL101 (1 Metre), 7 Pin Din Plug to 7 Pin Din Plug. BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder	£2.95
MCL105 (1 Metre), 7 Pin Din Plug, 2×3.5mm Jack Plugs. 1×2.5mm Jack Plug. BBC/Electron computer to Cassette Recorder	£3.95
MCL138 (2 Metres), BNC Plug. Phono Plug. BBC/Electron Computer to Monochrome Monitor	£3.95
MOD106 (2 Metres), 5 Pin Din Domingo Plug, 25 Way D Plug. BBC/Electron Computer to Modem. This cable is for general use on various modems	£5.95
MASTER COMPACT to 3.5" & 5.25" drives, 25 Way D Plug to 25 Way D Socket + 34 Way IDC Plug	£17.95
MCL342, Archimedes to BBC Computer – Serial Cable 9W D to 5 Pin Domino	£6.95
MVDU-121, Archimedes/Scart	£7.95
MVDU01 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron computer to Microvite, RGB Monitor	£3.95
MVDU05 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, Scart Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Scart Television. Note: TV must be switched to AV mode	£5.99
MVDU103 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, 8 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Philips colour Monitor	£3.95

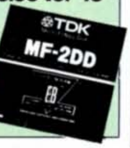
WORLD'S No.1 3½" DISK

(MEMCON REPORT)

TDK MRP £33.95 for 10

£14.50 FOR 10

INTRODUCTORY OFFER



MICROSNIPS
PRICE LIST

SEND FOR NEW 1989 PRICE LIST QUOTING MICRO USER

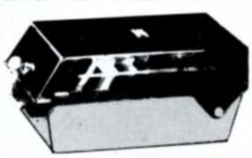
100 HIGH QUALITY BULK 5¼ DSDD DISKS

PLUS

FREE LOCKAGE DISK BOX TO STORE THEM IN

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ONLY £39.95



SPECIAL OFFERS

PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR STEREO MONITOR	£219.00
NEC P2200 24 PIN PRINTER	£299.00
STAR LC10 COLOUR	£219.00
CUMANA 3½" DS DRIVE INC. PSU	£99.95
50 KAO BULK 3½" DSDD DISKS (100% CERTIFIED)	£39.99
AMIGA A500 PLUS £250 WORTH EXTRAS	£399.00

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

OPTIMA · ANY LOMBARD CARD

POSTAGE & PACKING
UNDER £50 ADD £2.00
UNDER £100 ADD £5.00
OVER £100 ADD £10 FOR COURIER DELIVERY

051-630-3013
051-691-2008
051-630-5396
FAX 051-639 2714

7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF UNUSED & IN ORIGINAL PACKING.

The economical and practical design of the City Desk Workstation removes the systems hardware from the desk surface providing optimum use of available space. Its many design features are suited to home or office use.

At £139.50* it pays to put technology in its place

Compatible with the majority of PC Systems currently available its many assets include a steel cantilever frame – full cable management – heavy duty lockable castors – heat/stain/scratch resistant working surfaces available in either cream or grey – a full depth drawer unit which can be assembled for left or right hand use and with overall dimensions of H35" W47" D29" it can negotiate a standard 30" doorway with ease.

Free delivery in mainland UK and a 12 month guarantee completes an altogether unbeatable offer.

To order simply complete and send the coupon or telephone for further details.

* Plus VAT

CITY DESK
EUROPE LIMITED
24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.
Tel: 0734 594145. Fax: 0734 589954.

City Desk Europe Ltd 24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.
I wish to order ☐ workstation(s) in Cream ☐ /Grey ☐
at £160.43 each (inc VAT). I enclose my cheque for £
or charge my Access ☐ /Visa ☐ No: Expiry date
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signature
Name
Address

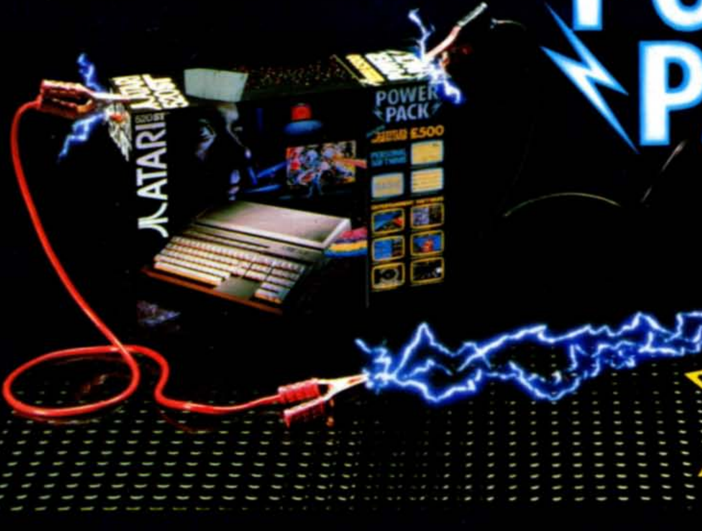
Postcode Tel No:
MU12

ATARI 520ST™

ANOTHER ELECTRIFYING DEAL...

Evesham Micros

PRESENTS THE POWER PACK


520ST
ATARI
POWER PACK
£500

£349.00
inc. VAT/delivery

- R-Type
- Pacmania
- Out Run
- Nebulus
- Black Lamp
- Afterburner
- Starglider
- Bombuzal
- Star Goose
- Overlander
- Double Dragon
- Super Huey
- Xenon
- Super Hang-On
- Bomb Jack
- Eliminator
- Gauntlet II
- Space Harrier
- Predator
- Star Ray

INCLUDES 23 SOFTWARE TITLES WORTH OVER £500

ELIMINATOR
NEBULUS
START
SPACE HARRIER
R-TYPE
HUEY
Black Lamp
BOMB JACK
STARRAY
DOUBLE DRAGON
GAUNTLET II
STAR GOOSE!
SUPER HANG-ON

ORGANISER **also included; Helps manage business and personal information. Features Wordprocessor, spreadsheet, address book and diary. Powerful, yet easy to use.**

FirST BASIC **a full featured and complete version of this ideal programming language.**

MUSIC MAKER **features MIDI compatible composer, drum editor and voice editor.**

Evesham Micros

How to order from Evesham Micros

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on :
☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

✉ *Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details*

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

On the right track

Locate files easily with Stuart Tyrell's clever utility

ONE of the major advantages of Acorn's ADFS is that it has a tree structure – files may be placed in different sections of the disc (directories) and these may themselves be split up into smaller ones, and so on. A disadvantage here is that it is easy to forget where in the tree you have placed a file and then you have to search through trying to find it.

This is not unlike searching an oak tree for a particular leaf while only being able to see the branch you are standing on – and it may take as long. However, help for the woodsman comes with this program which creates a relocatable module to help you find lost files. First type it in, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, and save it.

When you enter RUN it saves a module called *FileFind*. To use it enter:

```
*RMLOAD FileFind
```

or:

```
*FileFind
```

or double-click on the file from the Desktop.

The module adds a new star command to the Archimedes:

```
*Find <filename> [start directory]
```

Entering it will produce a list of files and directories which match the filename given using the start directory, and its sub-divisions if it's included. The start directory is optional and if it is not entered the search covers the current one.

The filename may contain wild cards: # stands for any single character and * for any number of them. The start directory follows the standard convention – *:0* will select drive 0. For example:

```
*Find  !ReadMe  :App1
```

will list any !ReadMe files on the disc *App1*.

```
*Find !ReadMe
```

locates any !ReadMe files in the current directory.

```
*Find  spr*  :0.Fred
```

finds any filenames beginning with *spr* within *Fred* on drive 0 and:

```
*Find  spr#  :0.Fred
```

will list any four letter filenames beginning with *spr* in *Fred* on drive 0. You can list every file on a disc with:

```
*Find  *  :<Drive Number>
```

Due to the uniformity of all the ADFS, Net and Ram filing systems, you can use the command with these too — just prefix the catalogue with the filing system name. So to list all the application files on your ram disc just perform:

```
*Find  !*          ram:$
```

● *So there you have it — the ability to use the ADFS structure to its full potential without having to worry about searching through directories and sub-directories for misplaced files.*

!FindFile application

Free to subscribers on the 3.5in monthly disc for this issue is a complete multi-tasking Risc OS application that uses this module to make finding files even easier.

If you don't have a subscription you can obtain a copy of the program by sending a £2 cheque or postal order and a ready-formatted blank 3.5in Archimedes disc to Stuart Tyrell, 2 Woodside Avenue, Moss Bank, St Helens, Merseyside WA11 7BS.

```
   10 REM >FFindSRC
   20 REM by Stuart Tyrrell
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE0
   50 PROCmc
   60 PROCsave
   70 END
   80 :
   90 DEFPROCmc
  100 DIM MC% 1023
  110 Help$="File Finder"+CHR$9+"
1.00 ("+MID$(TIME$,5,11)+")"
  120 SearchB=11
  130 ReturnB=10
  140 DirP=9
  150 DirB=8
  160 WorkS=12
  170 OK=7
```

Turn to Page 40 ▶

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on . . .

MicroLink

◀ From Page 39

```
180 NoLeft=6
190 FOR pass=4 TO 7 STEP 3
200 P%=0:O%=MC%
210 [OPT pass
220    DCD 0
230    DCD getspace
240    DCD 0
250    DCD 0
260    DCD title
270    DCD help
280    DCD command
290 .title
300    FNs("FileFinder")
310 .help
320    FNs(Help$)
330 .getspace
340    STMFD R13!,{R14}
350    MOV R0,#6
360    MOV R3,#&5000
370    SWI "OS_Module"
380    STR R2,[R12]
390    LDMFD R13!,{PC}
400 .command
410    FNs("Find")
420    DCD findentry
430    DCD &20301
440    DCD syntax
450    DCD findhelp
460    FNs("FindAuthor")
470    DCD 0
480    DCD 0
490    DCD 0
500    DCD authorhelp
510    DCB 0
520 .syntax
530    FNs("Syntax: *Find <filename> [
start directory]")
540 .findhelp
550    FNs("*Find <filename> [start di
rectory] displays a list of where <filen
ame> may be found in relation to the CSD
, or [start directory] if this is given.
")
560 .authorhelp
570    FNs("FileFinder was written by
S.Tyrrell for The Micro User.")
580 .findentry
590    STR R14,exit
600    LDR WorkS,[WorkS]
610    MOV SearchB,WorkS
620    ADD ReturnB,WorkS,#&100
630    ADD DirB,WorkS,#&200
640    MOV DirP,DirB
650 .copyall
660    MOV R4,SearchB
670    .copysearch
680       LDRB R3,[R0],#1
690       CMP R3,#32
700       MOVLE R3,#0
710       STRB R3,[R4],#1
720    BGT copysearch
730    CMP R1,#1
740    MOVEQ R3,#ASC("@")
750    STREQB R3,[DirP],#1
760    .copydir
770       LDRB R3,[R0],#1
780       CMP R3,#32
790       MOVLE R3,#0
800       STRB R3,[DirP],#1
810    BGT copydir
820 .starthere
830    STMFD R13!,{R0-R6,R14}
840    MOV R4,#0
850    .loop
860       STMFD R13!,{R4}
870       MOV R0,#10
880       MOV R1,DirB
890       MOV R2,ReturnB
900       MOV R3,#1
910       MOV R5,#&100
920       MOV R6,SearchB
930       SWI "OS_GBPB"
940       LDMFD R13!,{R4}
950       STR R3,OK
960       MOV R0,#10
970       MOV R1,DirB
980       MOV R2,ReturnB
990       MOV R3,#1
1000      MOV R5,#&100
1010      ADR R6,star
1020      SWI "OS_GBPB"
1030      MOV NoLeft,R4
1040      CMP R3,#0
1050      BEQ skip
1060      LDR R0,OK:CMP R0,#0
1070      MOVNE R0,DirB
1080      SWINE "OS_Write0"
1090      SWINE &100+ASC(".")
1100   ADDNE R0,ReturnB,#&14
1110   SWINE "OS_Write0"
1120   SWINE "OS_NewLine"
1130   LDR R0,[ReturnB,#&10]
1140   CMP R0,#2
1150   BNE skip
1160     MOV R1,#ASC(".")
1170     STRB R1,[DirP,#-1]
1180     ADD R1,ReturnB,#&14
1190     .adddir
1200       LDRB R3,[R1],#1
1210       CMP R3,#32
1220       MOVLE R3,#0
1230       STRB R3,[DirP],#1
1240     BGT adddir
1250     BL starthere
1260     :
1270     .deldir
1280       LDRB R3,[DirP,#-1]!
1290       CMP R3,#ASC(".")
1300     BNE deldir
1310     MOV R3,#0
1320     STRB R3,[DirP],#1
1330    .skip
1340    CMP NoLeft,#0
1350  BGE loop
1360 LDMFD R13!,{R0-R6,PC}
1370 LDR R15,exit
1380 .star
1390    FNs("*")
1400 .OK
1410    DCD 0
1420 .exit
1430    DCD 0
1440 ]:NEXT
1450 ENDPROC
1460 :
1470 DEFFNs(Text$)
1480 [OPT pass
1490 EQUS Text$
1500 DCB 0
1510 ALIGN
1520 ]:=0
1530 :
1540 DEFPROCsave
1550 SYS "OS_File",10,"FileFind",&FFA,,
MC%,O%
1560 PRINT'"Module Saved as ""FileFind"
""
1570 ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
10 =    0 0
20 =    0 0
30 =    0 0
40 = FA1B B
50 = AC81 B
60 = 90DB D
70 = FD2E 7
80 = 9719 3
90 = 3D04 6
100 = BDE8 D
110 = 5A08 3
120 = 689C 7
130 = E917 4
140 = F871 D
150 = C553 1
160 = 47D6 5
170 = 6253 B
180 = 5595 8
190 = 1BA2 E
200 = 4E80 E
210 = 4E48 8
220 = 9CF6 7
230 = 2848 D
240 = 9CF6 1
250 = 9CF6 0
260 = 9C18 1
270 =  48C C
280 = 6F34 A
290 = FD02 B
300 = 4305 8
310 = 5B46 4
320 = EDDB 5
330 = 68AB 7
340 = ED3D F
350 = DB9D 8
360 = 2694 6
370 = A0E4 0
380 =  839 B
390 = E737 3
400 = E454 B
410 = A289 8
420 = 4144 F
430 = 5986 0
440 = 3CBB F
450 = D2F6 8
460 = ABA2 9
470 = 9CF6 3
480 = 9CF6 6
490 = 9CF6 8
500 =  156 2
510 = 2E56 1
520 = 5A3C 4
530 = DC3D F
540 = 9215 E
550 = 2B29 7
560 = C1D7 5
570 = 3992 9
580 = EA80 7
590 = 24D9 D
600 = B3E9 7
610 = 4E15 3
620 = 95B0 4
630 = 5B4A E
640 = A1D2 4
650 = F748 E
660 = B650 2
670 = E726 4
680 = E056 5
690 = 9F78 8
700 = 1BB0 A
710 = BEFF 5
720 = 1E3D D
730 = 803A 8
740 = AC23 A
750 = 6E6B 8
760 = 10B2 8
770 = E056 A
780 = 9F78 E
790 = 1BB0 F
800 = 6C6C C
810 = 94ED C
820 = 9692 A
830 = AE31 2
840 = 71AA A
850 =  325 9
860 = CF36 8
870 = 48D2 6
880 = A2D4 C
890 = FC6C 3
900 = 30A6 D
910 = 5881 9
920 = 7037 2
930 = 6B86 F
940 = 1899 0
950 = AB68 E
960 = 48D2 4
970 = A2D4 4
980 = FC6C 2
990 = 30A6 B
1000 = 5881 B
1010 = E2B2 5
1020 = 6B86 1
1030 = 5CCC C
1040 = 7D73 4
1050 = 9DAB D
1060 = CDB2 D
1070 = A625 6
1080 = E481 D
1090 = 1C26 9
1100 = 3B51 4
1110 = E481 F
1120 = 784A D
1130 =  390 3
1140 = C6ED 9
1150 = CAA1 9
1160 = F318 E
1170 = 34A0 E
1180 = 62DF 1
1190 = EDF3 A
1200 = 4A07 9
1210 = 9F78 2
1220 = 1BB0 F
1230 = 6C6C C
1240 = 5990 C
1250 = C3D0 A
1260 = 9719 3
1270 = 8160 D
1280 =   D1 9
1290 = 548B E
1300 = 8DB8 9
1310 = 2087 4
1320 = 6C6C 6
1330 = BA0A 8
1340 = 540F F
1350 = 5842 F
1360 = 9762 5
1370 = 10F7 0
1380 = 7CB3 E
1390 = CBC2 0
1400 = 799A 8
1410 = 9CF6 E
1420 = DC83 6
1430 = 9CF6 B
1440 = DA42 E
1450 = ED0F 2
1460 = 9719 4
1470 = 7BA9 0
1480 = 4E48 9
1490 = 7BD8 E
1500 = 2E56 0
1510 = 24FA E
1520 =  B43 8
1530 = 9719 6
1540 = 7A2C E
1550 = D038 F
1560 = 8431 4
1570 = ED0F 6
```

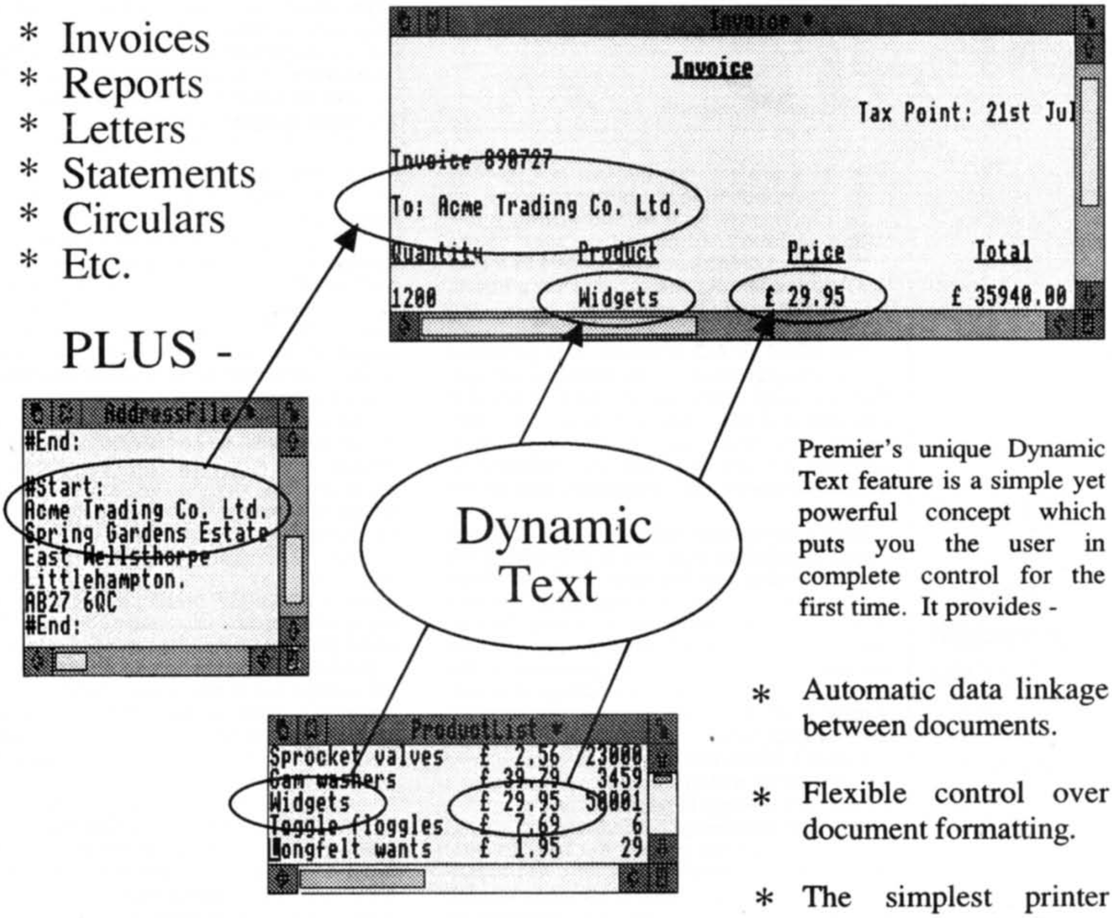
Premier 3

The Archimedes Text Processor

Full word processing of -

- Invoices
- Reports
- Letters
- Statements
- Circulars
- Etc.

PLUS -



```
Invoice

                                Tax Point: 21st Jul
Invoice 890727
To: Acme Trading Co. Ltd.
Quantity      Product       Price        Total
1200          Widgets       £ 29.95      £ 35940.00
```

```
#End:

#Start:
Acme Trading Co. Ltd.
Spring Gardens Estate
East Wellsthorpe
Littlehampton.
AB27 6QC
#End:
```

```
Sprocket valves    £  2.56  23000
Cam washers        £ 39.79   3459
Widgets            £ 29.95  50001
Toggle floggles    £  7.69      6
Longfelt wants     £  1.95     29
```

Premier's unique Dynamic Text feature is a simple yet powerful concept which puts you the user in complete control for the first time. It provides -

- Automatic data linkage between documents.
- Flexible control over document formatting.
- The simplest printer control yet devised.

A New Type of Program

Premier's Dynamic Text and powerful command language combine to provide the best solution to text processing problems at home or in the office. It puts the user in greater control than ever before, by offering greater freedom and flexibility. All program functions may be modified by the user, while command macros may be written to meet any specific user requirement.

All this is available from just one program, which is fully multi-tasking under RISC-OS, and comes complete with 220 page user guide, separate word-processor manual, key strips, and new 10,000 word thesaurus, for just £120 plus VAT.

Premier 3 will be available from the 1st December 1989. This definitive version includes fast 'in memory' data transfer between other applications, extended spreadsheet functions, and faster screen refresh. New facilities allow the independent control of screen and printer output. Older version discs may be upgraded free of charge (including full notes on disc), or complete with the new word processor manual and thesaurus, for £17.35 + VAT.

Premier 3 may be purchased directly by phone, quoting your MasterCard (Access) or Visa card number, or from your nearest Acorn dealer. Educational discounts and multi-machine licences are available.

Circle Software

33, Restrop View,
Purton, Swindon,
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

Conversion capers

The Body Build Experimenter's Board was first described in the August 1988 issue of The Micro User *and a comprehensive range of experiments to perform with it were described in the following nine issues. It enables you to learn about interfacing in a relatively painless way and contains many components which can be interlinked to enable a wide variety of experiments to be performed. Now we continue with our exploration, this time with a look at analogue to digital conversion.*

Mike Cook reveals the A/D conversion facilities of the Experimenter's Board

THE projects for the last few months have been fun but rather frivolous, so let's now look at something more serious. Although I've been asked why I didn't put an analogue to digital (A/D) converter on the Experimenter's Board, I did in fact put in three different types – but all in disguise.

The job of an A/D converter is to provide a digital representation for an analogue voltage. Perhaps surprisingly, at the heart of any A/D converter is a D/A – Digital to Analogue – converter, and the Experimenter's Board is equipped with one. The other vital ingredient for an A/D converter is a comparator, also on the board.

Now a comparator will accept two analogue voltages, called an input and a reference. If the former is higher than the latter it outputs a logic one, otherwise it outputs a logic zero. The trick in making an A/D converter is to feed the voltage we want to convert into the input and feed the reference input from a D/A converter. In this way the micro can tell if the voltage it is outputting on the D/A is greater or smaller than the unknown input one.

Figure I shows this arrangement and how to achieve it by wiring up the Experimenter's Board. Link 1 needs to be broken to prevent the relays from chattering, but make link 4 so you can see the number going to the D/A converter on the LED bar display. Note for these experiments that you will need a variable voltage source, which can be achieved conveniently by using a potentiometer – any value from 10K to 1M. If it is wired across the reference of the D/A measurable voltages will be produced over the whole range of its travel. The trick in producing an A/D converter is to get the micro to match the input voltage.

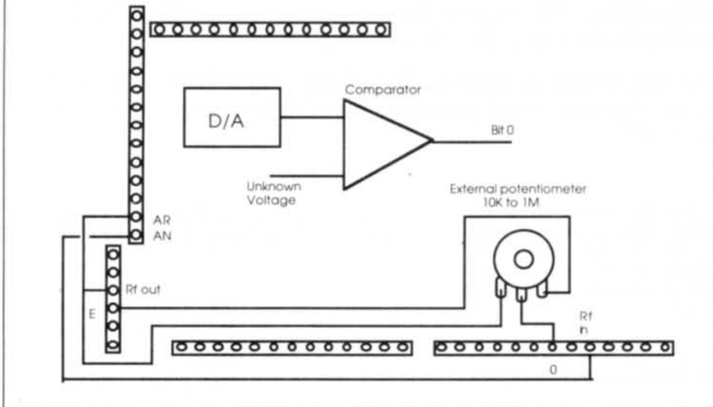


Figure I: Wiring up the Experimenter's Board

There are various strategies for doing so but perhaps the simplest is called the single ramp method. This is where the micro outputs the smallest voltage it can from the D/A and if it is smaller than the input voltage the comparator output will be zero. If this is the case the D/A output is increased by the smallest possible step – called a quantum step.

The comparator is then tested again and this is repeated until the comparator is tripped. The voltage input at that point is very close to that being produced by the D/A, and as the micro knows what number that is the same value must correspond to the input voltage.

This is known as the single ramp method because if you look at the voltage being produced from the D/A on an oscilloscope it looks like a ramp or saw tooth wave. The final height of the sawtooth is equal to the input voltage.

Note that the number produced is not equal to the voltage but is the nearest number that can describe it. What we have done is to describe the voltage in terms of the number of quantum steps taken to match it; we say we have quantised the voltage.

Any A/D conversion is only accurate to plus or minus one step and this is called the quantisation error. By the way, all these terms were around long before terms like quantum leap were incorrectly used to mean large. Quantum, in fact, means the smallest possible.

How can we achieve a single ramp conversion? We need some software, and examples are shown in Forth and Basic, but this method could also be easily implemented in machine code for faster results:

FORTH: Listing 1 shows two blocks of Forth but only block 8 is used for the single slope A/D. It also contains some words common to the other types of A/D and with these no other blocks need to be loaded.

Line 1 defines a word to print out a message along with the number on top of the stack. Line 2 will output the top of the stack to the D/A and line 3 will read the input bits and mask out all but bit 0. The next line just initialises the user port for input and output while line 5 begins the definition of the single slope method: It is in an infinite loop that needs Escape pressing to terminate it.

First of all -1 is placed on the stack then the BEGIN UNTIL structure increments the top number on the stack sends it out to the D/A and reads the comparator input. This only terminates when the comparator output is zero – when its reference input voltage, derived from the D/A, is larger than the input voltage or the D/A is producing the maximum voltage.

```
 SCR # 8       8 H
   0 ( A to D Converter ) HEX
   1 : PV ." Input Voltage is " . CR ;
   2 : VOUT FE61 C! ;
   3 : VIN FE60 C@ 1 AND ;
   4 : INIT FF FE63 C! 0 FE62 C! ;
   5 : SSLOPE BEGIN -1
   6 BEGIN 1 + DUP VOUT VIN 0 =
   7     OVER FF = OR UNTIL
   8          PV 0 UNTIL ;
   9
  10
  11
  12
  13
  14 INIT
  15 DECIMAL
 SCR # 9       9 H
   0 ( TRACKING A/D )
   1 : TRACK 128 BEGIN
   2     DUP VOUT VIN 1 = IF
   3 1 ELSE -1 THEN + DUP 256 = IF
   4 1 - THEN DUP -1 = IF 1 + THEN
   5   DUP PV 0 UNTIL ;
   6
   7 ( Sucessive approximation )
   8 : SUC BEGIN  128 0
   9  BEGIN OVER OVER OR VOUT VIN
  10 1 = IF OVER OR THEN SWAP 2/
  11  SWAP OVER 0 = UNTIL
  12     PV DROP 0 UNTIL ;
  13
  14
  15
```

Listing I

BASIC: Listing II shows a Basic version of a single ramp A/D conversion. It basically consists of a REPEAT .. UNTIL structure which outputs the variable *T%* to the D/A. Each time round the loop *T%* is incremented and the loop only terminates when the comparator output is zero – when the comparator's reference voltage, derived from the D/A ,is larger than the input voltage – or the D/A is producing the maximum voltage.

```
   10 MODE 7
   20 PRINT TAB(0,4);"Body Build Experim
enters Board"
   30 PRINT"A/D converter"
   40 PRINT"Single slope"
   50 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   60 ?&FE62=0 : REM B side inputs
   70 ?&FE63=&FF : REM A side outputs
   80 REPEAT
   90 T%=-1
  100 REPEAT
  110 T%=T%+1
  120 ?&FE61=T%
  130 UNTIL (?&FE60 AND 1)=0 OR T%YY255
  140 PRINTTAB(0,12);"Input voltage valu
e is ";T%;SPC(3)
  150 UNTIL FALSE
```

Listing II

```
 10 = 1092 2  |  90 = C603 4
 20 = 2603 9  | 100 = BFBA 7
 30 = 24F8 D  | 110 = 5E5E 9
 40 = F035 F  | 120 = 6853 F
 50 = FC23 0  | 130 = 31F5 7
 60 = 901A A  | 140 = 27A3 8
 70 = 6C04 C  | 150 = 226C 8
 80 = BFBA 8  |
```

When you run these programs you will see the LED bar display continually changing. An important point to note is that the larger the voltage we are converting the longer it takes. You will see a much more rapid update with smaller numbers than larger ones. We say that the conversion time is dependent on the input voltage and this is because the D/A has to ramp up to the required voltage.

Another strategy is not to start the ramp at zero each time but to begin at the value you last read. Now, however, you will need to be able to ramp down as well as up. In effect what we do is to nudge the D/A one step up or down each time we sample the comparator. This produces what is known as a tracking A/D where the D/A output tracks or follows the voltage input. In this way an output value is always available, with no need to wait for any conversion time. Again we can implement a tracking A/D converter in either Basic or Forth:

FORTH: The tracking A/D is shown in the first six lines of block 9 in Listing I. Again it is in an endless loop terminated by Escape. We start with the mid range number on the stack – line 1 – and then make a copy and output it – line 2. Having read the comparator state we either increment or decrement the top of the stack in line 3.

Next we have to make sure that we do not get an over or under flow by testing the number, and if necessary bringing it into the range of 0 to 255. Line 5 duplicates the number and prints it out.

BASIC: Listing III shows a Basic version of the tracking algorithm. The variable *T%* is used to generate the A/D voltage – line 90 – and it is decremented or incremented depending on the state of the comparator output – line 100. Lines 110 and 120 make sure that *T%* always stays between 0 and 255 and its value is printed each time round the loop.

Note that the tracking method produces a number that is dithering by one least significant bit – it is first indicating the number corresponding to just greater than the input voltage and then the one corresponding to just less. In most applications this is not a disadvantage, and might possibly be useful – for example, it helps reduce quantisation noise in high quality audio sampling.

However there is a snag: The tracking method can't follow rapidly changing signals. If you move the potentiometer quickly you will see the indicated voltage ramp up to the new level which is known as slope overload and produces slope overload distortion. On the other hand this is the quickest way of getting a sample.

A compromise between speed of conversion and reducing slope overload can be made if you combine the two procedures. Instead of ramping up to a voltage you leap to it in a series of diminishing steps. In other words you guess at the

Turn to Page 44 ▶

THE BEEB
BODY
BUILDING
COURSE

```
    10 MODE 7
    20 PRINT TAB(0,4);"Body Build Experim
enters Board"
    30 PRINT"Tracking A/D converter"
    40 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
    50 ?&FE62=0 : REM B side inputs
    60 ?&FE63=&FF : REM A side outputs
    70 T%=0
    80 REPEAT
    90 ?&FE61=T%
   100 IF (?&FE60 AND 1)=1 THEN T%=T%+1 E
LSE T%=T%-1
   110 IF T%=-1 THEN T%=0
   120 IF T%=256 THEN T%=255
   130 PRINTTAB(0,12);"Input voltage valu
e is ";T%;SPC(3)
   140 UNTIL FALSE
```

Listing III

```
 10 = 1092 2     80 = BFBA 2
 20 = 2603 9     90 = 6853 4
 30 =  3BA 8    100 = 6220 2
 40 = FC23 9    110 = 8B57 7
 50 = 901A D    120 = B967 C
 60 = 6C04 8    130 = 27A3 4
 70 = 9766 B    140 = 226C 6
```

◀ *From Page 43*

number, see if your guess was high or low and guess again. If you've ever played the game Hilo, you'll know that the best strategy is to always make your guess in the middle of the range.

Having found which half of the range contains your number you half it and this is repeated until you hit on the number. In the case of our D/A converter the range is 0 to 255 – 8 bits – so we can always get the number in 8 guesses.

The strategy therefore is simple, &80 is half the range – the top bit is set and all the others not. If that is too low we keep this set and try setting the next lower one and if that is too high we clear it and try the next. Although this may sound complex it is quite easy to implement:

FORTH: The successive approximation routine in Forth is shown in the last half of block 9 in Listing I. This is an example of Forth's write only nature. It was quite easy to write but looking at it, it appears quite complex.

Basically we have two numbers on the stack, the lower is the bit we are currently testing and the top is the accumulated guess so far. These are initialised to be 128 – &80 – and 0. Line 9 performs a logical OR to combine both the numbers and outputs the result. On reading the comparator if we need to keep that bit set we OR the top two numbers making sure that the lower one is preserved. Then this is shifted one place to the right and if the result is zero we have tested all the bits and the loop terminates.

BASIC: successive approximation routine is shown in Listing IV. The variable *T%* is the bit pattern we are testing and *A%* our accumulated guess. Line 90 and 100 initialise them with line 120 sending them to the D/A converter. Note that we perform a logical OR operation on the variables to combine them.

Line 130 tests the comparator output and permanently adds the test bit to our accumulated guess if the comparator shows we have not yet reached the input voltage level. Each time round the loop we change the bit we are testing by shifting *T%* one place to the right – line 140. When *T%* reaches zero we have tested all our bits and the answer is in the variable *A%*.

With the successive approximation method we only need to pass eight times round the loop for any voltage and so it is very fast. All the above methods can be implemented in hardware instead of software and that is what you get when you buy an A/D chip. Next month we will look at some practical uses for our A/D converter.

```
    10 MODE 7
    20 PRINT TAB(0,4);"Body Build Experim
enters Board"
    30 PRINT"Sucessive approximation"
    40 PRINT"A/D converter"
    50 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
    60 ?&FE62=0 : REM B side inputs
    70 ?&FE63=&FF : REM A side outputs
    80 REPEAT
    90 T%=&80
   100 A%=0
   110 REPEAT
   120 ?&FE61=T% OR A%
   130 IF (?&FE60 AND 1)=1 THEN A%=A% OR
T%
   140 T%=T% DIV 2
   150 UNTIL T%=0
   160 PRINTTAB(0,12);"Input voltage valu
e is ";A%;SPC(3)
   170 UNTIL FALSE
```

Listing IV

```
 10 = 1092 2    100 = 3084 D
 20 = 2603 9    110 = BFBA D
 30 = 80CD A    120 = 2697 F
 40 = 24F8 A    130 = 13C9 9
 50 = FC23 E    140 = 669C 8
 60 = 901A 2    150 = 402D 0
 70 = 6C04 A    160 = 697F 3
 80 = BFBA F    170 = 226C 1
 90 = C6B0 A
```

The experimenter's board is still available but unfortunately due to the increasing costs of components the price has been raised. Nevertheless it still represents excellent value – see the accompanying order form. Have a Merry Christmas – I'll see you next year.

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Body Build Packs

☐ **2** 20 way cable with IDC connectors	£8.99
☐ **49** 26 way cable with IDC connectors	£12.99
☐ **50a** Experimenter's Board PCB	£16.48
☐ **50b** Components of pack 50a	£45.00
☐ **Special offer:** All the above – saving £13.46	£70.00
☐ Assembled Experimenter's Board (and cables)	£80.00

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Post code ....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.

The Best in the North West... DABHAND COMPUTING

ACORN
ARCHIMEDES
RANGE

A3000 base unit	**£599**
A3000 plus Philips med.res. colour monitor & lead	**£769**
A410/1	***£1199**
A420/1	***£1699**
A440/1	***£2499**

***FREE With every A410/1 system - a Star LC-10 printer & lead! Free with A420/1 & A440/1 systems - either LC10 + sheet feeder, LC10 colour or LC24-10 24-pin printer.**

Alternatively on the same computers we will give free goods (any computer items) to the value of 10% of your chosen computer.

We don't think there is a better Archimedes deal around, but if you think different, call us - we will attempt to beat any advertised price.

Archimedes Starter Pack - consists of mouse mat, dust covers for computer and monitor, 10 discs in plastic box, ArcKey function keystrip pack, and keyboard extender cable **£39.95**

ARCHIMEDES A3000

User & Midi Podule	£46
Serial Upgrade	£19
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
20 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£429
1Mb RAM Expansion	£179
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£15
External 40/80T 5.25" incl. Arc interface	£145

ARCHIMEDES 400 Series

20 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£189
40 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£379
50 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£479
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Second 3.5" floppy disc drive	£119
SCSI Adaptor card (Acorn)	£269
SCSI Adaptor card (Lingenuity)	£199
1 Mb RAM Upgrade	£145
Floating Point Expansion Card	£529
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£30

Substantial educational discounts available on Acorn computers Phone for details.

NEW RELEASES

ARM 3 UPGRADE	**£595.00**
INTERDICTOR	**£28.95**
VOLTMACE JOYSTICK *REPLACES MOUSE* ***USE WITH INTERDICTOR***	**£24.95**
DRAW FORMAT CLIP ART *(5 Discs)* ***USE WITH DRAW OR DTP***	**£29.95**
HYPERPACK (12 Games)	**£79.95**

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!
NO UK CARRIAGE CHARGES
(UK Residents add 15% VAT)

MONITORS

Philips BM7502 Mono	**£79**
Philips CM8832	**£175**
Philips CM8833	**£195**
Acorn badged colour	**£199**
Acorn badged Mono	**£79**
Taxan 770+ multisync	**£425**

All monitors come with free lead. State computer type when ordering.

PHILIPS CM8832

Medium Resolution, Cream case, dark glass, Linear and TTL RGB, SCART, audio / phono input, switch between green screen/colour. Perfect for Arc, Amiga, ST, BBC etc.

ONLY £175

As above with Stereo Sound and Comp. Video Input (Can use with VCR)

ONLY £195

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£119.95
ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C book	£139.00
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
ABC Compiler (V.2) free demo disc	£86.91
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
Armadeus (Sound Sampler)	£69.95
Armadeus (Sampler Board)	£139.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£33.00
Disc Tree 2 (Mitre)	£39.95
Euclid (Risc Os)	£57.95
First Word Plus (Acorn)	£69.95
E-Type (Superb Driving Simulation)	£14.95
Graphbox (Minerva)	£69.95
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Holed Out (Extra Courses for above)	£14.95
HYPERPACK (12 Games) ***NOW IN STOCK***	**£79.95**
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£279.00
Pipedream 3	£129.00
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£129.00
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	£10.00
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books but **delivery FREE on all items in the UK.** Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/ Visa/Style cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800yds north of J 17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING (Dept. M.U.D)
5 Victoria La., Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL

061-766 8423

VISA Access

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME. NO VAT. CORRECT DOCUMENTATION ISSUED. CARRIAGE CHARGED AT COST

BOOKS (no VAT)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Mini Office II: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Master 512: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
All above Dabs Press books have accompanying disc - add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"	
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
NEW RISCOS PRM's ***now in stock***	**£79.95**
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2	(ea.) £14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)	
First Word Plus, Assembler, DTP	(ea.) £10
C, Pascal Fortran, SymDebug	(ea.) £8

ARCHIMEDES RANGE

Dust Cover	£12.95
Mouse Mat	£5.00
Scanlight Senior Scanner	£429

CONSUMABLES

3.5" Floppy Discs (10 in plastic box)	£8.65
5.25" Floppy Discs (10 in plastic box)	£4.35
Printer ribbons (most makes)	CALL

MASTER COMPUTERS

Master 128	£399
Eprom Cartridge	£10.95
Econet Module	£49
BBC Dust Covers	£9.95

PORTABLE COMPUTING

Psion Organiser LZ	£129
Psion Organiser LZ64	£169
Psion PC Comms Link	£59.95
Z88 32k Portable Computer	£195
Z88 All-in-one Pack	£239
128k RAM cartridge	£41.26
32k EPROM cartridge	£16.48
BBC Link	£20.61
Z88 SpellMaster	£56.95
Mains Adaptor	£8.65

All Psion/Z88 accessories and s/ware available

PRINTERS

9-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Citizen 120-D (Serial option add £20)	£129
Panasonic KX-P1081	£149
Panasonic KX-P1180 (1124 style case)	£189

24-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Panasonic KX-P1124	£265
Sheet Feeder for above	£99

COLOUR PRINTERS (free lead)

Integrex Colourjet 132	£509
HP Paintjet	£795
HP LaserJet IIP Printer	£995
Colour Labelling Software (BBC/ARC)	£24/£29

JUST LOOK AT OUR PRICES FOR STAR PRINTERS!

LC10	**£159**
LC10 II	**£169**
LC10 Colour	**£189**
LC24-10	**£209**
LaserPrinter 8	**£1249**
Sheet Feeders	**£59**

CJE micro's

2 & 4 MB Ram Expansion For The Archimedes 310

CJE Micro's 320/340 RAM expansion board provides the ideal upgrade path for Archimedes 310 owners. The board can be supplied with 1MB fitted giving 2MB total or 3MB fitted giving 4MB total. The 1MB board can have 2MB more RAM fitted at any time. The extra memory is functionally the same as a 400 series.

Available Now

Professional fitting is required, so collection, fitting and return of your computer is included in the price.

Upgrade 1MB to 2MB £380, 1MB to 4MB £600

Prices include VAT

Please phone to book your upgrade fitting.

BBC A3000 NOW IN STOCK

Phone for details of SPECIAL DEALS on A3000 & 400 Series

Phone/Credit Card/Official Orders/Trade and Export orders welcome.
Officially approved ACORN Dealer and Service Centre

Demonstrations available

A3000
Memory Expansion
Now Available
2nd MB £180 inc vat
User Fittable

C.J.E. MICRO'S (Dept. MU),
78 Brighton Road, Worthing,
W. Sussex BN11 2EN

0903 213361 (3 lines)

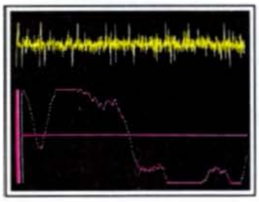
CLARES

THE *biggest* BREAK
for EARS *in* YEARS

Here's a chance to let the composer in you break out and go wild. Introducing *Armadeus*, an incredible new sound sampling package from Clares.

What is sound sampling? Sound sampling is the ability to take a basic sound or musical piece and then bend it, shape it, move it, repeat it, create something new and exciting from it. The sound can then be transferred to your cassette player or added to computer programs as a sound track. (*Armadeus* is totally RISC OS compatible.)

How does it work? A sound sampling package consists of two main components. Hardware and software. The hardware is on a board, which can fit into an Archimedes backplane. There we fit external devices like a microphone, hi-fi or a CD player which allows input. The sound is then simply imported into the computer, and that's all there is to it.



What is sound sampling useful for? There are many varied uses. Sound sampling is professionally used in recording studios. Analysing musical characters and pieces, allowing various parts to be recognised and changed. And more commonly, it's used for fun, creating wild and whacky noises, or sound tracks for home videos and computer programs.

Armadeus from Clares. It's the biggest break for ears in years.

£79.95

ARMADEUS

The Sensational Sound Package

Total control is now available with *Armadeus Sampler Board*, the perfect Hardware end for your sound sampler system.

£149.95

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

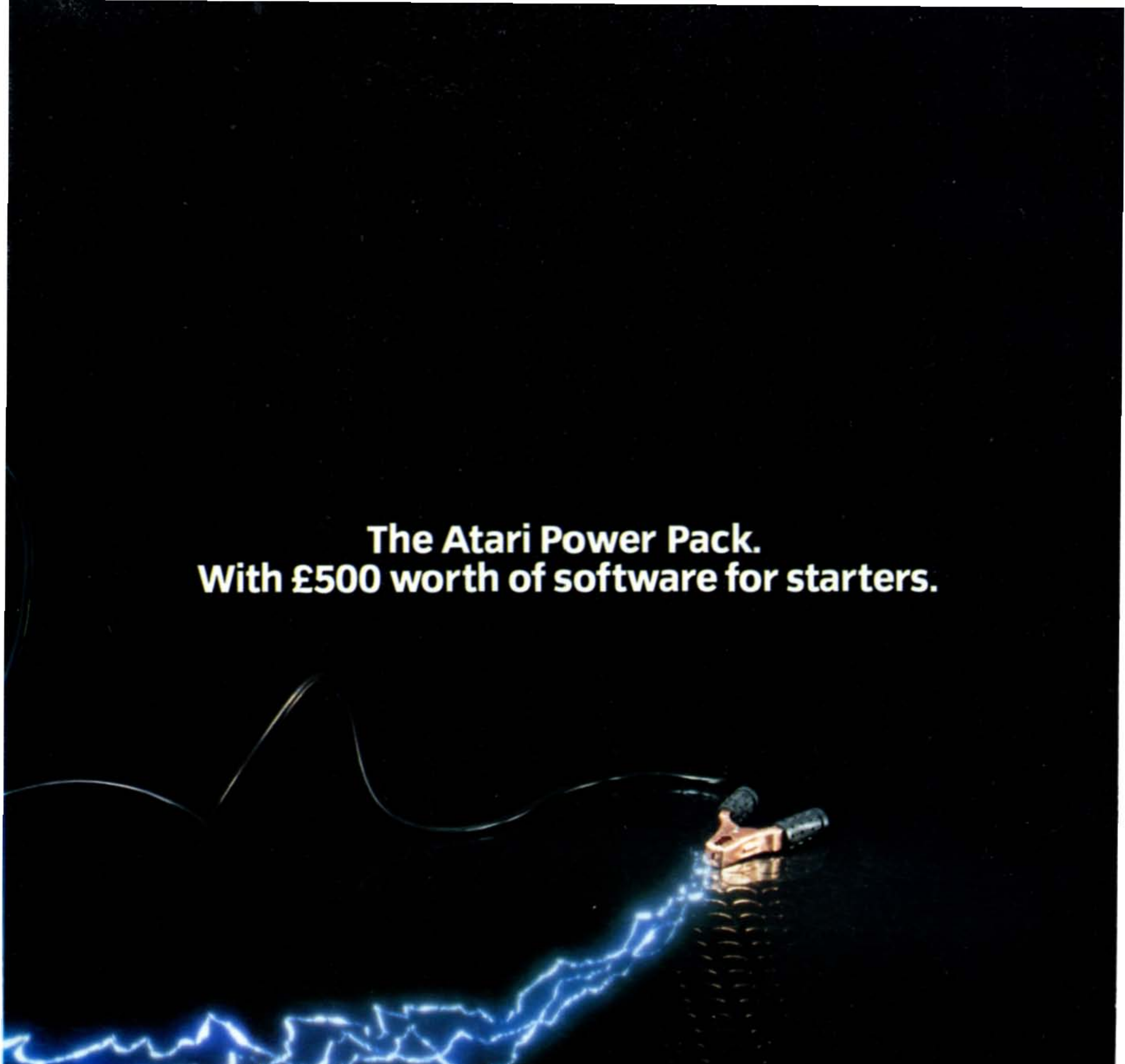
98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

ATARI
520ST
POWER PACK
Including 23 TITLES WORTH OVER £500
PERSONAL SOFTWARE
BASIC
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

There's no catch. We're giving you the Atari 520 STFM and £500 worth of great software titles for just £399.99.

The twenty-three superb titles include some of the greatest games and three excellent programs, which introduce you to the BASIC programming language, computer-created music and the more

Available from: Dixons, Tandy, Comet, Laskys, John Lewis, John Menzies,


The Atari Power Pack.
With £500 worth of software for starters.

popular computer applications such as word processing and spreadsheets.

Be a bright spark, take advantage of this great offer now and pay a visit to your nearest Atari dealer.

For further information, fill in the coupon.

Please send me details of this and other Atari products.
Name:
Address:
Phone No:

ATARI POWER PACK

Atari Corp. (UK) Ltd., Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berks. SL2 5BZ.

MU11/NOV

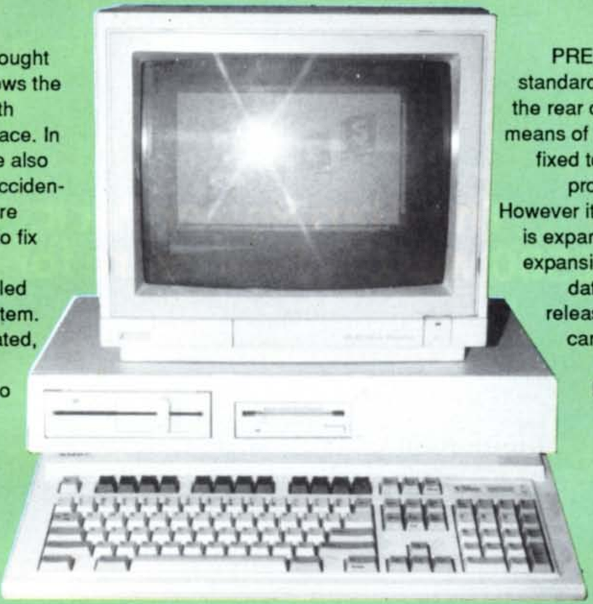
Allders, Clydesdale and all good computer shops.

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

Pres is committed to providing a full range of compatible upgrades the the Archimedes A3000



The range starts with a carefully thought our monitor plinth 'A3K1' which allows the **A3000** to move freely back and forth making the most of limited desk space. In response from initial users we have also incorporated a way of preventing accidental access to the reset switch. Where security matters it is also possible to fix the plinth to a desk.
A3K1 is expandable to A3K2, a styled housing to take the **A3000** to a system. A3K2 is supplied with a post regulated, switch mode power supply and provides the means for adding up to 2 additional floppy drives (2 x 3.5" or 1 x 3.5" + 1 x 5.25") and a Winchester hard disc drive. All these can be added without having separate boxes hanging from the computer on ribbon cables.

PRES have also allowed for adding standard expansion cards (podules) on the rear of the machine. This is done by means of a casing which attaches and is fixed to the **A3000** case providing full protection for the expansion card. However it does not stop there. The case is expandable to take a backplane and expansion board which can accommodate FOUR mini cards. PRES will release the specification for the mini cards to any third party wishing to have their products on **A3000**. PRES are currently working on a range of Midi Cards, plans include . . . high spec analogue to digital converter, user ROM and battery backed RAM, SCSI, MIDI, 2nd. vdu.

A3K1 Monitor Plinth
£24.95

A3K2 System Housing
£69.50

A3K3 External Podule Case
£14.95

A3K6 Disc Buffer Board
£48.95

A3K7 Hard Disc Upgrade
£429.50
(includes hard disc controller card)

The addition of a 5.25" disc drive is made possible with the Disc Buffer Board (A3K6). It fits inside the A3000 and still allows for the 1MHz bus and user port to be fitted, allowing for maximum internal expansion. A3K6 is supplied with On Board firmware for assigning drive numbers and 40/80 stepping.
Another product to help users move forward from their 8 bit machines will be A3K12 . . . an ARM 1770 DFS for use with the new 65 Host. A3K12 is a ROM upgrade (for A3K6) and disc which allows 65 Host to be 'icon booted'. A3K12 also includes an invaluable DFS Filer, this is a desktop application which facilitates dragging DFS files from a viewer to an ADFS viewer or application (i.e. Edit): An easy way of getting at all those View files on 5.25" DFS!
PRES has not forgotten the internal expansion either . . . apart from a disc buffer board; there will also be options of User Port and 1 MHz bus. There are even more products being planned by PRES for future release, so . . .watch this space.

Dealer and Educational enquiries welcome

All prices exclude VAT

A3K8 3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade
£75

A3K9 5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade
£99.95

A3K12 65 Host DFS and DFS Filer

Internal 1MHz Bus/ User Port Podule

External Podule Expansion

Mini Expansion Cards

P.R.E.S. LTD., PO BOX 319, LIGHTWATER, SURREY GU19 5PW

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

PROBLEM SOLVED

On the agenda...

- Curing power-up problems
- Viewstore disc space problem
- Altering faulty RGB contrast
- Why programs will not save
- Making an RGB monitor lead
- Converting DFS to ADFS
- Mouse control of the keyboard
- Continuous BBC Micro sounds

Sounds a bit off

I HAVE a BBC Issue 7 with cassette recorder and no extras fitted. I had no problems until I used the Keyboard Player from the February 1985 issue of *Electron User*. I used it several times but eventually it stopped in mid-program and gave a continuous distorted sound. When switched on again the micro emitted the same noise instead of the usual two beeps.

I can still load and save other programs and they all work providing there are no ENVELOPE or SOUND statements – and I wear my ear plugs. I have tried all the Break and *FX calls in the User Guide to no avail. Please can you help? – **J. Wilkes, Crediton, Devon.**

● *As the BBC B does not store any parameters when it is switched off, turning the micro off and then on again will undo anything that a program has done. As this does not solve your problem it is logical to assume that there is a fault in your micro – it can't be the program.*

The problem could be due to a fault in the ram where the ENVELOPE and SOUND parameters are stored, or the rom not being accessed correctly where the envelope events are handled. It could also be the sound chip itself.

Micros, like the rest of us, do grow old and the first thing to go are the sockets. So for a start take the lid off and give a firm push down on all the IC sockets. That might just cure it, but failing that it's a trip to your service engineer.

Monitor lead

MY family has hired a colour television from Granada. We chose a model with an RGB monitor input so that I could use it with my BBC B, but when I looked at the RGB socket on the TV I saw it was of the seven pin din type. The BBC Micro RGB output has six pins, so a standard RGB lead is no good. Consequently I am unable to use the TV as a monitor.

As readymade leads are very expensive – even if I could get the right one – could you please give me the information I need to make my own cable? The TV is Granada's own make.

Still on the subject of TV output, I remember reading an article a few years ago on sending the BBC Micro sound output through the UHF modulator and out of the television's own amplifier. I think it was a fairly simple operation, but does it involve replacing the UHF modulator with one with an audio input? How else could it be done? – **Max Edwards, Faulkland, Bath.**

● *You must ask your suppliers for the pinout of the RGB input, as only they will know what model you have. Then you can make up your own leads getting the connectors from any High Street electronics shop. Readymade ones are expensive simply because they take time to assemble and there is no easy way to automate the process.*

You can put sound on your TV signal by replacing the UHF modulator with one that has a sound as well as a video input. However there is a snag – modulators with sound outputs need 9 volts to drive them. The article you referred to used a battery for its supply – not a very neat solution.

Mousing around

MY system is an issue 7 BBC B with an ATPL solderless rom board which includes 32k of sideways ram. It has worked perfectly for some time now, apart from the analogue port. Some games that use two joysticks have never worked properly – the controlled sprite moves to the right of the screen and only the fire buttons function.

I have made various inquiries and been told that the ADC chip – IC73 – is the only thing that can be causing this, but I've replaced it and the fault is still there. I have even removed the rom board completely from the machine, yet the fault persists.

Also is it possible to program a mouse to control key presses for any or some software? For example, I use Fontstyle for printing, and several months ago I keyed in the Logo program listed in the October issue of *The Micro User*. I've found it excellent apart from the time-consuming use of the keyboard. I feel it would greatly save time if a mouse or trackerball could assist in drawing the logo. – **Glen Wilson, Langside, Glasgow.**

● *If you have replaced the 7002 chip the only thing left is the voltage reference circuit. This is basically a resistor and three forward biased*

Turn to Page 52 ▶

◄ From Page 51

diodes – the circuit is in the back of the user guide. It is likely that one of these diodes has gone open circuit; it is a simple matter to replace them.

The mouse can be made to control anything, but the snag is that you have to write the software to do so. There is no way that you can simply translate mouse movements to command sequences.

Curing a bad starter

I HAVE an Issue 3 BBC B fitted with ADFS and DFS with 1770 chip. Also, on an APTL board in the machine are the usual array of roms such as Wordwise Plus, Publisher, Mega Font, Spellmaster, View Professional, ViewStore, ADT Disc Toolkit. The micro has started to occasionally fail on power up with a blank screen and a piercing single continuous tone in place of the usual two tone one.

If I switch off and on a few times it more often than not works. What is going wrong, and can I easily replace the chip(s) that may be going down? – **I.S. Crawford, Banbury, Oxon.**

● *The problem is probably not a chip but more likely a faulty socket. The symptoms you describe are what happens when the microprocessor does not fetch and execute instructions correctly – in other words when it is broken. You could try brushing all chips and extension boards down or removing and refitting them. If that does not effect a cure you will have to replace some sockets.*

Swap the chips

I HAVE a BBC B and disc drive with a Watford 1.44 DFS. A friend is selling his Acorn ADFS and wondered if I would like it. The trouble is, some people I've asked have said that the ADFS will not work with the Watford interface; others say it will. Could you please help me? – **Andrew Roxburgh (Age 12), Oxton, Birkenhead.**

● *The original Watford DFS uses an 8271 chip whereas the ADFS uses a 1770 one. Now some versions of the Watford board also use the 1770 – if you have one of these it will work.*

See the light

RECENTLY my micro's display has been acting strangely. It fades and brightens several times a second from grey whites to over bright whites. After the micro has been on for about half an hour the problem decreases but it is still there.

This effect appears to be totally random, covers all modes and is not affected when I twiddle the plugs. The mains supply remains constant throughout and the contrast knob still functions correctly, as does all my software

As the monitor is connected to the RGB, I believe that it is at fault as there is no contrast on the RGB lead, but that is as far as I go. I would be very grateful if you could show me the light and dark – or at least tell me how to control my contrast. – **Andrew Bryant, Camberley, Surrey.**

● *An electolytic capacitor inside your monitor is probably breaking down. This is really a problem for a professional to tackle as there are very high voltages flying about inside. Any TV service engineer should be able to tackle it, but be sure to tell him it is a monitor – a friend of mine took one in for repair and when he came to collect it he was told they couldn't find out how to change channels.*

Saving problems

I HAVE a Solidisk 1770 DFS and a Watford double 80/40 disc drive. Could you please advise me as to why I can save data from programs – things like letters in Wordwise and data from System Delta – but when I try and save a program that I have written myself it will not write to disc? I have tried saving 40 track, 80 track, 40 double density, 80 double density on drive 0 and the same on the other three sides, but it will not have it.

I can format discs, verify them, build a !Boot file and also lock files – *Access name L – but once they are locked I cannot unlock them – *ACCESS name. Can you please help me? – **Karrl Richardson, Northampton.**

● *If you can write to the disc from programs and build a !Boot file there is nothing wrong with your disc drive. The most likely thing is that you are doing something wrong, but without watching you I can't think what it might be.*

However, it could be that part of the DFS is out of action due to a bad connection in the socket making some commands work and others not. Finally it could be a very subtle fault in the disc controller chip – I have found that this can sometimes give very strange results.

Making more room

I USE ViewStore continuously and recently decided to delete a large number of records in order to gain more free space on a disc that was dangerously close to being full. However, after hours of deleting and compacting to get the *MAP to read single figures, even though I had removed many records my disc showed no space saving whatsoever.

When I examined the sectors using ADT Disc Toolkit all the data I had eliminated from ViewStore was still there, taking up valuable space. How can I release this space that I need for more important data? – **I.S. Crawford, Banbury, Oxon.**

● *It looks as though ViewStore is retaining the maximum size of the files so that they can be extended without difficulty. When you delete data from a disc it is not removed, but the software is told that the space is available if needed. You can try copying the files on to another disc using the utility supplied with ViewStore.*

FREE! TENSTAR PACK
WORTH OVER £229!

FREE! - **AMEGAS** - by Players

FREE! - **INSANITY FIGHT** - by Microdeal

FREE! - **ART OF CHESS** - by SPA

FREE! - **MERCENARY COMP** - by Novagen

FREE! - **BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR** - by Palace

FREE! - **TERRORPODS** - by Psygnosis

FREE! - **BUGGY BOY** - by Elite

FREE! - **THUNDERCATS** - by Elite

FREE! - **IKARI WARRIORS** - by Elite

FREE! - **WIZBALL** - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

ONLY
£3.34 PER WEEK

£346.95

+VAT=
£399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	**£399.99**
TV Modulator	**£24.99**
Photon Paint	**£69.95**
TenStar Pack	**£229.50**
TOTAL RRP:	**£724.43**
LESS DISCOUNT:	**£325.43**
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	**£399.99**
1084S Colour Monitor	**£299.99**
Photon Paint	**£69.95**
TenStar Pack	**£229.50**
TOTAL RRP:	**£999.43**
LESS DISCOUNT:	**£350.43**
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	**£14.95**
Art Of Chess	**£24.95**
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	**£19.95**
Buggy Boy	**£24.95**
Ikari Warriors	**£24.95**
Insanity Fight	**£24.95**
Mercenary Comp	**£19.95**
Terrorpods	**£24.95**
Thundercats	**£24.95**
Wizball	**£24.95**
	£229.50

TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MUSR 12/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ....

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-205 9558 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £2.00
(d) £1.00

Archimedes Computer Systems

All Archimedes systems are fitted with new RISC OS systems.

Model	*Basic*	*Colour**
A3000	**£649**	**£849**
310	**£899**	**£1099**
410/1	**£1199**	**£1399**
420/1	**£1699**	**£1899**
440/1	**£2499**	**£2699**
R140 UNIX System	**£3500**	

Carriage £12/system £8/computer

Colour monitor can be Acorn AKF11 or Philips CM8833

Technomatic Special Deal

To get you going on any of the above Archimedes systems you purchase from us, we will contribute 10% of its cost towards any additional hardware or software purchase you make from us or offer you advantageous extended finance as detailed below.

The following MultiScan Monitors can be supplied at special prices when purchased with a computer:

TAXAN 770+	**£419(a)**	MTS9600	**£375(a)**
CM1686 16"	**£1199(a)**	Viking II 19"mono	**£799(a)**

(for the extra HiRes modes on 400 series)

Extended Finance

You can take advantage of our special finance deal by spreading your payments over 12 months at no extra cost as shown

	Deposit*	11 Instalments*	Final Cost (ex VAT)
Arc3000	£112.00	£67.67	£649.00
Arc3000 Col	£147.35	£75.36	£849.00
Arc410/1	£206.75	£106.55	£1199.90
Arc410/1 Col	£241.85	£124.27	£1399.00

*Deposit & instalment amounts incl VAT.

Similar prices apply to 420/1 & 440/1 base & col systems. Ask for details on 24/36 month finance.

Techno 410/1 Upgrade Specials

1Mb RAM	**£139**	3Mb	**£385**
20Mb	**£179**	40Mb (Toshiba)	**£310**

(Price includes fitting)

These special prices apply when ordered with the computer. (you can use your discount entitlement to pay for these kits).

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

RISCOS kit (305/310/440)	**£29(b)**
RISCOS Prog Ref Manual	**£79(b)**
1Mb RAM upgrade (410)	**£149(c)**
3Mb RAM upgrade (410)	**£399(b)**
2Mb upgrade (420)	**£290(b)**
1Mb RAM upgrade A3000	**£199(b)**
3.5" Int Drive Upgrade	**£118(b)**
(please specify 305/310 or 410)	
External Drive Adaptor (300/400)	**£30(c)**
External 5.25" Drive with psu (40/80T)	**£90(b)**
Acorn 20 Mb Upgrade (305/310)	**£399(a)**
Techno 20Mb upgrade kit (410)	**£179(a)**
Techno 40Mb upgrade kit (410) Toshiba	**£329(a)**
Techno 49Mb upgrade kit (410)	**£399(a)**
Techno Ext HD upgrade (300 & 400 series)	**POA**
Acorn Backplane (2 slots)	**£37(c)**
TechnoLog Backplane (4 slots)	**£39(c)**
Fan for TechnoLog	**£8(d)**
Acorn ROM podule	**£42(c)**

We have a large range of expansion cards in stock please send for details.

MULTI I/O Podule

A low cost card provides: **Video Digitiser, Sound Sampler**, a full RS232 interface, 3 ROM skts & Joystick interface within RISCOS environment. Details on request.. **£117(b)**

Archimedes Software

LANGUAGES & PROG. TOOLS

ANSI C/ISO PASCAL/ FORTRAN 77	**each £95(c)**		
PROLOG X/LISP	**each £175(b)**		
TWIN Editor	**£27(d)**		
Archimedes Assembler	**£185(b)**		
Software Dev. Toolbox	**£185(b)**		
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	**£85(c)**		
Chares Toolkit	**£32(d)**	Clares Toolkit+	**£41(d)**

WORD PROCESSORS

1st Word Plus	**£79(c)**	Graphics Writer	**£27(d)**
Pipedream Spellchecker	**£43(d)**		
Pipedream Ver3 (inc Spelling checker)	**£129(c)**		

SPREADSHEETS

Logistix	**£95(c)**	Sigmasheet	**£57(c)**

DATABASES

System Delta Plus	**£57(c)**
System Delta Plus Prog Ref Manual	**£25(d)**
Reporter*/Mailshot*	**each £33(d**
School Administrator	**£125(d)**
(Incl System Delta plus)	
Alphabase	**£37(d)**

***Requires System Delta plus**

GRAPHICS/ART/CAD

Pro Artisan	**£137(b)**	Artisan	**£30(d)**
Artisan Support Disc			**£17(d)**
Atelier	**£90(b)**	Auto Sketch	**£55(c)**
Gamma Plot	**£52(d)**	Render Bender	**£59(d)**
Graphbox	**£64(c)**	Armadeus	**£65(c)**
Presenter	**£24(d)**	SVARC-PCB	**£167(b)**
SV Solid CAD	**£41(d)**	SV Super Dump	**£20(d)**
Sv Real Time Solids Modeller			**£75(c)**

MISCELLANEOUS

PC Emulator			**£79(d)**
HEARSAY Comms Package			**£55(d)**
Arcomm	**£29(d)**	Presenter II	**£POA**

EMULATED PACKAGES

VIEW/Viewsheet/Viewstore	**each £47(d)**
Interword/Intersheet	**each £35(d)**

GAMES

Interdictor			**£39(d)**
Hoverbod/Missile Control			**each £12(d)**
Orion/Freddie's Folly/Jet Fighter			**each £12(d)**
Fugitive Quest/Rise in Crime/Overload			**each £26(d)**
Zarch	**£15(d)**	Conqueror	**£24(d)**
Enthar Seven	**£29(d)**	Minotaur	**£9(d)**
Clares 3 Pack	**£12(d)**	Viking	**£17(d)**
Thundermonk	**£12(d)**	Corruption	**£20(d)**
Pacmania	**£16(d)**	Terramex	**£16(d)**

*techno*SCAN

A 400 dpi hand held 105mm scanner with a variety of features. Ideal for DTP or simply preparing reports with crisp and clear graphics illustrations. Software allows for Scaling/cropping of image, X/Y flip, Anti Alaising, saving as sprites, etc. Full details on request **£149(b)**

We can provide attractive discounts to Education Authorities, Schools, Colleges and Health Authorities. Simply phone us or write, outlining your requirements, and we will supply a quotation.

MASTER SERIES

AMB15 Master 128 **£439(a)**

The Master package includes: **View Word processor and Viewsheet spreadsheet software and Educational/Fun software bundle with STARdataBASE package.**

ADC06 Turbo 65C102 Module **£115(b)**

DISC DRIVES

400K/640K per mechanism (all drives)

5.25" Double sided (40/80T Sw):

TS400 Single	**£80(b)**
PS400 Single with psu	**£90(b)**
TD800 Dual	**£160(a)**
PD800 Dual with psu	**£170(a)**
PD800P Dual with psu plinth mounted	**£185(a)**
3.5" Double Sided	
TS351	**£69(b)**
PS351 (5.25" Case + psu)	**£95(b)**
TD352 Dual	**£126(a)**
PD352 Dual with psu	**£139(a)**
Combo Drives 5.25" + 3.5" & psu	
PD853	**£170(a)**
PD853P plinth mounted	**£190(a)**

WINCHESTER DRIVES

P30HD 30Mb Hard Drives **£410(a)**
Other sizes available

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX400	**£130(a)**	LQ400	**£199(a)**
LX850	**£180(a)**	LQ550	**£265(a)**
FX850	**£285(a)**	LQ850	**£405(a)**
FX1050	**£395(a)**	LQ1050	**£569(a)**

STAR

LC10	**£149(a)**	LC10 Colour	**£199(a)**
LC24-10	**£269(a)**		

NATIONAL PANASONIC

KXP1081 incl master lead	**£139(a)**
KXP1124	**£249(a)**
Integrex Inkjet Colour	**£515(a)**

PLOTTERS

Hitachi 672XD A3 4 pen plotter Special	**£409(a)**
Roland DXY880A A3 Flatbed 8 pen	**£495(a)**

Arc Tracker Ball

By using Arc Tracker ball you will overcome the problems with Arc mouse of running out of desk space, running off the mat, precise positioning of cursor etc. High quality tracker ball fully compatible with Arc Mouse **£55(c)**

This advertisement can only show an example of the range of products stocked by Tchnomatic. So send for our latest BBC catalogue providing detailed information and prices on BBC Computer Systems, Peripherals, Software and Books.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

....

.... Post Code ....

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House,
468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. 12/89

COMPUTER CONCEPTS PRESENTS

A better word processor

IMPRESSION

The Word Wise

The Facts

Page 1

IMPRESSION

The Archimedes document processor

Spelling checker

Abbreviations

Hyphenation

Character Mode

Automated index generation

Measurements

Scan-Light

Twiggy in the 60's

Scan-Light

The Archimedes image scanner

The above images were 'grabbed' using the Scan-Light 200 dpi scanner. Although this is only a monochrome scanner, a special software anti-aliasing feature can convert any monochrome scan to a 16 grey level image. Such grey-level images are ideal for incorporation into DTP products since they can be scaled to any required size without suffering from any patterning effects that usually afflicts less capable scanning software.

This document is created, edited and printed from Impression, the new document processor.

This entire page was produced on a 1200 dpi typesetter, direct from Impression.

IMPRESSION

THE DOCUMENT PROCESSOR FOR THE ARCHIMEDES
A BETTER WORD PROCESSOR

Programmers

Computer Concepts is looking for programmers to join the team at Gaddesden Place to assist in the development of a range of new hardware and software projects.

Knowledge of assembly language programming (any processor) is necessary and, although not vital, it would be an advantage to have some experience of Acorn machines.

We can offer a friendly working environment with your own office in Gaddesden Place and the use of the facilities of this historic building : snooker, tennis, croquet, all in a country setting half an hour from London. We can even assist with local accommodation.

For any further details contact Catharine Moir at:

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632

---

*Which program can produce these pages **and** handle a 500 page document with ease, on a 1 Mbyte machine ?*

The Archimedes from Acorn Computers.
Impression from Computer Concepts.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place,
Hemel Hempstead,
Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel (0442) 62933

High speed in an E-type maze

The Mad Hatter continues his tour of the mazes that muddle so many

WE started our beginners' look at solving mazes last month by dealing in some detail with one that is description-dependent for its puzzlement and solution. Now we are going to consider the other two – the exit and inventory-dependent types. The logical approach will win just about every time: All it requires is a morsel of persistence – up to an hour's work with the more complex types – and after that you can roam through one at will.

This is important because quite often the programmer will have designed the game so that you have to go through the maze more than once to complete it. This is when random key-bashers succumb to weeping, wailing and gnashing of teeth before slinging the hapless micro through the nearest window.

The exit-dependent maze is fairly straightforward to solve and only one trap can be laid for the unwary – it is just possible it could be an inventory-dependent one in disguise. Your E-type maze will have descriptions like this:

You are in a maze – exits are to the North, East, Southeast and South.

First of all test for the main exit through which you have just entered by reversing your direction. If you came into it because you had typed North, type South and check that this takes you out again. If it doesn't, don't despair: Drop one of the objects you are carrying and pray that it doesn't disappear – this ensures that the initial location can always be identified.

If you *can* leave the maze, save your position at once, so that if disaster strikes you can at least start again with your sanity more or less intact. If you can't leave the maze, save at the first location where you have dropped something.

Some kind programmers warn that a maze can be found in a certain direction by stating so explicitly. Occasionally the hint is more oblique – if *A field of maize lies to the Northeast* can be called oblique, that is. If it is called a field of *corn*, be suspicious – after all to an American *maize* and *corn* are synonymous, while *corn* generally implies *wheat* to us British. In any event if you come across something like this, and neglect to save your current status you're even dafter that I am.

So: Back to our original location description, which reads: *You are in a maze; exits are to the North, East, Southeast and South.* Start by going North and check the description. If it is identical you have not moved. If, on the other hand, the description reads: *You are in a maze; exits are to the North, East, Southwest and South* you certainly have.

Enter this fact on your map – call it location two – and then move South, which ought to take you back to location one. If it doesn't, start notes on location three and begin to suspect that you are in a heavily disguised inventory-dependent maze. The final check on this aspect is made by moving North from location three to see if it takes you back to location two. If the new description reads: *You are in a maze; exits are to the North, East, and South.* Cut your losses, return to your saved position just outside the maze and deal with it in the way I shall show in a moment.

One final point on E-type mazes: Every time the exits shown vary in number or direction you have moved. Simply test every direction given in any location thoroughly before moving on to the next. As you work steadily on, the average maze – of say, a dozen locations – will yield up its secrets with increasing rapidity. There's a snowball effect that often means some locations are completely mapped while you are dealing with three or four others which all connect with them.

Inventory-dependent mazes are often quite short by comparison with the other two types, though it depends on how devious the programmer is and whether or not there is a limit on your ability to carry objects. The usual description of a maze of this type is: *You are in a maze, exits lie in every direction.* An occasional variation simply states that there are no visible exits – a ploy designed to strike despair into the beginner's heart.

So long as you have an armful of goodies – swords, jewels, platinum pyramids and the like – despair is the last emotion you need entertain. If you are carrying the inestimable Ming Vase, be a trifle circumspect about using the verb DROP as part of your input. Check if an alternative is available.

Apart from that caveat, all is plain sailing. Having made the usual initial exit check, drop an item at location one – making a note of what it is – and begin the methodical process of entering the eight main compass directions together with Up and Down. Every time the object remains visible it is, naturally, an indication that you have not moved.

Each time a genuine move is made, drop another object until the maze is thoroughly mapped. Only one nasty surprise occasionally pops up: This is where you have a limit to the number of items that you can carry. Sometimes the programmer will deliberately design a maze with – say – two more locations than the number of items you can carry.

The answer here is to map the first two or three locations carefully and then pick up the items you deposited and use them later on. Do make sure that your note-making is impeccable here, or you are likely to end up with boiling blood. If readers are interested enough, I'll deal with the nastier variants of mazes in the future.

How to make a mint in Elite

I have had the usual monthly spate of letters on aspects of **Elite**, and two of them have points worth passing on while a third shows that Hatters must not take things for granted. Andrew Gilmore has found a good wheeze for making money hand over fist without actually doing anything inparticular. He has a BBC B and one of the older versions of the game – and this is what he has to say.

After docking at a planet with a high enough tech level to sell mining lasers, call up the equipment price list. Then buy mining lasers – placing them at the rear of your ship – and continue to buy them in the same position. Each time you do so you'll receive 3570.3 credits. As Andrew says, if it works for you, budget problems become a thing of the past.

Alan Gibson has a tip for those who have Master 128 versions of **Elite** and who would like to encounter our old friend the mystery ship. Choose a corporate state – or similar – system and keep jumping away from the planet. Eventually the planet re-appears, though usually minus its sun. Blast everything you see and when you can't jump – while there's nothing on the scanner – you can be sure that the mystery ship is around.

Two readers, Mark Ainsworth and friend Ben, have encountered witch space without knowing what it was – they christened it Thargonia. The clue that you are entering witch space is the way the hyperspace screen behaves: The pattern appears twice, and there you are marooned with a few Thargoids around.

The trick in witch space is to destroy all the mother ships and scoop up the baby Thargons. These then become Alien Items and – best news of all – they don't take up any room in the cargo hold. These alien items can be sold for around 64 credits when you dock at poor agricultural systems.

To get out of witch space – only possible once the Thargoids have been destroyed – press f5 for the short range chart, choose a system and press H in the usual way. Mark likes to mine asteroids with a rear-mounted laser – I prefer mine on the left: You pays your money and you takes your choice.

Revenge is mine...

Last month I left you in the trophy room in **Programmer's Revenge**, so return to the hall – our usual embarcation point – and take the stick, since you'll soon need it. Proceed N as far as the crossroads and then go W, N and W to the bridge picture then W again. Here you should SHAKE STICK to turn it into an umbrella and then you can cross the bridge safely. Keep going west to the T junction.

From here you need to go S, SW, E and NW where you will see a spade – which you can safely ignore – and on E, NE to the jetty. You must be empty-handed here, so drop the umbrella which – if you have followed this solution carefully – should be the only thing you are carrying.

Move E into the boat and keep on going east

Turn to Page 58 ▶

◀ From Page 57

until you reach the island. Now you have a bit of ferrying to do – but you can't rush things. There are a monkey, a dog and some gold-plated bananas which are all treasures, and the monkey has to be around quite a bit.

Take the monkey and go back west to the jetty where you should drop it and return to the island. Now take the dog and repeat the process – but take the monkey and then drop the dog. Return to the island with the monkey, take the bananas, drop the monkey and back you go to the jetty where you should drop the bananas. One last trip to the island is needed. Take the monkey back to the jetty and collect the dog, bananas and umbrella to complete this sequence.

From the jetty travel S to the sandy area, ignoring the fool's gold, and return to the T junction by moving E (continue to ignore the spade) S, SW, SW, NW and N. Now you should go NE and E twice across the bridge and stop. Drop the umbrella here before you get to the picture because if you carry it any further it will blow away Now you can go E, SE, E and E to the crossroads and then make your way back into the house where you should drop the dog (11 points), monkey (12) and bananas (13) before returning to the hall to gird yourself for further action. *(To be continued.)*

Problem Corner

Patrick Marter's dad Tony is stuck in *Castle Dracula* and I only have a solution to the Kansas adventure *Dracula*. How does Tony cross the chasm, please?

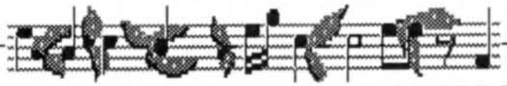
Hatter's Helpline

Patrick Marter is stuck in ***Perseus and Andromeda****. He's managed to get the discus, helmet and winged sandals and is now not sure what to do. He's missed something out j\by the look of his letter.*

Having got the helmet, you DON it – nice old-fashioned word, that – retrieve the discus and then go E as far as possible. Go on to the dais and pray to get the shield and then go to the temple and pray again for the sandals – which you also don.

Now go on to the pedestal and WAIT there after which you can fly north and then down. Down you go once more to find that you are on an island – and off you go adventuring again.

In ***Egyptian Adventure*** *Patrick has managed to get a loan from the bank manager but wonders how to handle other characters in the game. Well, Ahmed is bribeable, the curator will need to see the colour of your money – and other things – and the raven needs to be shown something by way of a sign.*



EMR GREAT CHRISTMAS OFFERS!

ARCHIMEDES

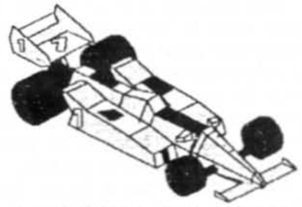
SYMPHONY DEMO MUSIC DISK with EMR tutorial
Plays instantly on any ARC through int stereo sound or Midi – only £9
CREATIONS SOUND SAMPLE LIBRARY – 6 DISKS
Superb sound effects, percussion & orchestral instruments – £49.95
THE BEST 8-BIT SAMPLING SYSTEM + SAMPLER!
Complete SoundSynth software and EMR Sampler 8 card – £126.50
STUDIO 24 PLUS V1 – TOP MIDI+INT SEQUENCER
The only way to make a professional recording studio at home! £95
CHRISTMAS MUSIC SELECTION FOR ANY ARC!
Enjoy a trad. Waits band playing your Xmas favourites in stereo – £8
RHYTHMBOX – MAKES HITS FOR EVERYONE!
Anyone can make great music with this ARC soundplayer – £29.95
The products above are just a few of the programs and hardware peripherals in EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM – we can supply complete systems including micro and/or keyboards if required at special discounts. Please ask for full brochure on this exciting range.

BBC

THE COMPLETE BBC MIDI RECORDING SYSTEM
Miditrack Performer & Midi Interface + 2 free Midi cables – only £99
SCOREWRITER DOT MATRIX MUSIC PRINTING
Enter music via micro & see/hear/print your score! – incredible at £99
16-TRACK PRO-PERFORMER MIDI STUDIO on ROM
The very best in realtime and steptime Midi control for the BBC – £59
CHRISTMAS MUSIC DISK SELECTION FOR MIDI
Original carol arr. by Mike Beecher for PERFORMER programs – £6
Please ask for our MIDITRACK brochure on the most creative and comprehensive range of music software available for the BBC micro.

EMR LTD, 14 MOUNT CLOSE, WICKFORD, ESSEX SS11 8HG
Access & Visa orders taken by phone. Telephone: 0702 335747.
Please add P&P (UK): £1 for orders under £10, £1.50 for orders £10-30, £2.50 for orders over £30. Offers close Dec 31st 1989. E&OE

Enjoy computer music creativity with EMR!



Ace Computing

RISC OS EUCLID

The only multi-tasking 3D graphics package for the Acorn Archimedes

Completely rewritten for Acorn's new operating system, RISC OS Euclid is a **fully interactive, multi-document 3D graphics and animation system.** Designed to be simple for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an **intuitive, icon driven, single window interface**. Its features include:

- Object orientated data structure
- Curved surface primitives
- Cameras and lights
- Grid locking and measurement facilities
- Import and Export to Draw

"...ideal for use at home and in schools, colleges and industry...inexpensive, graphic, colourful and limited only by imagination" – A&B Computing, Oct '89

EUCLID - Explore a new dimension! Price: **£70**
Also available – RISC OS Mogul (animation add-on) £20
(all prices include VAT, P&P)

Send cheques to: Ace Computing,
27 Victoria Road, Cambridge
CB4 3BW. Tel: (0223) 322559.
Or from your local dealer.

Ace Computing

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

ACORN APPROVED DEALER ***** CITIZEN SUPER DEALER ***** STAR REGISTERED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Mono	Colour	Multi-Sync
A3000	£649	£709	£849	£1069
A310	£899	£959	£1099	£1319
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1399	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1899	£2119
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2699	£2919

PC Emulator (with system)	£60
A3000 Monitor Plinth (with system)	£29

OFFER 1

Buy your Archimedes on 0%finance. Please phone or write for full details.

or OFFER 2

Buy your Archimedes on ***Low Cost*** finance over 24 months at a flat rate of just 5% per annum (Typical APR 10.5%)

or OFFER 3

We will allow you 10% of the purchase price of your Archimedes towards any other Hardware or Software purchased from us at the same time.

Please note – Offers 1, 2 and 3 only apply when you purchase an Archimedes from us at the above prices.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £59
Render Bender	£59
Artisan	£29
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £95
Logistix	£95

(carriage £2.50

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £180
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£135
Pro-Artisan	£135

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3, Ibix the Viking, Pacmania, Terramex	each £15

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£199
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 Series)	£199
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/ Midi Port Upgrade	£49

(carriage £6.00)

2nd 3.5" Drive (305 & 310)	£115
2nd 3.5" Drive (400/1 series)	£125

PRINTERS (carriage £6.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please state machine)

Citizen

120D	£124
Swift 24	£269

The Star 'Business Series'

LC10	£139
LC10 Colour	£179
LC10-II	£159
LC15	£279
LC24-10	£229
LC24-15	£349

The Star 'Professional Series'

FR10	£339
FR15	£439
XB24-10	£439
XB24-15	£579
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39

The Star 'Laser Series'

Laser 8	£1395
Laser 8 DB	£1895

The STAR Professional Series and Laser Series come complete with one years on site warranty.

We stock an extensive range of ribbons and paper - Please phone us for details

We often have available refurbished BBC Model B, B+, Master 128's and associated peripherals. Please phone our sales staff for full details and prices.

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government departments and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B & S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

BBC MASTER 128

(carriage £6.00)

Master 128 complete with View 3, View Sheet, DFS, ADFS, BASIC, The BASIC Editor and Terminal	£395
Master 65C102 Co-Processor	£115

Take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete system at a reduced price.
Please telephone us for full details.

MONITORS

(carriage £6.00)

Philips CM8833 (Colour)	£199
Taxan 770+ (Multi Sync)	£490
Philips BM7502 (Green mono)	£64

DISC DRIVES double sided 40/80T

(carriage £6.00)

Without Power supply

Single drive 5.25"	£90
Dual drive 5.25"	£180

With Power supply

Single Drive 5.25"	£105
Dual Drive 5.25"	£195
Dual Drive in plinth 5.25"	£199

(carriage £1.50)

Acorn 1772 DFS kit (for BBC B)	£45
Acorn ADFS ROM (B+/B with 1770)	£25

DISCS AND DISC BOXES

(carriage £1.50)

B&S 5.25" 96tpi Double Sided	£10
B&S 3.5" 135tpi Double Sided	£13

(B&S Branded discs are supplied in plastic library cases)

40 disc lockable box (3.5")	£7
50 disc lockable box (5.25")	£7
100 disc lockable box (3.5")	£9
100 disc lockable box (5.25")	£9

THIS ADVERT ONLY SHOWS A PART OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE. TO RECEIVE OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE OR DETAILS OF FINANCE, PACKAGES, ETC. PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON.

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

....

Catalogue ☐ Finance ☐

Archimedes ☐ Master ☐

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, Computer discs, Storage boxes, etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

5.25" DISCS & BOXES

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£11.50
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£16.50
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£22.50
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£28.50
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 2 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes	£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

3.5" DISCS & BOXES

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£20.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£30.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£34.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£40.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£44.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£49.95
150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 2, 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes	£89.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25" DS HD plus 50 BOX	£19.99
50 5.25" DS HD plus 100 BOX	£37.99
75 5.25" DS HD plus 100 BOX	£53.99
100 5.25" DS HD plus 100 BOX	£69.99
200 5.25" DS HD plus 2 x 100 BOXES	£119.99

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS	£18.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 50 BOX	£52.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 100 BOX	£81.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 100 BOX	£139.99
200 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 2 x 100 BOXES	£249.99

BULK BUYERS

100 DSDD 3.5"TPI	£59.99
150 DSDD 3.5"TPI	£84.95
200 DSDD 3.5"TPI	£110.00
500 DS DD 3.5"TPI	£230.00
250 DSDD 5.25"TPI	£55.00
500 DSDD 5.25"TPI	£100.00
1000 DSDD 5.25"TPI	£189.95

PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. Should you ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will

BEAT IT GUARANTEED

VISA

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400
Education, Trade, enquiries welcome

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only

Supplied subject to availability. E/OE

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY....

TimeWatch
£29.95

The personal organiser for the Archimedes. TimeWatch is the most advanced diary and time management system available under RISC OS. Making full use of RISC OS, TimeWatch is easy to use and multi-tasks with other applications, making your diary instantly available. Able to record details of appointments, a 'To Do' list of tasks, anniversaries and short notes, TimeWatch is useful in the home, office or school.

DiscTree
£49.95

Ideal for the hard disc user, DiscTree provides comprehensive facilities to display the directory structure of a disc, search for files and backup/restore files. With DiscTree release 2, which includes; optional file compression on backup, enhanced TreeViewers with recognition of creation/deletion of directories and directory management facilities, DiscTree becomes the most flexible tool for hard/network disc management available under RISC OS.

Flying Start II
£99.95

The easy to use and understand database, Flying Start II can handle over 2 billion records, if you have the disc capacity. Widely used by businesses, councils and schools, the package includes relational report generation, pilot systems consisting of real life examples to get you started and file import/export. Flying Start II version 2.00 is RISC OS compatible, with fast switching into and out of the desktop.

C-Front
£19.95

For use with the ANSI C Compiler from Acorn Computers Limited. Compiler options are chosen from menus and compilation performed by dragging a source file to the C-Front application. With options for redirecting compiler output to a file with automatic loading into an editor, the result is a fast and easy to use workstation like environment. C-Front also includes a 'make' utility and !StickyBd. With StickyBoard your desktop becomes a board to which files and directories may be stuck, removing the requirement to have many windows open. Boards may be saved, one for each of your projects, for easy recall.

MITRE SOFTWARE

And so can you, see your dealer for a demonstration.

All prices include VAT and p&p

For further details, contact: Mitre Software Limited, International House,
26 Creechurch Lane, London, EC3A 5BA. Tel: 01-283 4646

It's sunnier on the C-Front

Steve Turnbull finds his C programming life made quite a bit easier

Product: !C-Front (inc. !SetType and !StickyBd)
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Mitre Software Ltd., International House, 26 Creechurch Lane, London EC3A 5BA.
Tel: 01-283 4646

THE two releases of the ANSI C compiler for the Archimedes were not designed for the Risc OS non-multitasking environment and programmers have had to resort to long and tedious command lines to use the software. But Mitre Software has a solution for weary fingers.

Producing a compiled C program from the source file – at its simplest – involves just one command:

```
cc. c.myFile
```

which puts together the target C software and would call it $.myFile. Even from the Risc OS DeskTop this is not too much of a problem – press f12 and type.

But *real* C applications are usually produced from several sources, lots of flags being set and with a target name that's different from the source. So anything that aids the programmer is a real boon.

!C-Front is simply a multi-tasking front end to the standard Acorn compiler – not supplied – and makes compilation much simpler. After a small amount of set up, which is fairly well described in the 32 page manual, and moving the relevant files across, you just double-click the !C-Front icon – which is an anti-aliased C on a 3D plaque. This then loads up on to the icon bar and you're ready to go.

To do a simple compilation drag the text file of the C source code on to the icon. You get a window to confirm that you really do want to compile, and away it goes. A standard task window is used to keep track of the process and any error messages appear there.

Clicking Menu on the C-Front icon brings up a menu with the usual *Info* and *Quit* plus three others: *Options* is used during the set up procedure to specify the directory paths of the C compiler and linker. There are radio buttons to set whether to use disc or ram disc, using the latter speeds up compilation but you can't use it on a 1Mb machine. In addition the non-Risc OS nature of releases 1 and 2 of ANSI C means that the linker cannot be used with the ram disc.

There's a Use Edit flag which routes all error output to a file and automatically loads it into a text editor when compilation is complete. Finally the Reminders flag is primarily for the beginner and when set all the currently set command line flags are displayed, and can be edited, before compilation starts.

The main menu option *Directives* allows you to explicitly set the flags for the Compiler, Linker and Maker (of which more later) programs. In fact there are so many choices in the Compiler list that it would extend right off the screen. However, the Wimp Manager automatically adds a scroll bar whenever a menu list looms too large.

You can save your choices using another option on the main menu. It is possible to load the flags automatically by putting a comment into the first line of the C program to be compiled, otherwise you can just double-click a saved definition file.

If you are working on a large project you may have several source files and if you change just one it's annoying to have to recompile the whole lot just to test the modification. This problem is solved using the MitMake utility.

Turn to Page 62 ►

Comprehending compilers

For the uninitiated or those used to using Basic the subject of compiled languages can be difficult to understand – advantages and disadvantages aside what does a compiler do?

Very simply, a compiler converts one computer language into another. But more usefully it converts a language that it's easy for humans to understand – like C – to one that the micro can understand: Machine code.

However, for C and most other compiled languages like Pascal or Modula 2, it does it via an intermediate code. Strictly speaking the compiler simply produces this intermediate code then a linker produces the final executable code.

This system is used so that multiple files can be compiled and then linked together to produce the final result. Additionally you can have library files of the intermediate code already prepared so they don't need to be recompiled with the main program. They just get linked in at the end.

◀ From Page 61

This is effectively a command file that allows selective recompilation and linking of files based on whether the file is older than any of its dependent files.

The command language has a lot of useful features such as defining macros, conditional constructs and including other MitMake files. While there are certain additions to make use of the Risc OS facilities I found the whole thing unnecessarily complex. It's true that MitMake is based on standard C Compiler Make utilities so someone coming from another machine would find it easy to use.

Summing up

Release 3 of the Acorn ANSI C Compiler is due out soon and that will almost certainly improve the situation as far as file paths go, however rumour has it that even this won't have a Risc OS front end, so an upgrade is to be expected.

Although !C-Front suffers from the original software demanding certain files to be in specific directories – a distinctly non-Risc OS approach – it is certainly a boon to C programmers.

New utilities enhance package

Two other extremely useful utilities come with !C-Front – !SetType and !StickyBd. The former is very simple to use – once loaded into the machine you drag a file's directory icon on to !SetType and the file information is shown. You can then open a window which lists all the currently available file types and you can select one with a single mouse click – no more pressing f12 and typing long settype commands.

!StickyBd is also simple but much more extensive in use: When loaded no icon appears on the bar but the word Default shows in the top left corner of the screen. Now if you drag a file icon out of a directory window and on to the background it just sticks there.

So what you can do is drag all your most commonly used utilities on to the background, arrange them how you want, and then save that format. Now you can run one of these application simply by double-clicking its icon on the background.

Most of the directory window-style operations are available and Mitre has carried forward the mouse button actions logically: Double-clicking with Adjust causes the icon to vanish when the application is loaded in the same way that a directory viewer is removed when an icon in it is double-clicked.

Another option let's you load up a background picture. You don't have to use a full saved screen, just a small sprite will do as it's scaled to fit.

While of most use in a hard disc system, I've found !StickyBd to be very useful indeed.

VOLTMACE

DELTABASE B FLIGHT SIMULATOR JOYSTICK

A precision yoke style joystick complete with fire buttons. The joystick slides in and out to dive or climb and rocks from side to side to bank. The whole unit clamps to the front edge of your computer bench and plugs into the analogue port of a BBC B or Master

The DELTABASE B is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just £29.95

All prices inclusive of VAT & P&P

DELTA-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR

THE DELTA-CAT mouse eliminator is a sprung return to centre, light-weight, light action joystick which plugs in to the mouse port of any Archimedes series computer and will immediately operate mouse-driven software such as ZARCH.

Moving the stick a little will simulate moving the mouse slowly in the direction that the stick is pointing.The greater the movement of the stick the faster it will move. Thus you can move the pointer anywhere quickly around the screen and slow down for accurate positioning.

The real benefit of the DELTA-CAT comes with custom written software such as the new INTERDICTOR jetfighter simulator from CLARES MICRO PRODUCTS.

The DELTA-CAT is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just £29.95

Delta 3B, Single BBC Joystick £14.95
Delta 3B, Twin, Double BBC Joystick £21.95
Delta 14B, Joystick with Keypad £16.95
Datapad 16B, Add-on BBC Keypad £39.95
3.5" Drives, In carriers to replace 5.25" £80
DFS Kits, Archimedes disc interfaces etc.

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, Herts. SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

We are major suppliers to the educational and health sectors

FULL SUPPORT & BACKUP FOR EDUC. USERS

Please telephone for our free extensive catalogue and price list. Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices.

Archimedes

A305 512K RAM Single 3.5" Drive	£669.00
A310 1024K RAM Single 3.5" Drive	£835.00
A310M	£895.00
A410/1 1024K RAM Hard Disc Controller built in	£1199.00
A420/1	£1699.00
A440 4MB RAM 20 MB Hard Disc	£2409.00
* NEW from Acorn the A3000 available soon	£649.00

ARCHIMEDES ACCESSORIES

Archimedes Programmers Reference Manual	£29.95
Archimedes RISC OS	£29.00
Archimedes Podule Back Plane	£39.00
Archimedes ROM Podule	£56.00
Archimedes I/O Podule	£78.95
Archimedes Midi I/O Add-on	£39.00
Archimedes Midi Podule	£69.00
Archimedes Econet Podule	£43.00
Archimedes PC Emulator	£95.00
Archimedes 3.5" Floppy Drive Unit	£108.00
Archimedes 20Mb Hard Disk inc Controller	£469.00

ACORN ACCESSORIES

Master 128K Computer	£399.00
Master Econet module	£43.47
Compact PAL TV Adapter	£26.00
Compact RS232 kit	£26.00
Compact 2nd Floppy Drive	£88.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£108.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Filestore E01S	£899.00
Filestore E40S	£809.10
Filestore E80S	£1078.10
Printer Server EPROM	£39.00
Master Fileserver Utilities Disc	£17.35
Econet Bridge	£169.00
Econet Starter Kit	£89.00
Econet Socket Kit	£29.00
10 Station Lead Set	£29.00
100m Cable	£86.00
Disk upgrade kit	£84.00
Econet upgrade kit	£60.00
1772 Upgrade Kit	£49.00
1770 upgrade kit	£49.00
64K upgrade kit for B+	£34.74
ATPL ROM/RAM expansion	£35.00
Torch ZEP 100 Z80 upgrade	£229.00

BOOKS

New Basic Prog Tech. & Lib. Dev. Shammas	£22.95
Programmers Toolbox-Emmerichs	£19.45
15 Hour W.P. BBC/Wordwise & +	£5.95
15 Hour W.P. Use BBC VIEW	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC Standard Ed.	£12.95
6502 Develop Pack (6502 2nd Pro)	£7.50

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Dump LQ	£4.34
Floating Point Assembler	£12.50
MiniDump	£4.34
Euclid	£39.13
Archi S/W Develop box	£199.00
Assembler	£199.00
1st Word Plus	£79.95
Fortram 77	£98.00
Ansi C	£99.00
ISO Pascal	£99.00
Lisp	£169.00
Logistix	£99.00
Prolog X	199.00
Twin	£29.00
Conqueror	£19.95
Zarch	£17.35
Comal	£43.35
View	£52.00
View Professional	£99.00
Viewindex	£13.00
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Fourier Analysis	£40.00
Autosketch	£79.00
Pixel Perfect	£79.50
Library Dewey Classification	£8.26
Hearsay	£61.00
Masterfile	£19.13
BBC-Arc Disc Con kit	£14.00
Spelling Checker	£50.00
Text Editor	£5.00
OS & Gr. Lib for F77	£43.43
Printer Module	£12.50
XED Text-File Editor	£16.95
Archi BBC Ser. Link	£13.51
DFS Utilities	£18.26
Fontaid Star	£31.30
PD Discs	£5.21
ARC Buffer Modules	£17.34
Alpha-Base	£43.43
Archimedes Tool Kit Module	£34.74
Artisan	£34.74
Artisan Gallery Discs	£13.04
Artisan Support Discs	£17.34
Pro-Artisan	£147.00
Graphic Writer	£25.46
Image Writer	£25.04
Render Bender	£69.00
Sound of Graphics Demo	£6.52
PipeDream for Arc's	£99.00
Spell-Master	£61.30
Bank Manager	£25.00
TypingTutor	£15.00
FORMS1	£17.00
Helping Hand	£20.00
Farmcash	£169.00
Milkman	£295.00
TeX	£50.00
Adminstrator's Friend	£40.00
EMR Arpeggio Music Sys.	£29.95

PRINTERS

Brother M1109 100cps dual interface	£175.50
Brother M1209 140cps dual interface	£229.50
Brother M1409 190cps 110 column dual	£375.50
Brother M1709 200cps 136 column LQ/IBM	£445.00
Brother M2518 360cps 136 column LQ app	£795.00
Brother M4016 16 pin 480cps dual interface	£1299.00
Brother M1724 24 pin 160cps LQ	£599.00
Brother Twinwriter 180cps Matrix/Daisy Wheel	£895.00
Citizen 120D 120cps + NLQ +4K	£145.00
Citizen 180E 176cps + NLQ +4K	£199.00
Citizen MSP 16E 160cps +NLQ +8K 132 column	£289.00
Citizen MSP 40 240cps + NLQ + 8K	£345.00
Citizen MSP 45 as MSP 40 with 132 column	£485.00
Citizen MSP 50 300cps +NLQ + 8K	£485.00
Citizen MSP 55 as MSP50 with 132 column	£649.00
Citizen HQP 40 24 pin + 200cps +24K	£449.00
Citizen HQP45 as HQP40 with 132 column	459.00
Citizen Col. Kit for MSP 50/55 + HQP 40	£60.00
Epson LX800 150cps 80 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£199.00
Epson FX850 200cps 80 column + NLQ +tractor/friction	£379.00
Epson FX1050 204cps 132 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£478.00
Epson EX800 250cps 80 column + NLQ + (optional colour) .	£503.00
Epson EX1000 250cps 136column + NLQ + (optional colour)	£699.00
Epson DFX5000 533cps 136 column + NLQ + 2 tractors	£1349
Epson LQ500 24 pin 150cps 80 column + parking	£319.00
Epson LQ 850 220cps 24 pin 80 column dual interface	£525.00
Epson LQ860 24 pin 290 cps 80 column colour	£692.00
Epson LQ1050 24 pin 220 cps 136 column	£636.75
Epson LQ1060 24 pin 220cps 136 column colour	£863.00
Epson LQ2550 24 pin 270 cps 123 column dual interface	£1039.00
Epson TLQ 4800 48 pin 300cps 136 column	£1895.00
Juki 7100 24 pin 288cps + NLQ + dual interface	£540.00
Juki 7200CP 24 pin 324cps NLQ + colour parallel	£1349
Juki 7200CS 24 pin 324cps +NLQ + colour serial	£1349.00
NEC P2200 24 pin 140/56cps + 80 column	£349.00
NEC P6+ 24 pin 286/90cps + 80 column	£569.00
NEC P7+ as P6+ with 132 column	£759.00
NEC P960XL 384/107cps parking 132 column	£949.00
Star FR10 300cps 80 column NLQ	£413.00
Star FR15 300cps 132 column NLQ	£539.00
Star NX15 170cps 136 column NLQ	£349.00
Star ND15 180cps 136 column NLQ	£440.0
Star NR15 240cps 136 column NLQ	£529.0

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 22cps + dual interface	£499.00
Brother HR40 40cps including Street Feeder	£875.00
Brother Twinwriter Matrix/Daisy Wheel	£895.00
Citizen Premier 35cps	£699.00
Juki 6200 30cps 132 column	£349.00
Juki 6300 40cps 132 column	£629.00
Juki 6600 132 column dual interface	£829.00
Olympia ESW 1000C 17cps 120 column	£359.00

LASER

Brother HL8 8ppm Multi Emulation	£1895.00
Brother HL8QS 40cps including Postscript	£4400.00
Citizen Overture 110+ dual interface	£1399.00
Citizen Overture 105 6ppm including HP Emulation	£1295.00
Citizen Overture 112 12ppm HPII Emulation	£1995.00
Epson GQ3500 6ppm including HP Emulation	£1395.00
Star LP-8 6ppm 1MB	£1895.00

PLOTTERS

Roland DXY 880A A3 Plotter	£599.00
Roland DXY 890 A3 Plotter	£1199.00
Roland DXY 1100 Flat Bed Plotter	£699.00
Roland DXY 1200 Flat Bed Plotter	£999.00
Roland DXY 1300 Flat Bed Plotter	£1199.00
Roland DXY 2200 AZ X-Y Plotter	£2999.00
Roland DXY 3300 A1 X-Y Flat Bed Plotter	£3999.00

WIDE RANGE OF BBC/MASTER SOFTWARE & BOOKS AVAILABLE CALL FOR FULL LISTS & COLOUR CATALOGUES

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... Tel: ....

Quantity	Item	Price	
....		£	£ ....
....		£	£ ....
....		£	£ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order.

WHEN YOU KNOW
WHAT YOU WANT...

COMP
SHOP
SHOW

NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA

UTER
PER
'89
PALACE

...AND YOU WANT
A GREAT DEAL!

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89

NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

The **Computer Shopper Show** exists for one purpose – and one purpose only. For you to get a great deal on the hardware, software and peripherals you want to buy. It is, quite simply the biggest display of computing bargains under one roof – ever!

We have a whole host of special features to help you decide exactly what equipment you need. And with over 100 exhibitors commited to giving you the very best value, we've made it easy for you to be sure of getting the best buys.

We've even arranged on–site credit facilities to make sure you don't miss out on any of the special deals that will be available ONLY at the **Computer Shopper Show.**

On anything to do with the PC (including Amstrad or any IBM clone), Amiga, Atari ST, Sinclair, Commodore or Acorn/BBC – you will save an absolute fortune at the **Computer Shopper Show.**

Cut out the voucher and present it at the entrance to the Show. It's worth 50p off every ticket you buy or four pounds off a family ticket. Put the **Computer Shopper Show** in your diary right now. There's a great deal waiting for you !

Alexandra Palace,
Wood Green, London N22

10am - 6pm Friday, November 24th 10am - 6pm Saturday, November 25th
10am - 4pm Sunday, November 26th

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89
NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89
NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89
NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89
NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89
NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

50p OFF

This voucher is worth 50p per person off the price of admission to the Computer Shopper Show 1989. It is, alternatively, worth £4 off a family ticket.

Only one discount per person is allowable.
Photocopies are not valid

Protection racket

Barnaby Short shows how to make your files safer

IT'S true to say that any form of disc protection you can devise for a commercial disc can be broken by any pirate with enough dedication and know-how. But there is a way of safeguarding your personal files so that no one can break into them at all.

The program given in the listing generates a short machine code that garbles – and restores – any file using the exclusive-or command from a key code you type in. Since only you know the code and exclusive-oring produces such a meaningless jumble, it's the perfect way of securing your personal data.

Type in the program, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, and save it as Protect. When run it produces a machine code program called PC – for *P*rotect *C*ode.

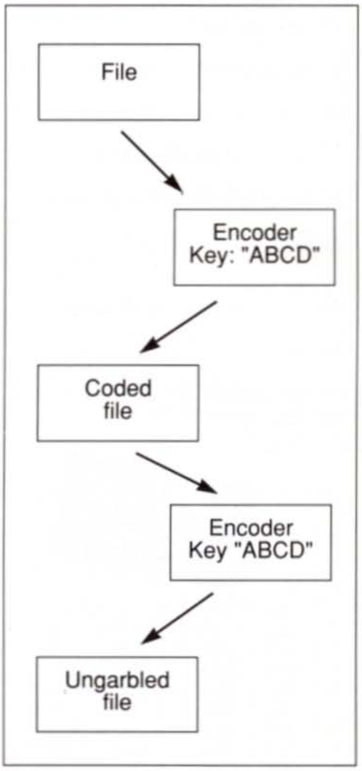
When you type *PC it asks you for a file name then loads it. Next you need to enter the key code of up to 255 characters. It then garbles the area of memory into which the file was loaded and asks for a name for the encoded file. To disentangle it follow exactly the same procedure and type in precisely the same key – otherwise the file will be garbled even further.

So to code a Basic program just type *PC plus Return. Then, as prompted, enter the filename – you can include full file path name details if you wish – followed by your key. A one-letter key is not really enough and each character should preferably be different, but you can use almost any one that can be typed at the keyboard – including colour codes but not control codes.

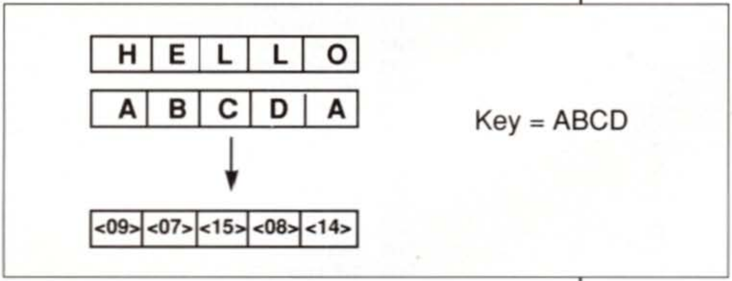
Press Return and the file will be encoded. Then you are prompted for a save name which can be the same – you can use the cursors and Copy keys.

To get double – triple or more – protection you can encode a file more than once. You must remember which keys you used of course, but it doesn't matter what order you type them in. Also the longer you make your key the more difficult it would be to decode.

One final point: The program can be misused by someone else encoding your files – so keep it separate and safe.



Encoding and decoding a file



Using exclusive-or to encode a word

```
 10 REM File Protector
 20 REM By Barnaby Short
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 PROCdeclare
 50 PROCassemble
 60 PROCsave
 70 END
 80 :
 90 DEF PROCdeclare
100 code  =&A00
110 sf_buf=&500
120 ck_buf=&600
130 df_buf=&700
140 :
150 oscli =&FFF7
160 osbyte=&FFF4
170 osword=&FFF1
180 oswrch=&FFEE
190 osasci=&FFE3
200 osfile=&FFDD
210 :
220 P%=&50:[OPT 2
230 .himem  OPT FNw(0)
240 .page   OPT FNw(0)
250 .hiaddr OPT FNw(0)
260 .point  OPT FNw(0)
270 .ck_len OPT FNb(0)
280 .base   OPT FNw(0)
290 .count  OPT FNb(0)
300 ]
310 ENDPROC
320 :
330 DEF PROCassemble
340 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
350 P%=code
360 [OPT L%
370  JSR initialise
380  JSR src_filename
390  JSR load_src
400  JSR coding_key
```

Turn to Page 68 ►

◀ From Page 67

```
410  JSR code_file
420  JSR dst_filename
430  JSR save_dst
440  RTS
450 \
460 .initialise
470  LDA #22:JSR oswrch
480  LDA # 7:JSR oswrch
490  OPT FNloadXY(title)
500  JSR op_line
510 \
520  LDA #130:JSR osbyte
530  OPT FNputXY(hiaddr)
540  LDA #131:JSR osbyte
550  OPT FNputXY(page)
560  LDA #132:JSR osbyte
570  OPT FNputXY(himem)
580  RTS
590 \
600 .op_line
610  OPT FNputXY(point)
620  LDY #0
630 .op_line_loop
640  LDA (point),Y
650  BEQ op_line_exit
660  JSR osasci
670  INY
680  JMP op_line_loop
690 .op_line_exit
700  RTS
710 \
720 .src_filename
730  OPT FNloadXY(sf_prompt)
740  JSR op_line
750  OPT FNloadXY(sf_buf)
760 \
770 .ip_line
780  OPT FNputXY(ip_blk)
790  LDA #0
800  OPT FNloadXY(ip_blk)
810  JSR osword
820  BCC ip_line_exit
830  OPT FNerror(17,"Escape")
840 .ip_line_exit
850  RTS
860 \
870 .load_src
880  OPT FNloadXY(sf_buf)
890  OPT FNputXY(file_blk)
900  OPT FNgetXY(page)
910  OPT FNputXY(file_blk+2)
920  OPT FNgetXY(hiaddr)
930  OPT FNputXY(file_blk+4)
940  LDA #0:STA file_blk+6
950  OPT FNloadXY(file_blk)
960  LDA #&FF:JMP osfile
970 \
 980 .coding_key
 990  OPT FNloadXY(ck_prompt)
1000  JSR op_line
1010  OPT FNloadXY(ck_buf)
1020  JSR ip_line
1030  STY ck_len
1040  RTS
1050 \
1060 .code_file
1070  OPT FNgetXY(file_blk+10)
1080  OPT FNputXY(count)
1090  OPT FNgetXY(page)
1100  OPT FNputXY(base)
1110  LDY #0:LDX #0
1120 .cf_loop
1130  LDA (base),Y
1140  EOR ck_buf,X
1150  STA (base),Y
1160  INX
1170  CPX ck_len
1180  BNE cf_skip1
1190  LDX #0
1200 .cf_skip1
1210  INC base
1220  BNE cf_skip2
1230  INC base+1
1240 .cf_skip2
1250  DEC count
1260  LDA count
1270  CMP #&FF
1280  BNE cf_skip3
1290  DEC count+1
1300 .cf_skip3
1310  LDA count
1320  ORA count+1
1330  BNE cf_loop
1340  RTS
1350 \
1360 .dst_filename
1370  OPT FNloadXY(df_prompt)
1380  JSR op_line
1390  OPT FNloadXY(df_buf)
1400  JMP ip_line
1410 \
1420 .save_dst
1430  LDA #0
1440  STA file_blk+12
1450  STA file_blk+13
1460  STA file_blk+16
1470  STA file_blk+17
1480  CLC
1490  LDA page
1500  ADC file_blk+10
1510  STA file_blk+14
1520  LDA page+1
1530  ADC file_blk+11
1540  STA file_blk+15
1550  OPT FNgetXY(page)
1560  OPT FNputXY(file_blk+10)
1570  OPT FNloadXY(df_buf)
1580  OPT FNputXY(file_blk)
1590 \
1600  OPT FNloadXY(file_blk)
1610  LDA #0
1620  JMP osfile
1630 \
1640 .title
1650  OPT FNs("File Protection Program"
+CHR$13+CHR$0)
1660 .sf_prompt
1670  OPT FNs("Source filename:"+CHR$0)
1680 .ck_prompt
1690  OPT FNs("Coding key:"+CHR$0)
1700 .df_prompt
1710  OPT FNs("Destination filename:"+C
HR$0)
1720 .ip_blk
1730  OPT FNw(sf_buf)
1740  OPT FNb(255)
1750  OPT FNb(32)
1760  OPT FNb(255)
1770 .file_blk
1780  OPT FNq(18)
1790 ]:NEXT:ENDPROC
1800 :
1810 DEF FNloadXY(V%)
1820 [OPT L%:LDX #V%MOD256
1830  LDY #V%DIV256:]:=L%
1840 :
1850 DEF FNputXY(V%)
1860 [OPT L%:STX V%:STY V%+1:]:=L%
1870 :
1880 DEF FNgetXY(V%)
1890 [OPT L%:LDX V%:LDY V%+1:]:=L%
1900 :
1910 DEF FNerror(E%,e$)
1920 [OPT L%:BRK:OPT FNb(E%)
1930  OPT FNs(e$):BRK:]:=L%
1940 :
1950 DEF FNb(B%)?P%=B%:P%=P%+1:=L%
1960 :
1970 DEF FNw(W%)!P%=W%:P%=P%+2:=L%
1980 :
1990 DEF FNd(D%)!P%=D%:P%=P%+4:=L%
2000 :
2010 DEF FNs(s$)$P%=s$:P%=P%+LENs$:=L%
2020 :
2030 DEF FNq(Q%)P%=P%+Q%:=L%
2040 :
2050 DEF PROCsave
2060 PROCoscli("SAVE PC "+STR$~code+" "
+STR$~P%)
2070 ENDPROC
2080 :
2090 DEF PROCoscli($&700):LOCAL X%,Y%
2100 Y%=7:CALL oscli:ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = B363 3
  50 = 126A 3
  60 = 90DB 3
  70 = FD2E B
  80 = 9719 E
  90 = 9E1C E
 100 = 55D9 8
 110 = 6242 6
 120 = E614 A
 130 = 70A2 E
 140 = 9719 B
 150 = CDE9 E
 160 = 7966 7
 170 = 4EF9 A
 180 =   78 5
 190 = AA42 0
 200 = BC36 A
 210 = 9719 0
 220 = FDA4 B
 230 = D847 1
 240 = 186D 2
 250 = 226C D
 260 = 2A74 6
 270 = 2470 1
 280 = 405C 8
 290 = 96E8 E
 300 = 8B58 4
 310 = ED0F 9
 320 = 9719 C
 330 = 98A5 7
 340 = AAB9 A
 350 = 3FB3 C
 360 = 1EF3 A
 370 = 516E 2
 380 = 7556 4
 390 =  B07 A
 400 =  360 E
 410 = 2A75 4
 420 = 1A68 C
 430 = 3279 9
 440 = 9843 4
 450 =    0 4
 460 = 5B39 B
 470 = E9F1 D
 480 = 7B22 5
 490 = 8F31 B
 500 = AB1B 3
 510 =    0 3
 520 = BC7A 9
 530 = 94AE E
 540 = BF0F 4
 550 = B596 B
 560 = BA90 7
 570 = 687D 3
 580 = 9843 2
 590 =    0 2
 600 = EEE1 E
 610 = 31D5 4
 620 = 9CF1 2
 630 = B208 3
 640 = FFD4 D
 650 = ACB0 5
 660 = 890B 9
 670 = 6623 D
 680 = 3EB7 1
 690 = 6DAE 7
 700 = 9843 7
 710 =    0 7
 720 = B08F B
 730 = 7098 4
 740 = AB1B 9
 750 = 20EB 7
 760 =    0 7
 770 = 4FC4 4
 780 = 8A3C 8
 790 =  295 4
 800 = D815 6
 810 = 62D8 4
 820 = 41D0 B
 830 = 8499 6
 840 = 6690 7
 850 = 9843 B
 860 =    0 B
 870 = E966 1
 880 = 20EB 3
 890 = 33A6 3
 900 = 5D80 E
 910 = 3D36 F
 920 = 7F42 7
 930 = 9790 6
 940 = F323 2
 950 = EE30 0
 960 =  8A0 7
 970 =    0 7
 980 =  937 3
 990 = BA3D 0
1000 = AB1B E
1010 = 59D3 A
1020 =  A3E 4
```

Get it right!

◀ From Page 68

```
1030 = 69A3 8    1290 = 6071 F    1550 = 5D80 D    1810 =  8EB 1    2070 = ED0F 5
1040 = 9843 5    1300 = 89E4 8    1560 = 840E 1    1820 = 3E03 E    2080 = 9719 C
1050 =    0 5    1310 = 1C0D 4    1570 =  ED4 E    1830 = CDCC E    2090 = 1C6E E
1060 = 9619 0    1320 = 4AEF 5    1580 = 33A6 2    1840 = 9719 0    2100 = 7002 B
1070 = 9825 2    1330 = F166 7    1590 =    0 2    1850 = 4B23 2
1080 = B124 A    1340 = 9843 5    1600 = EE30 2    1860 = AB83 2
1090 = 5D80 C    1350 =    0 5    1610 =  295 3    1870 = 9719 D
1100 = 6AEC 0    1360 = DFB1 5    1620 = 2219 E    1880 = 94C2 9
1110 = 5A73 E    1370 = F8F4 D    1630 =    0 E    1890 = C3C5 6
1120 = E8EA 7    1380 = AB1B 2    1640 = FD02 8    1900 = 9719 4
1130 = 4E3D 2    1390 =  ED4 C    1650 = 2A38 B    1910 = 52A7 2
1140 = 87FF F    1400 = 613B 2    1660 = 95BE 3    1920 = B903 C
1150 = 3FB3 6    1410 =    0 2    1670 = 3ED8 8    1930 = 8ACC 7
1160 = 7602 5    1420 = D018 D    1680 = 9024 2    1940 = 9719 0
1170 = 2609 E    1430 =  295 D    1690 = 6A5B F    1950 = 4B52 C
1180 = A6BE C    1440 = 28B7 2    1700 = 77EB 5    1960 = 9719 B
1190 = EA45 A    1450 = 3896 0    1710 = 6F27 7    1970 =  B37 5
1200 = A9A6 8    1460 = 6833 1    1720 = 9156 6    1980 = 9719 1
1210 = 9511 C    1470 = 7812 3    1730 = D392 B    1990 = F27B 9
1220 = 96DD D    1480 = 74FB 5    1740 = B83D 8    2000 = 9719 A
1230 = 1960 0    1490 = 9CD9 F    1750 = C061 E    2010 = 74F2 F
1240 = 99C5 1    1500 = 4797 6    1760 = B83D 0    2020 = 9719 1
1250 = 12C2 D    1510 = 4871 E    1770 = E80A 1    2030 = D864 5
1260 = 1C0D 0    1520 = FBBC F    1780 = AB42 B    2040 = 9719 8
1270 = 66FF 3    1530 = 57B6 F    1790 = 953B F    2050 =  EB7 B
1280 = 86FC 0    1540 = 5850 D    1800 = 9719 1    2060 = 65FC D
```

MICRO MEMORY

Anothger tip you may have forgotten. . . or never ever known

FEEDING a sheet of paper while you're using an application like View, Wordwise or Mini Office II can easily be achieved from the keyboard without the need to reach for the switch on the printer. Just enter * and you are ready to enter a command.

Hold the control key down and press B, L and C in that order. The sheet will automatically feed to the next perferation provided its was correctly aligned in the first place.

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies Ltd.

ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT – ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT

5¼ Unbranded Discs

Price per	25	50	100	250
SS/DD	8.90	14.90	26.88	61.90
DS/40T	9.90	15.90	27.88	63.00
DS/80T	10.90	17.90	32.96	73.50
DS/HD PCAT's	23.90	39.90	73.88	173.20
5¼ Colour Discs (5 colours)				
DS/40T	12.45	23.56	38.92	89.20
DS/80T	13.45	25.94	46.20	97.50
5¼ Reversible				
DS/40 & 80T	14.50	26.94	49.48	107.20

Price per	10	20	50	100
3½ DS	10.90	20.94	46.15	86.00
5¼ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs				
SS/DD	5.75	10.90	25.50	46.50
DS/40T	6.75	12.74	29.85	57.20
DS/80T	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
DS/HD PCAT's	14.50	27.90	66.50	127.20
Reversible	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30

All discs supplied are with labels 5¼" write protects, envelopes & hub rings. 100% certified error free Lifetime guarantee

3½ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS 135TPI	14.15	27.30	64.80	124.00
DS HD 2MB	36.90	70.60	167.95	311.50

Printer Ribbons

Price each Ribbon	2	6	12
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	4.65	4.40	4.00
Citizen 120D/LSP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson M,F & RX80, F & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
R, BL, GR, BR	4.35	4.20	4.05
Epson LX80/86 GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.80	3.65	3.40
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
R, BL, BR	2.95	2.80	2.70
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
R, BL, GR, BR	6.50	6.20	5.85
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
R, BL, GR, BR	6.15	5.85	5.55
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
R, BL, GR, BR	4.90	4.60	4.25
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

Please mix colours and types for best prices.
R = Red, BL = Blue, GR = Green, BR = Brown, Y = Yellow

If the ribbon you require is not listed please let us quote.

Computer Paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight gsm	1000's per bx	Price per box 1 box	3 bxs	5 bxs
11x9½	60	2000	14.95	14.45	13.65
11x9½	70	2000	18.45	16.05	15.15
11x9½	80	2000	20.25	18.55	16.45
A4 11⅔x9¼	70	2000	20.95	19.70	18.45
A4 11⅔x9¼	80	2000	24.55	23.05	20.15
A4 11⅔x9¼	90	1000	14.25	13.15	14.15

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 2¾x1⁷⁄₁₆	4.85	3.85	3.55
89 x 36 3½x1⁷⁄₁₆	5.35	4.50	4.10
89 x 49 3½x1¹⁵⁄₁₆	6.60	5.90	5.40

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

Disc Storage Boxes

Price each	1+	3+	6+
MD 120 5¼ x 120	9.95	8.95	7.60
MD 100 5¼ x 100	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 50 5¼ x 50	6.10	5.65	4.80
MD 80 3½ x 80	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 180 5¼ x 180	19.90	18.90	17.95
MD 150 3½ x 150	20.95	19.25	18.90

Printer Stands Price each

PS10 80 col	28.50	27.25	25.30
Wire 80 col	11.10	9.90	8.95

Swivel Bases Price each

12" 55 x 280 x 260 mm	11.90	10.40	9.60
14" 55 x 355 x 320 mm	13.50	11.80	10.90

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE VISA
LEICESTER 0533 856622
OUT OF OFFICE HOURS 0533 858664

BY POST (NO STAMP REQUIRED)
MICRO MEDIA, DEPT. MU
FREEPOST
LEICESTER LE3 6ZQ

BY FAX LEICESTER 0533 858932

PERSONAL CALLERS LEICESTER – SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS
POTTERS BAR – PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME – MICRO MEDIA, Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts. Mon to Fri 10.00am - 3.30pm

OFFICE HOURS Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

DESPATCH DELIVERY WITHIN 24 HRS PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

For guaranteed next day delivery please phone – from £2.50 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER MIN VALUE £8.90 or £1.50 HANDLING CHARGE.
FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN VALUE £15.00 or £3.00 HANDLING CHARGE.

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW
PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

MD120 5¼ x 120

Anti-static Lock lid

MD100 5¼ x 100

PS10

MD180 Interconnecting, Stackable
MD180 5¼ x 180 MD150 3½ x 150

Swivel Base Adjusts by front dial turns 360° Tilt up & down 25°

-MICRO MEDIA- TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 -MICRO MEDIA- TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 -MICRO MEDIA-

ACE COMPUTERS

MAIL ORDER FROM BRISTOL ADDRESS ONLY

BRISTOL: 42 Cannon Street, Bedminster .... Tel: 0272 637981
BRISTOL: 3 North Street .... Tel: 0272 666341
CARDIFF: 87 City Road .... Tel: 0222 483069/471600
NEWPORT: (Gwent): 54 Commercial Road .... Tel: 0633 212176
HASTINGS: 38 Robertson Street .... Tel: 0424 422929
WESTON-S-MARE: 16 West Street .... Tel: 0934 419040
SWINDON: 31 Faringdon Road .... Tel: 0793 512073/4

Panasonic Printers

KX- P1081

- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- CENTRONICS

£129 + VAT = £148.35

KX- P1180

- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 CPS NLQ
- 4 BUILT IN FONTS
- IBM/EPSON

£160 + VAT = £184.00

KX- P1124

- 24 PIN PRINTER
- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 NLQ
- EPSON LQ + IBM EMULATION MODE

£273 + VAT = £314.00

LASER KX-P4450

- 300 DPI
- 512 MEMORY
- SERIAL PAR
- 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

£1400 + VAT = **£1610**

HARD CARDS & HARD DISKS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
21 MBYTE	190	219
32 MBYTE	225	259
42 MBYTE	260	299

ALL HARD DISKS ARE FORMATTED PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

Archimedes

3000	EX VAT	INC VAT
BASE	£599	£688.85
310		
BASE	£759	£872.85
MONO	£799	918.85
COLOUR	£949	£1091.35
410/1		
BASE	£1042.60	£1199
MONO	£1092.60	£1246.50
COLOUR	£1242.60	£1429
440		
BASE	£2147	£2469
MONO	£2187	£2515
COLOUR	£2300	£2645
PC EMULATOR	£68	£78.20
	MULTISYNC	MONITORS
NEC GREY	£160	£184
COLOUR MULTI II	£460	£529

CITIZEN

- ★ 120 CPS DRAFT
- ★ 24 CPS NLQ
- ★ FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- ★ 4K BUFFER

£120 + VAT = **£138**

HQ–P45 24 PIN WIDE CARRIAGE
£340 + VAT = **£391**

EPSON PRINTERS

LX800
£160 + VAT = £184

LQ5000
£280 + VAT = £322

MANNESMANN TALLY

The **NEW**

- DRAFT 130 CPS £120
- NLQ 24 CPS + vat
- CENTRONICS = £138

ATARI

★ **520 STFM incl 22 SOFTWARE PACK**
£310 + VAT = £356.50

★ **1040 STFM**
£340 + VAT = £391

AMIGA 2000

- ★ 20 MBYTE HARD DISK
- ★ 5.25" DISK DRIVE
- ★ 3.25" DISK DRIVE
- ★ XT BRIDGE BOARD
- ★ 1084 OR 8833 COLOUR MONITOR

£1380 + VAT = £1587

DAISY WHEELS TRIUMPH ADLER

- ★ 20 CPS
- ★ ADVANCE PAPER HANDLING
- ★ A3 SIZE

£199 + VAT = **£228.85**

DAISY WHEELS

JUKI 6000

(Serial only)

£120 + VAT = **£138**

AMIGA

500
MOUSE, JOYSTICK + 23 PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

- ZYNAPS
- MERCENARY
- BACKLASH
- QUADRALIEN
- NO EXCUSES
- POWER PLAY

£340 + VAT = **£391**

SERVICING

WE REPAIR MOST KINDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS. FOR BUSINESS WE CAN GIVE 24 HOURS ON SITE WARRANTY.

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

star Printers

	EX VAT	INCL VAT
LC–10 & LC–10c ★ 6 BUILT IN FONTS ★ 120 CPS ★ 30 CPS NLQ ★ 4K BUFFER	£150	£172.50
LC–10 COLOUR ★ FULL COLOUR PRINTER ★ PLUS ALL THE ABOVE FACILITIES	£190	£218.50
LC–24 ★ EXCELLENT 24 PIN ★ NLQ–BUILT IN FONTS	£276	£317.40
NB24 ★ INCL FREE CP	£420	£483.00
NX–15 ★ WIDE CARRRIAGE	£286	£328.90
NB24–15 ★ 24 PIN W/DE/C	£550	£623.50

PHILIPS MONITORS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
MONO 7502	£68	£78.20
COLOUR 8833	£217	£249.65
COLOUR 8852	£260	£299.00

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO RUN YOUR OWN FRANCHISE PLEASE WRITE TO:

STEVE MORRISON
42 CANNON STREET,
BEDMINSTER, BRISTOL
BS3 1BN

AMS ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTRE

HEAD OFFICE NOW OPEN AT 30 CANNON STREET., BRISTOL

OPENING SOON COVENTRY ● NOTTINGHAM

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGREX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

TEXTILE PRINTING
INK CARTRIDGES
NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA
LOW
NOISE

LIST PRICE
£589 + VAT

SALES
BY DIVISION
CHEMICALS
TELECOMM
COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX

HMSO
PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ACORN MASTER SERIES

		r.r.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
AMB15	Master 128	£439.00	£395.00
MASTER 128 DISC DRIVES AND UPGRADES			
ADC06	Master Turbo upgrade	£120.00	£110.00
ADF14	Eprom cartridge	£11.95	£11.00
ANB21	DNFS ROM	£17.91	£17.00
ANB22	Econet upgrade kit	£42.95	£40.00
ANB23	Disk upgrade kit	£84.34	£75.00
ANB29	ADFS ROM	£26.08	£25.00
ANC21	Universal 2nd processor	£49.00	£46.00
ANB28	17/70 DFS upgrade	£49.00	£46.00
CSX200	Cumana 40 track double sided 200k	£94.78	£84.00
CSX400S	Cumana 80 track double sided 400k*	£112.17	£97.00
CDX400	Cumana 2x40 track double sided 400k	£181.74	£149.00
CDX800S	Cumana 2x80 track double sided 800k*	£216.52	£180.00
	*switchable to 40 track		
CS200		£112.17	£97.00
CS400S	Specified as above but	£129.57	£105.00
CD400S	with power supply	£213.04	£180.00
CD800S		£242.61	£200.00

ACORN A3000

	r.r.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A3000	£649.00	£585.00

MONITORS

		r.r.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
1431/MS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour metal	£216.52	£195.00
1431/DS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour plastic	£216.52	£195.00
1431/AP/MS	As 1531/MS with added PAL	£242.61	£220.00
1451/MS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour metal	£260.00	£235.00
1451/DS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour plastic	£260.00	£235.00
1451/AP/MS	As 1451/MS but with PAL	£300.00	£270.00
1441/MS	Microvitec 14" high res. colour (0.31mm dot pitch)	£440.00	£400.00
1441/DS	Microvitec 14" high res. plastic	£440.00	£400.00
1455/DA2	Microvitec Archimedes monitor	£270.00	£250.00
T.TECH 501	Microvitec 14" touch sensitive screen	£260.00	£235.00
2030/CS2	Microvetic 20" colour monitor	£389.69	£355.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

		r.r.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A310 SERIES			
AKB15	Archimedes A310 Base only	£899.00	£805.00
AKB15/AKF11	Archimedes A310 Colour System	£1119.00	£1000.00
AKB15/AKF01	Archimedes A310 Mono System	£959.00	£860.00
AKB15/1455DA2	Archimedes A310 + Microvitec 1455	£1169.00	£1050.00
A310M SERIES			
AKB30	Archimedes A310M (with PC Emulator)	£959.00	£860.00
AKB30/AKF11	Archimedes A310M Colour System	£1179.00	£1060.00
AKB30/AKF01	Archimedes A310M Mono System	£1019.00	£915.00
ACORN ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES			
AKA62*	RISC-OS operating system	£29.00	£27.00
AKD50	Floppy disk drive	£115.00	£105.00
AKD52	20mb hard disk and expansion card for 300 series	£499.00	£449.00
AKA01	Backplane	£39.00	£37.00
AKA05	ROM expansion card	£59.00	£56.00
AKA15	Midi add-on to I/O	£39.00	£37.00
AKA16	Midi Podule	£69.00	£64.00
AKA10	I/O expansion card	£85.00	£77.00
AKA42	PC emulator	£99.00	£90.00
AKA51	0.5 Mb RAM for Arch. 305	£149.00	£139.00
UPGRADES FOR A3000 SERIES			
AKA53	1Mb RAM	£199.00	£185.00
AKA12	User Port/Midi	£49.00	£46.00
AKA18	Serial Upgrade	£19.00	£18.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES 400/1 SERIES

		r.r.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A410/1	Archimedes 410/1 Base only	£1199.00	£1000.00
A420/1	Archimedes 420/1 Base only	£1699.00	£1525.00
A440/1	Archimedes 440/1	£2499.00	£2200.00
UPGRADES FOR A400/1 SEREIS			
AKA52	1Mb RAM Upgrades	£199.00	£180.00
AKA51	2nd Floppy Upgrade	£125.00	£115.00

THE NEW ACORN R150 WORKSTATION

The R140 exploits the performance of its award winning 32-bit RISC processor to produce the first in a series of personal workstations running the UNIX operating system at a price below that of any comparable product.

The RISC processor designed and developed in the UK by Acorn Computers Limited is an outstanding expample of pioneering technology leading to radical cost savings. By launching the R150 workstation Acorn has transformed the economics of making UNIX available to users in all fields.

Combining processing power, windowing and graphics, inbuilt data storage and standard UNIX software, the Acorn R140 workstation supplies low cost desktop power to the user whilst maintaining full connectivity with other workstation, PCs and multi-user systems.

Applications to which R150 is suited include office automation, financial information and services, government, defence, education, health and research.

		r.s.p Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
UNX01	R140 Base station	£3500.00	£3100.00
UNX01	R140 Work station	£3949.00	£3500.00
MONITORS			
970	Taxan Multivision 20" Analog UHR colour mon.	£1999.00	£1800.00
870	Taxan Multivision 16" Analog UHR colour mon.	£899.00	£800.00
770+	Taxan Multivision 14" Analog UHR colour mon.	£649.00	£600.00
Viking II	Taxan Viking II 19" UHR mono monitor, connected directly to the computer	£999.00	£900.00
HCM20	Oak 20" multiscan colour monitor designed specifically for the Acorn R140	£1495.00	£1300.00
R140 EXPANSION CARDS AND UPGRADES			
AKA25	Ethernet expansion card	£449.00	£449.00
AKA42	PC emulator	£99.00	£99.00
ADF10	Econet module	£49.00	£49.00
AKA50	SCSI expansion card	£299.00	£299.00
AKA20	Floating point expansion	£599.00	£599.00
HD64	Oak 64Mb Hard disc full height external drive	£795.00	£795.00

LASERS AND PRINTERS

We supply the whole range of printers from most popular manufacturers including:

AMSTRAD
EPSON
OLIVETTI
SEIKOSHA
BROTHER
HP
PANASONIC
SIEMENS
CANON
JUKI
QMS
STAR
CITIZEN
NEC
QUME

ALL AT HIGH DISCOUNT – PHONE FOR LATEST OFFER PRICE

Full DTP systems supplied including S/W, scanners etc.

All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability.

Phone for best price and products not listed

We supply a full range of computers from: AMSTRAD. EPSON. OLIVETTI. PHILIPS. SHARP. AST. ZENITH. SCHNEIDER. .. Phone for prices.

WILLOW SOFTWARE
Dept MU12/89
Mail Orders Office • Callers by appointment
Tel: (0934) 876031

Willow Software
The Willows
Wrington Lane
Congresbury
Bristol
BS19 5BQ

RING NOW ON:
TEL: 0753 35557
FAX: 0753 511122

dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of Sale

- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £8+VAT for all other items for next day delivery

ARCHIMEDES – INCLUDING NEW RISC OS

	Basic	Mono	Colour
A305	705.00	765.00	904.00
A310	839.00	879.00	1078.00
A310M	939.00	999.00	1138.00
A410	1179.00	1239.00	1378.00
A420	1679.00	1739.00	1878.00
A440	2509.00	2569.00	2708.00

*0.5Mb Ram for 305	139.00
*Podule Backplane	39.00
*Rom Podule	48.00
*Rom Podule +Bat. Backup	59.00
*Archimedes Ref. Manual	29.00
*2nd Drive for 305/310	118.00
*Backplane for 4 Podules	39.00
*Backplane for 2 Podules	29.00
*I/O Podule	85.00
*20Mb Disk & Controller	469.00
*IEEE Interface	280.00
*PC Emulation Pack	79.00
New Archimedes 3000 System	589.00
BBC Master 128K	372.00
BBC MASTER 128 PACKAGE	
Save over £30.00	
BBC Master 128 +5.25" 400k Drive 40/80T +Philips CM8833 Colour 14" Med. Res.	659.00
DISK DRIVES FOR BBC	
Drives without PSU	
5.25" Single 400K Drive	89.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	169.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	89.00
Supplied in dual height casing for future upgrade	
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	139.00
Combo Drive	204.00
Drives including PSU	
5.25" Single 400K	104.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	189.00
5.25" Dual in horizontal plinth, switchable	225.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	109.00
Supplied in a dual case for future upgrade	
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	177.00
Combo Drive	224.00
All 5.25" Drives are 40/80 Switchable	
DATAPLEX HARD DISK DRIVES	
20Mb Hard Drive for BBC	379.00
30Mb Hard Drive	399.00
40Mb Hard Drive	429.00
60Mb Hard Drive	479.00

MONITORS	
NEC Multisync 3D	480.00
NEC Multisync IIA	349.00
NEC Multisync Plus	612.00
NEC Multisync 20"XL	1359.00
Packard Bell 14" M/Sync	299.00
Philips BM7502 12" Mono	69.00
Philips BM7522 12" Amber	75.00
Philips 8833 14" CGA	189.00
Philips 8852 14" Hi Res	249.00
Philips 8873 M/Sync 14"	418.00
SAMSUNG MONO MONITORS PC XT/AT COMPATIBLE	
MA2571 12" FST White	89.00
MA2573 12" FST P39 Green	89.00
MA2575 12" FST Amber	99.00
MA4571 14" FST White	99.00
MA4573 14" FST P39 Green	99.00
MA4575 14" FST Amber	109.00
ML2611 12" White (PS2)	99.00
PRINTERS	
ALL STAR, CITIZEN, MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTERS INC 1 YEAR ON-SITE MAINTENANCE	
Amstrad DMP3250	115.00
Amstrad LQ3500 DI	189.00
Amstrad DMP4000	175.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI	295.00
Brother HR20 Daisywheel	380.00
Brother HR40 Daisywheel	688.00
Canon PT 1080 Inkjet Col.	420.00
Dot Matrix Range	
Citizen 120D	110.00
Citizen 180E	127.00
New 24 Pin Swift 24	255.00
Citizen Swift 24 (24 Pin)	42.00
Citizen MSP 15E	188.00
Citizen MSP 40	228.00
Citizen MSP 45	252.00
Citizen MSP 50	292.00
Citizen MSP 55	322.00
Citizen Premier 35	364.00
Citizen HQP 40 (last few)	295.00
All Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty	
Epson LX400	139.00
Epson LX850	178.00
Epson FX1060	£405.00
Epson LQ400	£195.00
Epson LQ500	249.00
Epson LQ550	255.00
Epson LQ850	395.00
Epson LQ860	518.00
Epson LQ1060	649.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Thinkjet	265.00
Quietjet	334.00
Quietjet+	399.00
Deskjet	438.00
Deskjet+	524.00
Paintjet	646.00
Rugged Writer	864.00
All Hewlett Packard Printers come with 12 months on site warranty. Fully Epson/IBM compatible	
Star LC10 Mono	135.00
Star LC10 Colour	168.00
Star LC15 9 pin, 136 col	264.00
Star LC24-15 24 pin, 136 col	328.00
Star LC24-10	195.00
Star XB24-10	389.00
Star XB24-15	524.00
Star FR10	299.00
Star FR15	389.00
NEC P2200	234.00
NEC P565XL	814.99
NEC P6+80 Character	389.00
NEC P7+136 Character	499.00
Colour Upgrade Kit	80.00
Panasonic KXP1081	119.00
Panasonic KXP1124	239.00
Sheetfeeder	89.00
Panasonic KXP1180	149.00
9 Pin, 11" Carriage 192CPS Draft/38CPS NLQ Bottom Feed Tractor Paper Park, F/T, 53dBA Noise Epson FX/IBM Compatible	
Panasonic KXP1592	253.00
Panasonic KXP1595	319.00
Panasonic KXP1540	404.00
NEW MANNESMANN TALLY LAUNCH OFFER	
MT81 (Dot Matrix)	110.00
Sheetfeeder	62.00
Serial I/F	32.00

- * Incredible Price/Performance Ratio
- * Amazing 8K Buffer
- * 130CPS Draft, 26CPS NLQ
- * Push Tractor Feed
- * Epson FX85 and IBM Proprinter Compatible
- * Flexible Paper Handling
- * Paper Parking for Cut Sheet Feed
- * Optional Sheetfeeder
- * Optional Serial Interface

NEW MANNESMANN TALLY INKJET (Black)	
THE MT90 at only	375.00
Longlife 24 Nozzle Print Head, Tractor, Paper Roll + Cut Sheet, Paper Handling	
Optional Sheetfeeder	99.00
RIBBONS	
KXP 1081/1090/172	4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80
DMP 4000	4.40
PCW 8256/LQ 3500	4.50
Panasonic 3131/MP26	4.40
LX 800/RX/MX/FX80	3.15
FX1000/FX/RX100	4.40
NL10	4.40
LQ500/800/850	4.40
LC10	4.40
NEC	5.00
Various selection in stock. Please call for prices	
Mouse Pad	4.00
LASER PRINTERS	
Brother HL8E	1369.00
Brother HL8 QS Postscript	2940.00
Epson GQ-5000	1125.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1248.00
Hewlett Pack laser IID	1939.75
Panasonic KXP 4450	1319.40
Qume Crystal Print WP	995.00
Qume Script Ten Postscript	2969.00
Star LP8	1249.00
All laser printers include 1 year on site maintenance	
FAX	
Amstrad FX9600T	535.00
Canonfax	
Fax80	623.00
Fax230	915.00
Fax410	1415.00
Nefax N2 (Special Price)	849.00
Nefax N3	1006.00
Panfax UF150	915.00
Panfax UF250	1265.00
Sanyofax 100	989.00
Sharp FO-80	849.00
Sharp FO-150	959.00
Sharp FO-210	1269.00

REPAIRS – Most Repair work undertaken. Please telephone us for competitive quotes.

ANOTHER BRANCH OPENING SHORTLY – Education, Government & PLC orders welcome

NEW RELEASES FROM DABS PRESS

iNSTIGATOR

THE ARCHIMEDES SYSTEM MANAGER

Instigator is a powerful utility which adds over eighty new commands to RISC OS, and provides you with additional commands for memory management, colour definition, screen display, cut-and-paste, command archiving etc. Instigator is the only '*' command toolkit which allows both desktop and command line operation. From the desktop any command can be selected from a window, with a dialogue box for parameters. The pack contains a disc of demos and a 128 pp manual. Features include:

- Full intelligent memory editor, find and fill
- Colour-coded disassembler
- Disc sector editor (ADFS, MS-DOS etc.)
- Get, put and find bytes on disc
- Load/save of CMOS RAM data, F-Keys etc.
- Fast screen load/save, with compressor
- Window creation and management
- Line editor for use in all applications
- Text cut-and-paste in all applications
- Filename completion from directory list
- Capture/replay VDU output, with timed control
- Screen dimmer and brightness control
- Smooth text scrolling
- Command line archiving
- Define new screen modes

and much much more ...

"*...it provides a wealth of very useful features, including just about everything offered by other toolkit packages...if you need a toolkit, then I can highly recommend Instigator.*" RISC User October 1989

Only £49.95 inc. VAT

OTHER ARCHIMEDES TITLES

Archimedes Assembly Language - the *only* book in print on this important subject. £14.95 (£21.95 with disc)

Archimedes Operating System - easy-to-understand programming book on the OS. £14.95 (£21.95 with disc)

C: A Dabhand Gd. -512pp tutorial £14.95 (£21.95 with d.)

BASIC V: A Dabhand MiniGuide - quick reference and tutorial on BASIC V £9.95

Alerion - first class arcade action £14.95

Arcendium - Draughts, Backgammon, Reversi & Quadline games with speech, and 1/2 player games. £14.95

**BBC/ELECTRON OWNERS
WE HAVEN'T FORGOTTEN YOU - CALL
FOR OUR FREE 32PP BBC CATALOGUE**

ABX - Utilities for ABC users

ABX provides useful debugging aids for Archimedes BASIC compiler users, including **Xref**, a BASIC source code cross-referencer which reports all variables and procedures including uncalled and duplicated code. **Profile** reports the time spent in execution of various parts of your program, and **LibMake** allows you to separately compile library procedures for use by ABC.

Only £49.95 inc. VAT.

Coming soon... ***Alien Invasion****, a classic arcade game,* ***Cambridge Pascal****, a full featured Pascal compiler,* ***ArcDFS****, a full DFS implementation for RISC OS,* ***Archimedes First Steps****, a tutorial book for new users,* ***ABC65****, Arc to BBC cross-compiler, and* ***Aliped****, an exciting new arcade adventure. Full details in our catalogue.*

**BRAND NEW ARCHIMEDES
CATALOGUE HOT OFF THE PRESSES
PHONE NOW FOR YOUR FREE COPY**

All-In Boxing

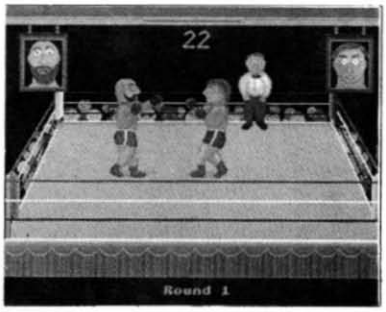
Thrill to the exciting world of international championship boxing. Marvel at the realistic graphics and lifelike sound and speech, in this new simulation from ace games programmer Mark Dixon.

After selecting your player, a training session in the gym with the punchbag gets you into trim. Then it's seconds away - round 1, as the big fight begins. Use your left hook, right cut, and other skills to keep your opponent at bay, attempting all the time to knock him out.

Between rounds, further gym and skipping sessions keep you ready for the next round.

All-In Boxing - it's the champ!

Only £14.95 inc. VAT



- Gym, skipping and boxing stages
- Digitised grunts and groans and bells
- Referee counts you out with real speech
- One or two player game
- Installs on hard disc

DABS PRESS

Dabs Press products are available from your local Acorn dealer, or in case of difficulty, direct from Dabs Press (MUN), 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. Tel. 061-766 8423. Fax. 061-766 8425. Postage free in the UK. Prices shown include VAT. Foreign deduct VAT and add £2.50 (surface/Europe), £12 (air). Payment by cheque, Access/MC or Visa.

Jingle bells

Enjoy festive music with this easy to use routine from Ken Goodacre

JINGLE WRITER will enable anyone to create music. Just use the program and tap out a tune on your micro keyboard and play it back any time you want. Don't worry if you're not very musical as the software has features to enable anyone to play a tune. And you can even create procedures to use in your own programs.

Enter the listing and check you have keyed it in as printed using Get it Right! Save it and run it. You will be presented with the menu shown below and will be in Compose mode – ready to start tapping out a tune. You can return to Compose mode at any time by pressing Escape.

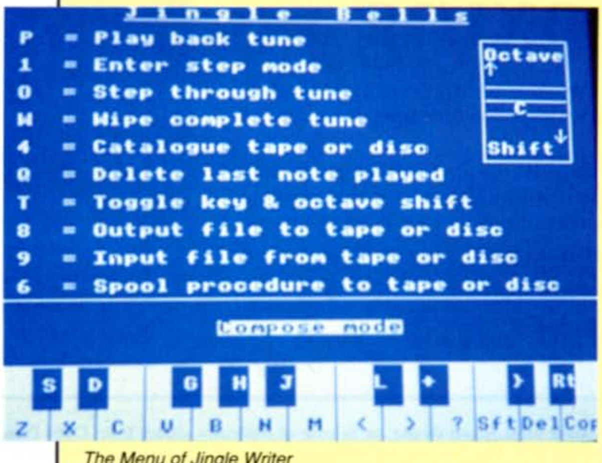
When you play a tune on the micro keyboard in real time it is recorded and you can press P to play it back – warts and all. The last note entered can be deleted using Q. Not only will the pitch of the notes be as played, but so will the lengths and the duration of the spaces between them will also be as they were played.

But don't worry if the timing of the tune is unsatisfactory: You can step through the tune using only one key, leaving you free to concentrate on the timing which, of course, will be recorded and used when the tune is played back.

You can use the up and down arrow keys to move the key up or down a complete octave or press T to toggle and use the same keys to move up or down a semitone.There's also an option to wipe the complete tune – W – and to

Jingle Bells: A procedure generated by the program

```
1000 PROCbell
 1010 END
 1020 :
 1030 DEFPROCbell
 1040 ENVELOPE1,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,121,-10,-1,
-2,120,120
 1050 RESTORE1090:FORB%=0TO93:READA%,P%,D
%:TIME=0
 1060 IFA%>0REPEAT:SOUND&0011,A%,P%,1:SOU
ND&0012,A%,P%+1,1:UNTILTIME>=D%ELSEREPEAT
UNTILTIME>=D%
 1070 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1080 :
 1090 DATA1,117,8,0,0,23,1,117,9,0,0,25
 1100 DATA1,117,37,0,0,21,1,117,9,0,0,21
 1110 DATA1,117,8,0,0,23,1,117,33,0,0,21
 1120 DATA1,117,11,0,0,18,1,129,9,0,0,22
 1130 DATA1,101,29,0,0,11,1,109,7,0,0,8
 1140 DATA1,117,73,0,0,30,1,121,15,0,0,19
 1150 DATA1,121,14,0,0,18,1,121,36,0,0,19
 1160 DATA1,121,17,0,0,14,1,117,16,0,0,16
 1170 DATA1,117,37,0,0,19,1,117,14,0,0,19
 1180 DATA1,109,14,0,0,18,1,109,13,0,0,15
 1190 DATA1,117;11,0,0,21,1,109,40,0,0,20
 1200 DATA1,129,37,0,0,19,1,117,11,0,0,19
1210 DATA1,117,9,0,0,22,1,117,38,0,0,18
1220 DATA1,117,12,0,0,17,1,117,11,0,0,18
1230 DATA1,117,35,0,0,21,1,117,12,0,0,18
1240 DATA1,129,12,0,0,20,1,101,29,0,0,12
1250 DATA1,109,9,0,0,8,1,117,104,0,0,22
1260 DATA1,121,14,0,0,15,1,121,14,0,0,18
1270 DATA1,121,42,0,0,16,1,121,10,0,0,7
1280 DATA1,121,11,0,0,23,1,117,12,0,0,21
1290 DATA1,117,29,0,0,13,1,117,11,0,0,6
1300 DATA1,129,15,0,0,15,1,129,12,0,0,20
1310 DATA1,121,14,0,0,18,1,109,16,0,0,20
1320 DATA1,101,49,0,0,2,1,109,10,0,0,19
```



```
Jingle Bells
P  = Play back tune
1  = Enter step mode
0  = Step through tune
W  = Wipe complete tune
4  = Catalogue tape or disc
Q  = Delete last note played
T  = Toggle key & octave shift
8  = Output file to tape or disc
9  = Input file from tape or disc
6  = Spool procedure to tape or disc

Compose mode
```

The Menu of Jingle Writer

```
 10 REM Jingle Bells
 20 REM By K Goodacre
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 ON ERROR:GOTO 3340
 50 *KEY10 O.|MRUN|M
 60 *TV255
 70 *FX4,1
 80 *FX200,1
 90 KA%=401:REM Must be odd number!
100 GOTO150
110 PROCkeyup:RETURN
120 PROCtranup:RETURN
130 PROCkeydown:RETURN
140 PROCtrandown:RETURN
150 PROCinit:MODE4:VDU19,0,4,0,0,0
160 PROCkeyboard:VDU23,1;0;0;0;0;
170 PROCinst
180 PROCmode("Compose"):IFO%=2q%=q1%
190 PROCmark(my%,0):O%=0:*FX200,0
200 REPEAT:PROCkeys:UNTIL O%>0
210 IFO%=1PROCreplay
220 IFO%=2PROCstep
230 IFO%=3PROCspool
240 IFO%=4PROCopenout
250 IFO%=5PROCopenin
260 IFO%=6PROCfull
270 GOTO180
280 END
290 DEFPROCkeys
300 IFINKEY-98PROCplay(C%):GOTO300
310 IFf1%=1PROCstore
320 IFINKEY-106PROCplay(A%+48):GOTO320
330 IFf1%=1PROCstore
```

catalogue the tape or disc – 4.

The tune created can then be saved to tape or disc by pressing 8 and retrieved later by entering 9. Pressing 6 spools a stand-alone procedure to tape or disc that plays the tune in memory. You can then *EXEC this into your own Basic program and it will play the tune as it was originally entered. This is useful when you're writing games or any other program that requires the odd jingle.

So there you have it, an easy way to create music. The panels show a summary of the menu options and the keys you need to press to play two Chrismas carols – enter them at any speed, you can add the rhythm later. On the disc supplied to subscribers – see Page 127 – there are several demonstration tunes ready for you to load and play. We'll repeat them on the January disc in case you missed the December one.

The keys to press for Good King Wencleslas are:

```
BBBNBBX CXCGBB
BBBNBBX CXCGBB
><MNMNB CXCGBB
XXCGBBN ><MNB<B
```

And for Silent Night:

```
BNBC BNBC
>>M <<B
NN<MN BNBC
NN<MN BNBC
>> Shift > M < ?
<BCBVXZ
```

Jingle options

Compose
The program starts in this mode and any notes played are recorded in memory. The last note in memory can be deleted using Q and will be sounded as it is erased. Holding Q down will, after a short pause, delete one note after the other. Pressing Escape at any time except when spooling or saving a file will return you to Compose mode.

Playback
In this mode you will hear the tune held in memory. Remember that if you leave a long pause between notes it will be there – just as recorded – so don't think the program has locked up. If you want to leave this mode before the tune ends press Escape. The tune in memory will not be affected.

Step
Press 1 to enter this mode then use O to step through the tune. Note lengths and rests are stored at the rate the key is pressed. When played back the tune will be at the rate at which it was stepped.

Outputting a file
If you wish to save a tune to tape or disc, press 8. You will be asked for the name of the tune, which is the filename, and must follow the usual constraints – seven letters for a disc or ten for tape. Once this has been entered, the tune will be saved for future use.

Inputting a file
To retrieve a tune from tape or disc, press 9 and enter the name. When the file is found it will be loaded into memory providing it is the correct type. If you try to load a wrong type this will be reported, as will any other loading errors. After loading is complete the tune will be played back to you. Note that any tune in memory will be overwritten when inputting another file in this way.

Spooling
As with the outputting a file option, you will be asked to name the tune. This is used in the procedure name as well as the filename. You are then prompted for the starting line number so you can avoid any clashing line numbers if it is to be added to another program. So you can create several tunes, each with it's own sound, you are also asked to give the envelope used in the procedure a number.

A procedure created in this way is entirely self-supporting and does not require additional program lines. The routine as spooled has a call to the procedure at the start to allow you to test it easily. This should be deleted and postioned anywhere in the main program when the routine is merged in.

```
340 IFINKEY-82PROCplay(c%):GOTO340
350 IFf1%=1PROCstore
360 IFINKEY-74PROCplay(g%+48):GOTO360
370 IFf1%=1PROCstore
380 IFINKEY-67PROCplay(D%):GOTO380
390 IFf1%=1PROCstore
400 IFINKEY-90PROCplay(G%+48):GOTO400
410 IFf1%=1PROCstore
420 IFINKEY-51PROCplay(d%):GOTO420
430 IFf1%=1PROCstore
440 IFINKEY-89PROCplay(f%+48):GOTO440
450 IFf1%=1PROCstore
460 IFINKEY-83PROCplay(E%):GOTO460
470 IFf1%=1PROCstore
480 IFINKEY-1PROCplay(F%+48):GOTO480
490 IFf1%=1PROCstore
500 IFINKEY-100PROCplay(F%):GOTO500
510 IFf1%=1PROCstore
520 IFINKEY-105PROCplay(E%+48):GOTO520
530 IFf1%=1PROCstore
540 IFINKEY-84PROCplay(f%):GOTO540
550 IFf1%=1PROCstore
560 IFINKEY-88PROCplay(d%+48):GOTO560
570 IFf1%=1PROCstore
580 IFINKEY-101PROCplay(G%):GOTO580
590 IFf1%=1PROCstore
600 IFINKEY-104PROCplay(D%+48):GOTO600
610 IFf1%=1PROCstore
620 IFINKEY-85PROCplay(g%):GOTO620
630 IFf1%=1PROCstore
640 IFINKEY-87PROCplay(c%+48):GOTO640
650 IFf1%=1PROCstore
660 IFINKEY-86PROCplay(A%):GOTO660
670 IFf1%=1PROCstore
680 IFINKEY-103PROCplay(C%+48):GOTO068
690 IFf1%=1PROCstore
700 IFINKEY-70PROCplay(a%):GOTO700
710 IFf1%=1PROCstore
720 IFINKEY-102PROCplay(B%):GOTO720
730 IFf1%=1PROCstore
740 IFINKEY-58PROCselectup:GOTO740
750 IFINKEY-42PROCselectdown:GOTO750
760 IFINKEY-36PROCtoggle
770 IFINKEY-34ANDq%>0PROCwipe
780 IFINKEY-17ANDq%>0PROCdelete
790 IFINKEY-56ANDq%>00%=1
800 IFINKEY-49ANDq%>00%=2
810 IFINKEY-53ANDq%>00%=3
820 IFINKEY-22ANDq%>00%=4
830 IFINKEY-390%=5
840 IFINKEY-19PROCcat
850 ENDPROC
860 DEFPROCwipe:PROCmark(8,1)
870 VDU28,0,23,39,22:CLS:*FX11,1
```

Turn to Page 120 ▶

Memory adjustment

The variable *KA%* near the start of the program sets the amount of memory available. This can be increased according to the initial setting of *PAGE* on your particular micro.

Educational use

A good educational use for this program is for a teacher to enter a tune with wrong timings and save it. The tune can then be loaded at any time and the pupil can step through it in the correct rhythm. In this way a measure of timing can be taught.

More Archimedes Shareware Discs!!

Here is a selection from our range of public domain program discs. Send an S.A.E. for a full list.

Shareware 2: DFS reader, backup and archiver, 9 graphics demos, 256 colour Sprite Editor, CMOS ram Editor, Disc Copier, LQ printer Font Definer, Matrix Functions, BASIC Fast Screenload, Connect Four, Mastermind, Solitaire and Star Trek.

Shareware 5: Fifty-one pieces of music for Maestro.

Shareware 7: A disc database of Archive magazine plus data files for Archive, Risc User and Beebug.

Shareware 10: Address book database, 4096 colour selector, expenses manager, Reversi game, Star Trek, a simple 3D volume of rotation program and 29 astronomical programs.

Shareware 11: Six concerti in Maestro form.

Shareware 12: Descent to Xeer, Rubik's cube, BASIC compressor, Sinclair QL disc reader, Central heating calcs, Making cassette inlays, Floppy drive speed test, Address book.

Shareware 13: Hard disc backup, Rubik's clock, Interrupt module, Dustbin, Outline processor, Mandelbrots, Video database, Calendar, Golf.

Shareware 14: 'Arctist Plus' – 256 colour art package.

Shareware 15: 14 graphics demos, 2 !Draw fonts, 6 !Maestro tunes, 20 Sampled sounds.

***Shareware 16**: (another) 256-colour art package, link to Psion organiser, YAIG-2 game (works in the overscan mode).*

***Shareware 17**: Acorn's RISC-OS extras disc: new printer drivers; new version of !65Host; improved NetFS, NetPrint, NetFiler and NetStatus; IRQ latency fix; new hourglass and sound modules; WimpUtils module; new Clib (3.50), Colours (0.52) and FPEmulator (2.80).*

Careware 1: Calendar, Label Printer, "Make" utility, Othello, Sliding block puzzles, Simon, various small demos & games.

Careware 2: Asteroids, Backgammon, Fractal curves, Desktop Calendar, ARM disassembler, Disc editor (ADFS & MS-DOS), Icon for BASIC editor, BASIC program compressor.

Careware 3: Breakout, Fruit machine, 3D O's&X's, Forth language, Hard Disc backup, Graphical file dump, 'Examine' for MS-DOS, and (another) Icon for BASIC editor.

***Careware 4:** graphics animation by Malcolm Banthorpe, serial link to BBC micro, dustbin, !PCdir – converts files to and from MS-DOS, screen blanking routine, WP file conversion routines, function key strip printer, some more tunes for use with Maestro and some desktop demos.*

Shareware – £3.50 each, Careware – £7 each (N.B. ALL £7 goes to charity).

Send cheques (sorry, no credit card facilities) to:

Norwich Computer Services, 18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)

QUAL–SOFT **THOUGHTWARE** **Sports simulations**

"A real challenge to the thinking football fan . . . Bobby Robson could do worse than have a crack at this in his preparation for the World Cup".

AMSTRAD ACTION REVIEW

QUAL-SOFT COMMENT: At last an INTELLIGENT management game for the knowledgeable soccer enthusiast!

Tape 1 Qualifiers

Tape 2 Finals

£9.95

ROME 90*

BBC Disc (40T/80T)

£12.95

A WORLD CUP MANAGEMENT SIMULATION

Summer 1988 and English International football is at its lowest ebb. We have failed miserably for the European Nations Cup, and had a string of very poor International results. In a few months we will set out on the '90 World Cup qualifying trail. You have been given the most important job of restoring English pride in their football. You have a match in Athens, Denmark at Wembley, and a South American tour, to assemble a team, first to qualify, and then to beat the world's best in Athens.

TAPE 1 (Qualifiers)

★ Current squad of 16 players + 20 user defined players.
★ Friendlies in Athens, at Wembley + South American tour.
★ ANY team formation you choose, 2 from 5 substitutes.
★ In match tactics any no. of individual player adjustments.
★ Your qualification group, full results and table.

TAPE 2 (Finals)

★ Choose a 20 man squad to take to the finals.
★ Group of 4 prelims, 16 to final knockout comp.
★ Extra Time, PENALTY SHOOT-OUTS, where relevant.
★ Formation and strength information on opposition.
★ 2 from 9 substitutes (the FA tells us so).

ENGLAND'S GAMES: FULL PITCH, 22 MAN, 3D GRAPHICS & SOUND EFFECTS

QUAL-SOFT comments: With 5 levels of play. 12 depths of sophistication, and "fun" graphics. This game can be enjoyed by an 8 year old youngster as a "fun" game, and by the most sophisticated as a tactical/strategy challenge of the highest order.

PACKAGE: Tape 1 plus Tape 2 plus 20 Page Manual **£9.95** *(57K RAM usage. Some would call this a MEGAGAME.* YES IT WILL RUN ON YOUR 32k BBC.

QUALSOFT GUARANTEE: Sent by 1ST CLASS POST on day of the order with P.O., Cheque, Access payment is received. Telephone Access orders accepted.

*** ROME '90 is an update of the classic MEXICO '86**

QUAL-SOFT **Tel: 0438**
Dept. MU **721936**
18 Hazelmere Rd.,
Stevenage, Herts SG2 8RX.

Please supply:
ROME '90
BBC B Tape ☐
BBC Disc ☐ 40T ☐ 80T

Name: ....
Address: ....
....
Access No. (if applicable) ....

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford,
Herts. WD2 6NL. Tel: 0923 672102
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interword and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£9.00	£10.35c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. 32k Switchboard Cartridge for 32K Roms	£12.00	£13.80c
5. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type	£12.00	£13.80c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c
BBC B Cartridge Storage Rack	£1.20	£1.38c

NEW HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper . . . Iron onto T-Shirt

Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata ML80, Citizen 120D	£11.00	£12.65c
Star LC10 multicolour	£17.00	£19.55c
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set	£17.35	£19.95

Phone for further details

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port £30.00 £34.50d

Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser	£22.00	£25.30d
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B or Master on Rom or Disc £13.00 £14.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£20.00	£23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£30.00	£34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£36.00	£41.40b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD

Four to one automatic switcher	£102.00	£117.30b
Eight to one automatic switcher	£128.00	£147.00b

For advice or a quote on your installation please phone

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off	£25.00	£28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.40	£11.96c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery. Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128 250nS 21V	5.00	5.75
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.78	5.50
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
410/1 1m Ram	146.95	169.00
410/1 20m Hard Disc 28ms	198.26	228.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 Serial I/F	18.26	21.00
Turbo upgrade	117.30	135.00
Peartree MR8000	43.43	49.95
RISC OS upgrade	29.00	33.35

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3	71.30	82.00
Spell Master	40.00	46.00
Artisan	30.43	35.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	68.70	79.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Edu.

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	216.52	249.00
Philips arm Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	62.61	72.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	73.91	85.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Taxan KX1202 Green	68.69	79.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCHI

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
512 MSDOS Processor	173.04	199.00
Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes 410/1	1199.00	1378.85
Archimedes A3000	649.00	746.35
Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archi Systems.
Educational Discount prices phone.

Philips CM8833

with cable
£215.00 (£186.97+VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Archimedes	25.22	26.00
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

Taxan 770+

with cable
£483.00 (£420.00 + VAT)

STAR LC2410

with cable & paper
£229.00 (£199.13+VAT)

Star LC10 Mono

£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)

Star LC10 Colour

£203.00 (176.52 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £39.95 inc.

PANASONIC KXP1081

with cable & paper
£149.00 (£129.57+VAT)

Taxan KP815

With cable & paper
£169.00 (£146.96+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124

(24 pin) with cable & paper
£275.00 (£239.13+VAT)

CANON PW1080A

with cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180

with BBC cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.24+VAT)

EPSON LX400

With cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D

with cable & paper
£125.00 (£108.67+VAT)

EPSON LQ400

(24 pin) with cable & paper
£255.00 (£221.74+VAT)

STAR LC 10 II

with cable & paper
£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Canon A55 (17"w)	260.00	299.00
Epson LQ850	416.52	479.00
Juki 2200 D/W	233.91	269.00
Amstrad LQ3500di	190.43	219.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	7.39	8.50
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	34.35	39.50
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	67.40	77.50
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	12.00	13.80
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

5¹/₄ DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

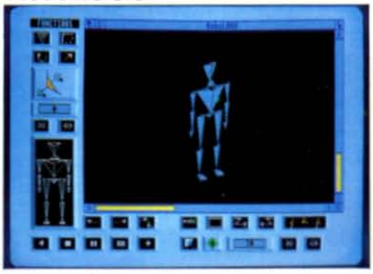
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

RoboLOGO



This revolutionary new extension to traditional LOGO, made possible only by the enormous computational power of the Archimedes, provides three dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure through the use of a standard LOGO language. Sophisticated natural commands such as 'Walking', 'Turning', 'Bowing', and 'Picking', etc are automatically represented graphically by natural movements of the 3D figure. This natural form of graphical response is readily understood by students using LOGO to learn the concepts of logic & reasoning. The traditional Turtlegraphics & 3D Glider features are also supported for easy transition to this innovative concept in natural response LOGO.

£69.95 (ARC) New

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed capability of a Realtime Graphics Language module to provide the fastest programmable animation facilities bringing any design to life from within your own programs. Facilities include 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective, Position & extensive display styles for wireframes, hidden-surface removal, smooth shading and multiple light sources with individual intensities.

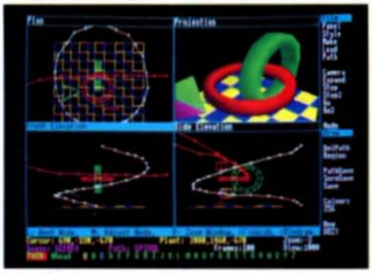
£89.95 (ARC) New

GATE ARRAY DESIGN SYSTEM

An introductory course for teaching Silicon Chip Design with facilities for Array design, Cell design, On-line Help and a tutorial on integrated circuit design. Ideal as a low cost teaching tool where expensive silicon fabrication facilities are not required.

£89.95 (ARC) New

FILM-MAKER



The package provides an interactive environment to create animated sequences of 3D scenes with dynamic camera motion for 'walk-throughs' and 'flight-paths' for objects within the scene. The fully graphical environment requires no programming or textual entry and the capability to calculate smooth shaded frames of complex scenes with lighting effects at rates of 60/minute allows fast interactive design of animated sequences. A large number of these frames can then be stored using built-in compression facilities to play-back at video scan rates for on-screen animation or video recording. Fully compatible with SolidCAD and SolidsRENDER, animation Oscars are now within your reach.

£79.95 (ARC) New

SolidCAD

The next generation CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.

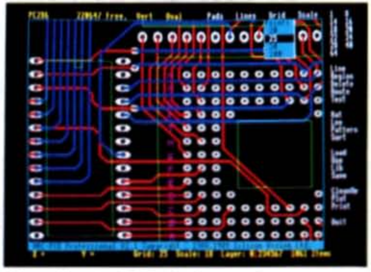
£49.95 (ARC) New

SolidTOOLS

The fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Animation, Rendering & Hardcopy. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your requirements.

£275.00 (ARC) New

ARC-PCB PROFESSIONAL



The ultimate PCB design package developed specifically for the Archimedes is now even better. ARC-PCB Professional follows on the success of the original and provides Faster & Improved Automatic Routing, Oval & Circular pads with fully variable sizes, Faster Redraw, Extended library part manipulation, & Instant Editing operations for substantially increased productivity. This Professional version operates orders of magnitude faster than the original and surpasses all other PC-based PCB design systems in features & speed of operation for the fastest turnaround from concept to finished board design. Take the lead for your PCB designs before your competitors do.

£375.00 (ARC) New

SolidsRENDER

The fastest most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence.

£79.95 (ARC) New

RiscBASIC

The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say:

"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER Aug 1989.

"In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989.

"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

£99.95 (ARC) New

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305-A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173
FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

(Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/American Express accepted)
All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders should add £4)

Spinning spectacular

Jim Burdus demonstrates an extremely dramatic animation technique

THE Beeb's Revenge program from our June issue demonstrated one excellent method of animation. Now here in full colour is another – the classic spinning ball. There are three ways of throwing fantastic graphics around the screen on an 8 bit BBC Micro and all of them involve hardware.

There's screen scrolling which is used in most games, screen switching – put to good effect in Rob Walmsley's Revenge – and palette switching.

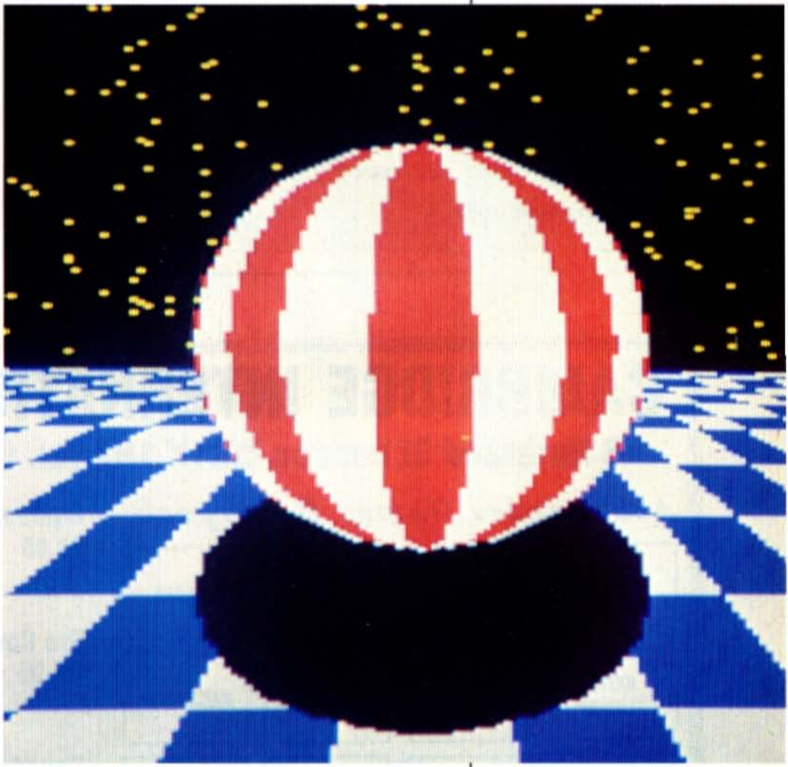
The third technique involves reprogramming the physical colour attached to one of the screen's logical colours in such a way that motion appears to take place. For the spinning ball, Mode 2 (16 colours) is used and eight logical colours but only two physical ones – red and white – are assigned to the ball. By sequentially altering the colours we can give the overall impression of the ball spinning.

The background is the same as the one used in Stuart Tyrell's Archimedes Bouncers modified because neither the BBC B or B+ have a rectangle fill routine. Instead a series of lines – filling the necessary area – are drawn using the appropriate GCOL effect.

Similarly, the two earlier machines don't have a filled ellipse drawing option so the routine from the January 1988 Library feature was modified and optimised for this particular application.

If you're using a Master, Compact or 32 bit machine you'll find machine-specific commands in REM statements to replace the more primitive versions, although it will work as shown on these micros.

So type it in exactly as shown – insert the alternate lines for your micro later if you want to – and ensure you've made no mistakes using the checksums, then run it. You'll be impressed with the result.



```
 10 REM > Spinner
 20 REM by Jim Burdus
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 MODE2
 50 REM >> Archimedes series >>
 60 REM MODE12
 70 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;0;
 80 VDU19,0,4;0;19,1,0;0;19,2,7;0;
 90 VDU19,3,0;0;19,4,1;0;19,5,1;0;
100 VDU19,6,1;0;19,7,1;0;19,8,7;0;
110 VDU19,9,7;0;19,10,7;0;19,11,7;0;
120 VDU19,12,3;0;
130 PROCbackground:PROCstars
140 y%=253:GCOL0,1
150 PROCell(640,200,y%,162):K%=-11
160 VDU29,0;0;24,640;0;1279;1023;
170 FOR x%=285 TO 0 STEP-SQR(285-x%)-1
  180 J%=7-SQR(285-x%)MOD8+4:GCOL 0,J%
  190 IF J%<>K% IF ABSx%>32 PROCell(640,
512,x%-32,y%)
  200 K%=J%:NEXT
  210 VDU29,0;0;24,0;0;640;1023;:K%=-1
  220 FOR x%=285 TO 0 STEP-SQR(285-x%)-1
  230 J%=SQR(285-x%)MOD8+4:GCOL 0,J%
  240 IF J%<>K% IF ABSx%>32 PROCell(640,
512,x%-32,y%)
  250 K%=J%:NEXT
  260 L%=0:B%=4:dir=1:spd%=5
  270 REPEAT:*FX19
  280 FOR C%=0 TO 7
  290 IF C%<4 VDU19,(C%+L%)MOD8+B%,1 ELS
E VDU19,(C%+L%)MOD8+B%,7
```

◄ From Page 79

```
  300 NEXT
  310 T%=TIME+spd%
  320 REPEAT UNTIL TIME>T%
  330 IF INKEY-122 dir=1
  340 IF INKEY-26 dir=-1
  350 IF INKEY-82 dir=0
  360 IF INKEY-58 IF spd%>0 spd%=spd%-1
  370 IF INKEY-42 IF spd%<40 spd%=spd%+1
  380 L%=(L%+dir)MOD8:IF L%=-1 L%=7
  390 UNTIL FALSE
  400 :
  410 DEFPROCbackground
  420 VDU 29,640;512;:GCOL0,2
  430 FOR X=-10000 TO 10000 STEP 400
  440 MOVE 0,100:MOVEX-100,-512
  450 PLOT 85,X+100,-512:NEXT:GCOL0,2
  460 PROCfill(-640,0,1280,512)
  470 Y=-8:YM=1.2:F=0:GCOL 3,2
  480 REPEAT F=NOTF
  490 IF F PROCfill(-640,Y,1280,Y*YM-Y)
  500 Y=Y*YM:UNTIL Y<-600:GCOL 0,1
  510 PROCfill(-640,-30,1280,512)
  520 VDU29,0;0;:ENDPROC
  530 :
  540 DEF PROCfill(X%,Y%,x%,y%)
  550 REM >> Master series >>
  560 REM MOVE X%,Y%:PLOT101,x%,y%:ENDPR
OC
  570 REM >> Archimedes series >>
  580 REM RECT.FILL X%,Y%,x%-X%,y%-Y%:EN
DPROC
  590 IF Y%>y% t%=y%:y%=Y%:Y%=t%
  600 FOR Q%=Y% TO y% STEP 4
  610 MOVE X%,Q%:DRAW x%,Q%:NEXT
  620 ENDPROC
  630 :
  640 DEF PROCstars:LOCAL L%
  650 GCOL 0,12:FOR L%=1 TO 250
  660 PLOT69,RND(1280)-1,RND(524)+500
  670 NEXT:VDU26,29,0;0;:ENDPROC
  680 :
  690 DEF PROCell(X%,Y%,M%,N%)
  700 REM >> Master series >>
  710 REM MOVE X%,Y%:MOVE X%+M%,Y%
  720 REM PLOT 205,X%,Y%+N%:ENDPROC
  730 REM >>.Archimedes series >>
  740 REM ELLIPSE FILL X%,Y%,M%,N%:ENDPR
OC
  750 LOCAL CA,SA,Ct,St,Ca,Sa,Cp,Sp
  760 LOCAL A%,x%,y%,S%,T%:S%=60
  770 Ct=COSRADT%:St=SINRADT%
  780 Ca=COSRAD(360/S%):Cp=1
  790 Sa=SINRAD(360/S%):Sp=0
  800 MOVE M%*Ct+X%,M%*St+Y%
  810 FOR A%=1 TO S%
  820 CA=Cp*Ca-Sp*Sa:SA=Sp*Ca+Cp*Sa
  830 x%=M%*Ct*CA-N%*St*SA+X%
  840 y%=M%*St*CA+N%*Ct*SA+Y%
  850 MOVE X%,Y%:PLOT 85,x%,y%
  860 Cp=CA:Sp=SA:NEXT:ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
 10 =    0 0 | 300 = 2C83 B | 590 = 3B39 4
 20 =    0 0 | 310 = CD5E C | 600 =  FA4 4
 30 =    0 0 | 320 = 64BD A | 610 = A40C E
 40 = DA59 9 | 330 =  633 E | 620 = ED0F D
 50 =    0 9 | 340 =  91E 6 | 630 = 9719 9
 60 =    0 9 | 350 = 71D4 6 | 640 = AE35 5
 70 = 8EF3 6 | 360 = 2455 B | 650 = F647 5
 80 =  639 E | 370 = 9CD9 D | 660 = 12EE 8
 90 = 6788 8 | 380 = A8FF 3 | 670 = FB59 F
100 = 6BA0 E | 390 = 226C 7 | 680 = 9719 6
110 = 684C 6 | 400 = 9719 8 | 690 = 8451 D
120 = B49A A | 410 = 88CF B | 700 =    0 D
130 = 61C2 4 | 420 = 47F0 2 | 710 =    0 D
140 = D14A 5 | 430 = C8A6 1 | 720 =    0 D
150 = 65D9 D | 440 = 87F0 1 | 730 =    0 D
160 = 4AF7 1 | 450 = 924E C | 740 =    0 D
170 = AD7E 7 | 460 = 3D4D A | 750 = BA82 1
180 =  610 4 | 470 = EB67 6 | 760 = F472 F
190 = 4975 B | 480 = 64E9 8 | 770 = 1AFC A
200 = 6082 7 | 490 = 747C C | 780 = 6ADC 9
210 =  DBF 3 | 500 = 8BD8 9 | 790 = FF9F 7
220 = AD7E 4 | 510 = 56AD 3 | 800 =  26C F
230 = D64A E | 520 = 39CE 3 | 810 = AD3E D
240 = 4975 4 | 530 = 9719 2 | 820 = 6AB3 4
250 = 6082 8 | 540 = 6D64 B | 830 = 148E 4
260 = 9B86 1 | 550 =    0 B | 840 = 6A3F A
270 = 9E1F F | 560 =    0 B | 850 = ADC0 D
280 = DD87 3 | 570 =    0 B | 860 = 322C 7
290 = 4EC4 0 | 580 =    0 B |
```

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE

8 Herbrand St London WC1N 1HZ Tel: 01 833 4023 Fax: 837 6077

Archimedes Games Hyperpack

ORION
REPTON 3
WORD UP WORD DOWN
QUAZAR
STAR TRADER
WHITE MAGIC
HOLED OUT
PACMANIA
TERRAMEX
CONQUEROR
CORRUPTION
JINXTER

Available with or without joystick (includes free Welcome disk)

Worth over £300.00

Includes Free welcome Disk, a joystick (for the Mouse Port)

Hyperpack and joystick	£99.95
Hyperpack without joystick	£85.95
A3000 Hyperpack + joystick	£699.95
A3000 + Hyperpack	£685.95

Confusion: £9.95	A new breakout clone. Sound/Colour/ and a one-way ticket to the asylum!
Pro Copier: £9.95	A copying utility for the Archimedes. For backing up your expensive disks.
Sound Creations: £9.95	Two disks of sound samples. Relocatable modules

SOON TO BE RELEASED

CONFUSION II
ROM WONDER
HAM PAINT
DRUMMER (PERCUSSION SEQ.)
TIME LORDS

CALL US OR CONTACT YOUR NEAREST DEALER

VAT and P&P not included

B B+ M

HELP!

Edward Moran reveals how you can make your micro do the walking

MICROS are complicated things. There are many commands to remember and the numbers increase as the machine is expanded. Things aren't made any easier by the fact that many "easy to use" programs are not as user-friendly as the manufacturer would have us believe.

This complexity results in either trial and error tests or time-consuming manual use. It's time, perhaps, for Helper – a machine code program for use with sideways ram. It has only two commands – *H and *HI.

Helper's job is to display text information previously entered by you on the screen. It could be excerpts from a program's manual, short descriptions of commands or even lists of addresses.

The text for display can be created on any word processor using a particular format to make Helper easier to use. The text files are split using titles placed at the start of each section. They are prefixed with either the { or } character to enable Helper to pick out titles and finish with Return. Helper assumes all text following the title is to be associated with it until the next {, } or the end of the file. In Mode 7 { becomes a quarter sign and } is three-quarters. Here is an example:

```
{RUN
Runs a BASIC Program.
{LOAD
```

HELPER will associate the text *Runs a BASIC Program* with the title RUN.

When creating the text file you should make it as close to pure Ascii as possible, so in View use the WRITE command instead of SAVE. Although as Helper has no formatting facilities in View set up a ruler to match the width of whatever screen mode the text is likely to be displayed in.

Once you have written your text file, it is simply a matter of appending it on to the end of the machine code program using the listing. Enter it and use the checksums to ensure you've made no typing errors. Then save and lock it.

On running, it requests a help text filename. If the file itself is too long a message tells you how many bytes too big it is and asks for another filename. A file of the right length is loaded. When asked for a save filename enter one not more than seven characters long and press Return. The program now prompts for the go ahead. Press Y if everything is OK and N if you wish to start again. The complete Helper file is now saved to disc. Pressing Escape at any point will produce a prompt asking if you wish to re-run the program.

Now you have a Helper on the disc. Load it in using whatever method you normally use for your sideways ram, some possibilities are:

```
*LOAD B_Help 8000
*SRLOAD B_Help 8000 7
*SRLOAD B_HELP 8000 X Q I
```

Then – if you're not using a Compact – press Break or Control+Break to initialise the roms. For the Compact you can add an I to the end of the SRLOAD command to force the rom image to be initialised without any further action. Helper is now resident in your micro. You can check it by typing *HELP and, along with other messages, you should get:

```
HELPER
*H <Return> for index
```

Typing *H will list all the titles you entered

Turn to Page 82 ▶

> “It is simply a matter of appending your text file on to the end of the machine code, using the listing”

```
>*H vectors

Name        Address     Description/OS routine
--------------------------------------------------
UPTV        222         User print routine
EVNTV       220         Event interrupt
FSCV        21E         File system control entry
FINDV       21C            OSFIND
GBPBV       21A            OSGBPB
BPUTV       218            OSBPUT
BGETV       216            OSBGET
ARGSV       214            OSARGS
FILEV       212            OSFILE
RDCHV       210            OSRDCH
WRCHV       20E            OSWRCH
WORDV       20C            OSWORD
BYTEV       20A            OSBYTE
CLIV        208            OSCLI
IRQ2V       206         Unrecognised IRQ vector
IRQ1V       204         All IRQ vector
USERV       200         Reserved
```

◄ *From Page 81*

prefixed with } while *HI will list all the titles starting with }.

You can use Control+N before typing the command to enter the screen paging mode – use Shift to scroll and turn it off with Control+O.

Enter *H followed by a space and one of the titles from the index to get the help text.

So that's the Helper. It is quite useful as it stands, although improvements could include loading the Help files directly into sideways ram, eliminating the creator program. A global search facility and formatting for the correct mode could also be useful.

If you think you will use it enough, a Helper image can be blown into an eprom and kept in the machine permanently although having battery-backed sideways ram would be more flexible.

Its uses are not just limited to help files: The text could be your most used addresses and could be called up simply by typing:

```
*H name of firm/person
```

where the name of firm/person is the title given to that address.

And how about a Helper solo adventure game? Or a Helper disc or games catalogue? If you have an unusual use for the Helper tell us about it.

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on ...
MicroLink

```
   10 REM The HELP ROM
   20 REM by Edward Moran
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 :
   50 ONERROR GOTO2360
   60 MODE7:PROCinit:PROCheader:PROCassm
   70 PROCfile:PROCsave:END
   80 :
   90 DEFPROCinit:z=&70
  100 OSASCI=&FFE3:OSNEWL=&FFE7
  110 OSARGS=&FFDA
  120 call=&9A:s=&9B:tY=&9C
  130 cY=&9D:ind_text=&9E:temp=&F0
  140 ENDPROC
  150 :
  160 DEFPROCassm
  170 FOR pass=4 TO 6 STEP 2
  180 P%=&8000:O%=&3000
  190 [OPT pass
  200 \
  210 \ ROM header coding...
  220 \
  230 EQUB 0
  240 EQUW 0
  250 JMP service
  260 EQUB &82
  270 EQUB copy_offset
  280 EQUB 1
  290 .title
  300 EQUS "HELPER"
  310 EQUB 0
  320 .copy_offset
  330 EQUB0
  340 EQUS "(C) E Moran 1988"
  350 \
  360 \ Service code
  370 \
  380 .service
  390 STA call
  400 TXA:PHA
  410 TYA:PHA
  420 LDA call
  430 CMP#4:BEQ command
  440 CMP#9:BEQ help
  450 JMP notserviced
  460 \
  470 \ *HELP code
  480 \
  490 .help
  500 JSR OSNEWL
  510 .printname
  520 LDX #0
  530 .titleloop
  540 LDA title,X
  550 BEQ exittitle
  560 JSR OSASCI
  570 INX
  580 JMP titleloop
  590 .exittitle
  600 JSR OSNEWL
  610 LDX #0
  620 .help_text
  630 LDA info,X
  640 BMI exit_help
  650 JSR OSASCI
  660 INX
  670 JMP help_text
  680 .exit_help
  690 JMP notserviced
  700 \
  710 \ Commandline interpreter
  720 \
  730 .command
  740 LDA (&F2),Y:ORA #32
  750 CMP #ASC"h":BNE notserviced
  760 INY:LDA(&F2),Y:ORA #32
  770 CMP #45:BEQ direct
  780 CMP #ASC" ":BEQ specific
  790 CMP #ASC"i":BEQ indirect
  800 \
  810 \ Serviced and not serviced
  820 \
  830 .notserviced
  840 PLA:TAY
  850 PLA:TAX
  860 LDA call
  870 RTS
  880 .serviced
  890 PLA:TAY
  900 PLA:TAX
  910 LDA #0
  920 RTS
  930 \
  940 \ Subroutines for commands
  950 \
  960 .indirect LDA #ASC"}":STA s:JMP Li
st
  970 .specific JMP Title
  980 .direct LDA #ASC"{":STA s:JMP List
  990 \
 1000 \ *I for Index code
 1010 \
 1020 .List
 1030 JSR header:LDX#0
 1040 JSR set_ind:LDY#0
 1050 .loop1
 1060 LDA (ind_text),Y
 1070 CMP s:BEQ setflag
 1080 CMP #13:BEQ unsetflag
 1090 CMP #255:BEQ out
 1100 CPX #1:BEQ print
 1110 .ret_list
 1120 JSR inc2
 1130 JMP loop1
 1140 \
 1150 .out
 1160 JSR OSNEWL:LDX#0
 1170 .loop2
 1180 LDA mess,X:BMI serviced
 1190 JSR OSASCI:INX
 1200 JMP loop2
 1210 \
 1220 .setflag
 1230 LDX#1:JMP ret_list
 1240 \
 1250 .unsetflag
 1260 CPX #1:BNE unset:JSR OSNEWL
 1270 .unset LDX#0:JMP ret_list
 1280 \
 1290 .print
 1300 JSR OSASCI:JMP ret_list
 1310 \
 1320 .header LDX#0
 1330 .loop3 LDA head,X:BMI outhead
 1340 JSR OSASCI:INX
 1350 JMP loop3
 1360 .outhead RTS
 1370 \
 1380 .set_ind
 1390 LDA #text MOD 256::STA ind_text
 1400 LDA #(text+1) DIV 256:STA ind_text
+1
 1410 RTS
 1420 \
 1430 \ *Title specific code
 1440 \
 1450 .Title
 1460 JSR set_ind:JSR strip
 1470 STY call:LDX#0
 1480 .resetY LDY call
 1490 JSR textY:.loop4
 1500 LDA (ind_text),Y:CMP #ASC"{"
 1510 BEQ cont:CMP #ASC"}"
 1520 BEQ cont:CMP #255:BEQ noluck
 1530 JSR inc2:JMP loop4
 1540 .cont
 1550 JSR comY:JSR inc2:LDA (&F2),Y
 1560 ORA #32:STA temp:JSR textY
 1570 LDA (ind_text),Y:ORA #32
 1580 CMP temp:BNE resetY
 1590 CMP #45:BEQ print2
 1600 JSR comY:INY:JSR textY
 1610 JMP cont
 1620 \
 1630 .inc2
 1640 INC ind_text:BEQ more:RTS
 1650 .more INC ind_text+1
```

Turn to Page 103 ►

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

PCB DESIGNER

PCB is a powerful Rom based printed circuit board design program suitable for all BBC computers. Its fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to respecify component interconnections. The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.

'PCB auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'–ACORN USER, Aug. '88.

'Although it appears expensive, there is nothing else remotely similar, even on other micros for less.'–BEEBUG, April '88.

PCB Manual Track Routing	£85.00
PCB Auto-routing	£185.00
PCB Plotter Driver	£35.00

P&P Free

IBM PCB DESIGNERS

EASY-PC EASY-PC is a powerful PCB design program combined with a schematic drawing package. Up to 8 board layers plus upper and lower silk screens. Board size up to 17"x17". Powerful zoom and pan features. Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 512k Ram.

EASY-PC	£98.00

P&P Free

PCB TURBO V2 Unbeatable full feature auto-routing IBM PCB designer. Boards up to 32" x 32" with 6 layers. Output to pen plotter, photoplotter, dot-matrix printer or laser printer. Minimum requirements: IBM XT/AT compatible (286 or 386 processor) with 640k Ram and 10mb hard disc. CGA, EGA or VGA colour graphics adapter.

PCB TURBO V2	£375.00

P&P Free

ROLAND PLOTTERS

New 1000 series plotters at unbeatable prices! All with A3 paper handling 8 pens and 420mm/sec plotting speed. Parallel and serial interfaces and soft pen landing with automatic origin setting on all models. 1200 model has addition of electrostatic paper hold and X-Y coordinate display. 1300 model also has manual pen speed adjustment and a 1Mb buffer.

DXY 1100	£625.00
DXY 1200	£865.00
DXY 1300	£1125.00

P&P £10.00

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

HOME ACCOUNTS

A brand new program from Pineapple offering the simplest solution to keeping track of all your home accounts. The program is unbelievably simple to use but still offers all the essential features such as automatic standing order handling, statement reconciliation etc. Any number of accounts may be stored on disc and transfers between accounts requires only a single operation. Available for Model 'B', Master and Compact with disc drive.

Home Accounts	£19.95	P&P Free

MODE 7 Teletext Editor

This new program from Pineapple is ideal for quickly designing those MODE 7 screens without having to draw everything out first on graph paper! It includes line drawing and filling routines as well as circles and ellipses. Up to ten screens may be stored in memory at any time and many others may be saved and retrieved from disc. A basic converter routine enables any screen that is created to be converted into a procedure for use in a Basic program. Another powerful feature is the ability to produce a 'Carousel' output. This will enable a continuous display of any number of screens in any sequence to be displayed at a predetermined rate for shop window displays etc.

Teletext Editor	£19.00	P&P Free

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new *commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive Menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering areas such as repeated disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy with *DFSADFS.

ADU	£29.00	P&P Free

MARCONI TRACKERBALLS

We now have an adapter available to link the trackerball to the Archimedes, to enable it to directly replace the Archimedes mouse.

Bare Trackerball (no software)	£45.00	For Model 'B' and 'B+' (with Icon Artmaster)	£59.00
For Master 128 (with Pointer Rom)	£59.00	Pointer Rom for Master 128	£12.50
Adapters to drive BBC Mouse software	£8.00	Archimedes Adapter	£19.95

Trackerballs also available for other computers, please 'phone for details P&P on Trackerballs £1.75

MITEYSPICE, SPICE.AGE and ECA-2

Three very powerful circuit analysis packages. Miteyspice is available for the BBC range of computers, and Spice.Age and ECA-2 for the IBM and compatibles. Spice.Age is a new product for the IBM range which provides facilities for transient and Fourier analysis as well as D.C. and Freq. response performance.

Miteyspice (for BBC and Archimedes)	£119.00	Spice.Age (IBM PC/XT/AT 512k Ram)	from £70.00
ECA-2 (IBM PC/XT/AT 256k Ram)	£675.00	LCA-1 (Logic Analyser for IBM's)	£450.00

P&P Free

Please address all enquiries to:
PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE
Dept. MU, 39 Brownlee Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. Tel: 01-599 1476

We offer a unique inspection copy service

V1.2 RISC OS ONLY

4GL

"Leading edge technology . . .
. . . everyone will program this way one day"

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

The family of **tools** runs from a single, multi-tasking main menu. Individual tools let you create multi-level menus, define and edit a wide range of window types, icons, mouse pointers and much more. **ARCHWAY 4GL** tools are extremely powerful but easy to use with cut, copy and paste, undo, on-line help at every step, and hard copy print-out facilities.

The **shell** is a ready-to-run RISC OS application in line with Acorn's guidelines. The shell uses a large body of **run-time** code. The run-time automatically handles windows, menus, icons, etc. so detailed knowledge of the WIMP manager is not needed. You extend and fine-tune the shell by adding menus and windows using the tools, and writing functions and procedures to carry out the tasks of your application.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

★ Create a new, ready-to run shell application from the tools menu by a simple RISC OS file save operation. Now double-click SELECT on your new application. It loads and appears on the iconbar. Click MENU on its iconbar sprite. A menu with the standard 'Info' and 'Quit' items pops up. Click SELECT on the sprite and a main window appears complete with its own menu. This is your starting point.

★ Handle menus automatically with the run-time. Call BASIC functions direct from menus. Pop-up windows direct from menus. Chain menus together. Set-up menu fonts and colours. Shade and tick menu items. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable menu items.

★ Handle standard window types almost automatically with the run-time. eg warning messages, scrolling lists, displaying '!Edit', '!Paint' and '!Draw' files, file saving, window printing, radio button sets, etc.

★ Set-up the contents of more complex windows visually with WYSIWYG editors.

★ Place icons in windows to provide powerful but easy-to-program facilities. Pop-up menus from icons. Call BASIC functions direct from icons. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable icons. Display the contents of BASIC variables in icons.

★ Create a stack of windows easily from a single window. Ideal for databases, presentations, etc.

★ Re-use windows, menus, etc from existing **ARCHWAY** applications by using the librarian tool to drag copies into your application.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". "...you can create a complex WIMP environment very quickly ... I have had no end of use out of this easy-to-use package . . ." —Archive, July 1989

Ask for our **ARCHWAY 4GL** catalogue. There is so much more to describe and all for little more than the cost of a Programmer's Reference Manual!

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

COMING SOON . . . **ARCHWARE** — a family of programs created using **ARCHWAY 4GL**. All high-performance and very attractively priced. Use them as they are or customise them to meet your exact needs with **ARCHWAY**. Extensive code ducumentation is included.

SIMTRON *Programs to help you*

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989
Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn
The choice of Experience

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

Now supplied with the New RISC OS

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
305	£725	£785	£914	£1144
310	£899	£959	£1088	£1318
310M	£959	£1019	£1148	£1378
410/1	£1199	£1204	£1333	£1563
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2118
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2688	£2918

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

A3000 – A RISC worth taking

A3000 Archimedes Micro	£649
A3000 3.5" External Drive	£89
A3000 User Port/MIDI Upgrade	£49
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£24
A3000 Twin Monitor Stand	£TBA
A3000 Dust Cover	£5

SPECIAL OFFFER

This month we have a very special offer open to absolutely anyone who wishes to purchase an Archimedes micro from us. Note that no special membership is required to take advantage of this offer.

We will donate 10% of micro's value towards any goods you wish to purchase, like disc drive, software, printer etc.

PLUS . . . PLUS . . . PLUS . . .

In addition to the above offer, we are giving away completely FREE OF CHARGE, 12 months subscription to the most informative Archimedes specialist magazine, ARCHIVE.

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	**£125**
Impression DTP	**£139**

ACCESSORIES

NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
0.5 Mb RAM for 305	£110
ROM Podule Acorn	£45
ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£38
Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£9
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£105
I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
MIDI Expansion Card	£65
Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
Chromalock Podule	£280
Econet Network Board	£49
Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
Dual RS232 Podule	£195
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
RB2 – A Archimedes Marconi Tracker Ball	£52
PC Emulation Pack incl. MSDOS 3.21	£62
Software Developers Toolbox	£175
Floating Point Unit	£549
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£275
Archimedes RISC-OS Reference Manual	£79
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

Atelier	£84	Autosketch	£69
Artisan	£31	Zarch	£16
Pro Artisan	£140	Conqueror	£19
Support Disc	£16	Missile Control	£13
Toolkit (Beebug)	£32	Enthar Seven	£29
Toolkit (Clares)	£42	Lingenuity Presenter	£24
Alerian	£12	Freddys Folly	£12
Minotaur	£11	Hoverbod	£12
Kermit	£46	Ibix the Viking	£16
Archeffect	£20	Jet Fighter	£12
ArcTFS	£25	Orion	£12
Render Bender	£66	Packmania	£16
Graphbox	£64	Repton 3	£17
Gamma Plus	£60	Graphic Writer	£23
Archi LOGO	£55		

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – 1MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£299
UP20 – 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£499
UP30 – 3MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£679
UP40 – 3MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£795

(P.S. When purchased with an A410/1, the upgrades will be fitted at no extra cost)

0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes or BBC Master micros and some peripherals. For further details please write in or telephone:
0923 37774 ext. 203, 202 or 201

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£57	System Delta+	£69
Deltabase	£24	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£42	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£20
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot	£33
Ancestry	£59		
Gammaplot	£57		

System Delta + Reference Manual	£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*	£53
School Administrator	£66

** Requires System Delta*
(P&P on above items £2)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

A3000 Watford 1MB RAM Upgrade	£159
A3000 Watford 4MB RAM Upgrade	£449
A305/310 2Meg RAM Upgrade	£325
A305/310 4Meg RAM Upgrade	£549
A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 2 MB	£149
A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 4 MB	£399

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

COMING SOON

A3000 Podule expansion racking system to accept all existing Archi 310 & 410 podules

FINANCE AVAILABLE

In these days of expensive borrowing, we are pleased to have negotiated a special low rate finance deal for our customers, with flat interest rate of 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%.

In addition to the above, we are able to offer all Archimedes and BBC Master computers as well as selected hardware on a 0% interest free finance deal.

Please telephone for further details 0923 37774 ext 223/203/201.

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System
(Please telephone for price & availability)

WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise +	£18	Pipedream	£89
Image Writer	£25	P.Spellchecker	£40
Interword ROM	£35	View	£49
1st Word Plus	£75	Viewspell	£32
Archie Spell Master	£39	Viewindex	£12

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£39	Flying Start II	£80
Viewstore	£49	System's Delta +	£60

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet ROM	£35	Viewsheet	£49
Sigmasheet	£59		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£59	Interchart ROM	£25

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix – Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£94
Pipedream 3 – Wordprocessor, Database & Spreadsheet	£135

(P&P on above £2)

Archimedes to BBC SERIAL LINK

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

Only £15

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5 Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided.
It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.
P.S. The 310 upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£249
3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£329
3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£399
2 Podule backplane (Watford)	£25
4 Podule backplane (Watford)	£38
Fan for the backplane	£9
4HD20 – 20 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£179
4HD40 – 40 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£299
A3000 Hard Disc Podule only	£TBA
A3000 20 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA
A3000 40 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA

(Carriage £7)

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ANSI 'C'; ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77; all Release II.	£94 each
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X	£180 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55
BASIC Compiler	£89
TWIN EDITOR	£27

(P&P £2 on above packages)

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) £439 *(carr £7)*

XMAS OFFER
A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables plus
Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control. With every BBC Master purchased from us this month.

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£118
Econet Module for the Master	£49
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£8
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£12
Universal Processor Adaptor	£75
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99

Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£799
Filestore E60S	£1080	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Z88 Portable Micro

Watford Electronics are the largest Z88 Dealer in the UK

Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us this month, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

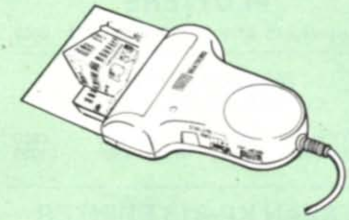
ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£17.35
128K RAM Pack or 128K ROM Pack	£43.40
512K RAM Pack	£169
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£34.75
Z88 Pipedream Spellcheck (Colton)	£52
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51
Z88 Carrying Case	£8.50
Z88 Computing Book	£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£8.65
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£24

● Z88 to BBC Link	£22	● Z BASE	£56
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30	● Z TAPE	£42
● Z88 to Macintosh	£49	● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£8.65	● Z88 Modem	£145

NEW

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this sytem. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multitasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are:

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately.

Colour tinting.

X and Y flip.

Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying whch allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscaped modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

Launch offer £149
(P&P £4)

NEW

Archi Graphic Tablet

This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the low cost graphpad (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this port itself.

Graphics programs such as Artisan, Pro Artisan, AutoSketch, Oak DTP, and the RiscOS Draw, Paint and DTP packages are considerably enhanced by the use of the graphics table as opposed to the mouse, although it can, of course, be used with any other mouse driven application.

The software allows the user to define how much of the tabler's 12" x 12" working area to use, allowing very fine control when drawing freehand or tracing from a variety of differently sized drawings, diagrams, photographs, etc.

The tablet driver is compatible with all Archimedes machines, and with both Arthur and RiscOS operating systems.

The pointer is moved via a four button puck complete with transparent lens and crosshairs for optimum accuracy. Three of the buttons emulate the Archimedes mouse buttons precisely, the fourth being used for special functions such as setting the position and size of the active working area. The buttons may be remapped to allow the relationship between tablet and mouse buttons to be redefined, should this be required.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

Launch Price £259
(Price includes Tablet, leads and software)
(P&P £4)

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £249

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

MONITORS

MICROVITEC 14"

● **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£175
● **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£219
● **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
● **1431AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
● **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
● **2030 CS** 20" Med Res	£399
● **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
● **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

● **TAXAN** Multisync 770 Plus	£415
● **TAXAN** Multiscan 870 16" Monitor	£575
● **TAXAN** Viking 19" Paper White, High Resolution (1152 x 896 with Archi 400 series)	£799
● **EIZO** 8060H – For technical info. read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89	£429
● **EIZO** 9060S Super High resolution multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£469

TAXAN 12"

● Super Vision 3 – **Type 625** Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch	£269

PHILIPS

● **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£64
● **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor	£68
● **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£195

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor – supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors	£6

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SPARE LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

Price £12

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

Standard A3 for BBC	£135
Standard A4 for BBC	£103

PLOTTERS

● Plotmate A4S	**£379**	● Plotmate A3M	**£549**

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

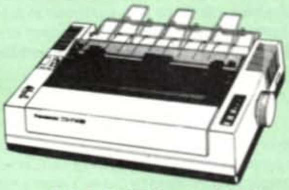
● **DXY 880A**	£560	● **DXY 1100**	£630
● **DXY 1200**	£879	● **DXY 1300**	£1035

TAXAN KP-815 PRINTER

Offer Price £149

RS232 Interface	£49
RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer	£69
RS232 Interface with 16K Buffer	£89

Panasonic KX-P1081



SALE OFFER only: **£135**

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us)

KS-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer lead.

Offer Price £146

Panasonic Printers

● **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£245
● **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 144/38 CPS	£146
● **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£435
● **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
● **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£355

● **Panasonic KX-P4450** LASER PRINTER Latest technology at Watford's special offer price **£1,349**

● Spare Toner	**£29**	● A4 Feeder	£55
● Drum Unit	**£149**	● Developer	£115
● 1MB RAM Board			£299

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£185
KX-P1124 (P36)	£88	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12 4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42 32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£25
P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124	£25

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	P19 P1124/1180	£55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£8
P115 for KX-P1180	£8
P145 for KX-P1124	£8
P140 for KX-P1540	£10
Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 Brown, Blue or Red	£9.95 each

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

● Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
● Paper Roll	£6.50
● Screen Dump Software	£10
● Colour Cartridge	£16.50
● Black Cartridge	£10.35
● 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
● 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123
NEW – Intergrex COLOURCEL NPQ Ink Jet Colour Printer	£2,695

NEC P2200 PINWRITER

24 pin; 80 column; 168CPS – 56CPS LQ; Epson LQ compatible, 7K Buffer; 7 resident FONTS, Friction & Tractor feed, front load single sheet feed, etc.

£249

Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional)	£55
P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder	£59
Additional Font Cartridge	£25
P2200 P2200 Spare Ribbon	£6
P2200 Dust Cover	£5

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

NEC P6+ 80 columns	£439	**NEC P7+** 136 columns	£575
Colour Option	£74	Serial Interface	£73
Cut Sheet Feeder	£125		
NEC Ribbons for		P6 £8;	P7 £9.50

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

Star Printers

Star LC10	£139	LC10 Colour	£179
Star LC24-10	£205	XB24-10 Colour	£425
NB24-10	£425		
LC10 Colour Ribbon			£6
XB24-10 Colour Kit			£24
Cut Sheet Feeder			£65

EPSON PRINTERS

EX800	£410	LQ850	£405
EX1000	£564	LQ550	£259
FX850	£310	LQ860 Colour	£539
FX1000	£425	LQ1050	£549
FX1050	£395	LQ1060	£679
FX1060	£679	LQ2550+	£895
LQ550	£245	LX400	£139
GQ3500 Laser	£1150	SQ2500	£899

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800 **£149;** FX800/LQ800 **£149;** FX850/LQ850 **£149;** FX1000/LQ1000 **£179;** LQ500/LX800 **£79;** LQ1050 **£175;** LQ2550 **£390.**

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

ACCESSORIES

● EX800/1000 Colour Option	£55
● EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£18
● LQ2500 Colour Option	£65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7)

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£40	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£79

PRINTER LEADS

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 1 metre	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£12
IBM Parallel Lead 1 metre	£6
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

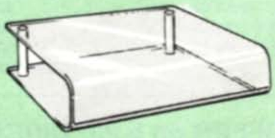
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

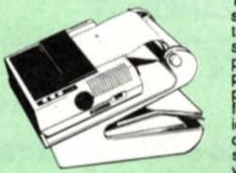
Perspex Printer Stand



Give you Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand. The printer sits on top and the fanfold paper rests neatly underneath, thus occupying the same space as the printer footprint.

80 Column version	£16 (carr £3)
136 Column version	£20 (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and refold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dial controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £23 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £26 (carr. £4)

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	**Ribbons**	**Dust Covers**
Brother HR15/20	£3.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.95	£4.50
RX/FX80/MX80	£3.00	–
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£7.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.90	–
RX/FX100/1000	£5.75	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£5.00
LC10 (Black)	£4.25	£5.00
LQ500/800	£3.75	£5.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£8.50	£5.50
LX80/86/800	£3.80	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
Panasonic KX1080/81	£4.00	£4.75
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star NL10	£3.75	£4.50
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

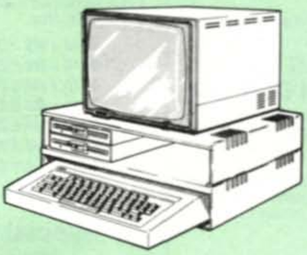
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	**Serial**	**Centronics**	**P&P**
2 to 1	£20	£22	£3
3 to 1	£27	£30	£3
5 to 1	£36	£39	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



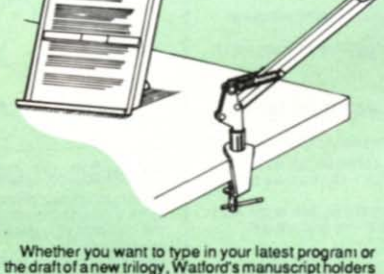
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	**£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	**£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	**£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding you paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

NEW

Handy 2 Way Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	**£20**
Compact AB Switch RS232	**£19**

(Cables extra at £6 each)

MEGABUFFER 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- ● Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- ● Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- ● Total compatiblity with all software.
- ● Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- ● Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- ● Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- ● Data Dump facility is included.
- ● Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £149 (carr £5)

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you are with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilites – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

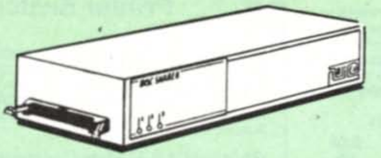
It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued→ → → → → → → → → →

DISC DRIVE SHARER



(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price : £65 — Price includes 3 Cables

NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES
AT NO EXTRA COST – Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

If you already have the Watford Electronics DFS and wish to incorporate these new facilities then simply return your existing DFS ROM to us together with £5 remittance for an upgrade. Please pack the ROM securely and address the package to our Upgrades Dept.

WATFORD's & ACORN's DFSs

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for six years and has gained a large following amongst serious and educational users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. ***(P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn standard DFS), (while Acorn's 1770 DFS is fully compatible with Watford's Mk II DDFS)***

● *Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only*	£16
● *We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only*	£12
● *DFS Manual (Comprehensive)*	*(no VAT)* £6.95

(P.S. Our DFS manual is the only comprehensive Manual available for the BBC micro and covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs)

- *DNFS ROM only* £17 ● *ADFS ROM only* ***£25***

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

NEW

Watford's MkII 1770
Double Density DFS Interface

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£30.00.**

● SPECIAL PRICE	£44.00
● DDFS Manual	(No VAT) £6.95
● We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	£25.00

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU) **£3.20** Twin CLD (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single CS (with PSU) **£3.25** Twin CD (with PSU) **£3.90**

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

● *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (744)*	***£6***
● *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (745)*	***£7***
● *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (746)*	***£9***
● *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (747)*	***£9***
● *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density Discs for IBM XT and AT*	***£14***
● *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track Discs*	***£10***
● *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track Discs*	***£11***
● *10 x 3.5" High Density Diskettes*	***£25***

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

● *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£10***
● *10 x **M9** 3.5" Double Side High Density*	***£25***
● *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£5***
● *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£7***
● *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£9***
● *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density Discs*	***£14***
● *3" Double Sided Discs*	***£2.50 each***

Special BULK OFFER on 5.25" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£30	£35	£40
● With Sleeves	£33	£38	£43

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

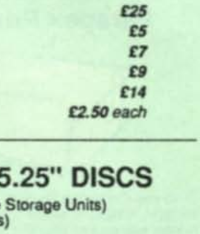
Price £4

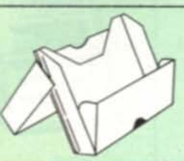
ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

● **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	£4.95
● **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	£6.95
● **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	£4.95
● **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	£6.50
● **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	**£15**

* Not lockable





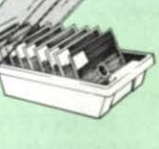
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DISC PLONKER RACK

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.



Protection at Only: **£2**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket. £4

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with an Utilities Disc.

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

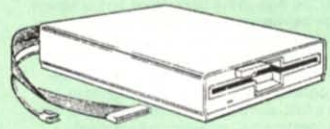
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

*Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges.** We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)*

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £75	CLD400 £168	CS 400S £85	CD400 £188
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £153		CD 800S £163
● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43** **Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7**				

Prefix ***C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

Suffix ***S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. *CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.*

Cable to connect 5.25" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12
Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

- **CLS35 400K Unit £69**
- **CLD35 Twin 800K £125**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

- **CS35 Single 400K £85**
- **CD35 Twin 800K £135**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

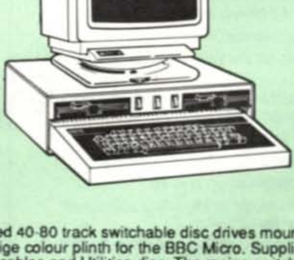
Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBC B (with 17 X disc interface).

● 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£369** (carr £9)

CDPM 800S

DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £179

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST
MOUSE Mk II

Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
Quest Mouse II only	£29
Quest Paint Software only	£34
Quest Font Disc	£15
Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only	£22
GXR ROM for the BBC Micro (P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)	£22

N.B.
1. Quest Paint supplied complete with Software in a 32K ROM, Comprehensive User Guide and a Utility Disc.
2. Quest Font Disc has 22 text FONTS for use within Quest Mouse.

ConQuest

Watford's Quest package is an extremely powerful and flexible drawing package, with very wide and unusual features. However, since its launch various suggestions for even more advanced and powerful facilities were received from the Quest users. ConQuest allows you these more advanced facilities, like, distortion of a cutout to any shape and a full font designer. If you also have a GXR ROM in your machine or you are using a BBC Master then ConQuest will take advantage of this to give ellipses at any angle, sectors and arcs, etc. Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

RB2 Marconi
TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£52

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

Inc. Super Art package

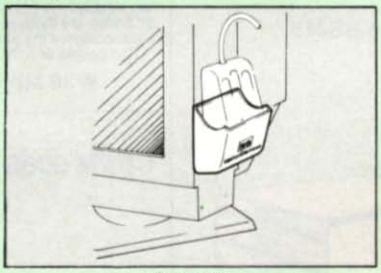
ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.



Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB
VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.
This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.
Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.
Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.
Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional ★ commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.
A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price Includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

Magazine Maker
(As seen on TV)

A combination of Stop Press and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in Wordwise and View files plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out.

The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£135.00** (carr. £3)

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, detailed elsewhere in our advert, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independantly or from within the Wapping Editor package.

For convenience all types of file may be stored on the same disc, with the software intelligently and transparently distinguishing between them. Filenames are picked off the screen with the mouse, dispensing with keyboard entry wherever possible.

"The Wapping Editor combines sophistication with ease of use and power with simplicity, to make it the most comprehensive and user-friendly DTP system ever likely to be written for the Beeb".

Wapping Editor Software Pack	£69
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	£89

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

NEW

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

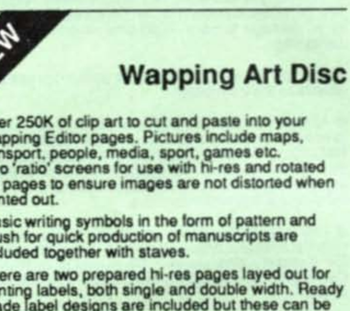
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan
Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware	£135

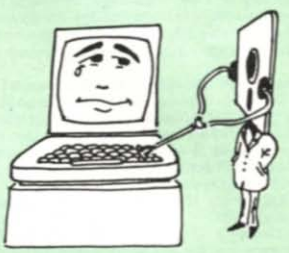
NEW

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

(Only suitable for BBC B with 8271 DFS)

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms see the feature in our advert.

NEW

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £2)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	£36
	Aries B-12C	£5

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

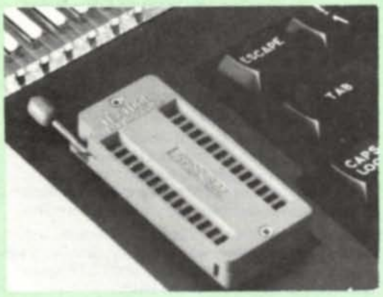
VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£26

Delta Base B

Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128	£25

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	£11
● Spare Cartridges	£2.50
● Spare Rack	£1.50

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£8;** Quad **£12**

16K DISC RAM

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.

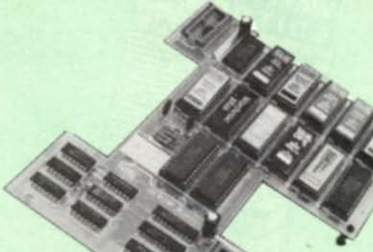
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£32** (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others – not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

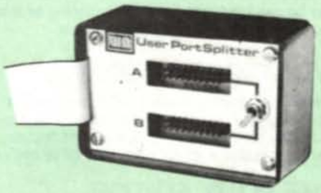
- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16 Sideways RAM **£9**
(carriage £2)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

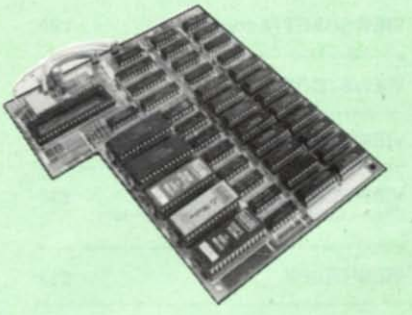
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 6 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	£48
ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	£65
ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	£109

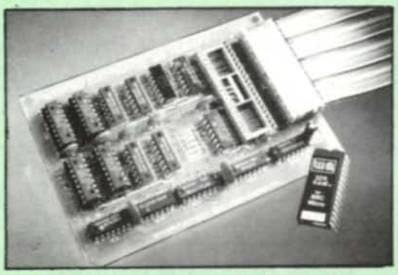
(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

16k plug-in Static RAM kit	£9
16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	£13
Battery backup	£3
Read and Write protect switches	£2 each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	£115

P.S.
IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K
SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer
Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.

- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £2)
(Price includes a comprehensive manual
and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32k SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (Carr £2)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms. See the feature in our advert.

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£11.25
Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£11.25
Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O-Level Biology program.	£20.00
BONDING: Science (Disc) O-Level Chemistry program.	£20.00
ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program.	£20.00
ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O-Level program.	£19.95
NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
ECOLOGY (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
POLYMERS (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level program.	£11.25
A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid.	£21.70
DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	£19.95
Modem Master (Disc)	£11.25
ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	£12.00
Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
Introducing Geography – Primary	£17.00
Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
Black Queen Contract Bridge	£13.00
Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
A Vous La France Disc	£21.50

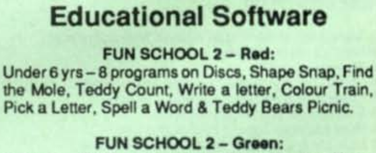
Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:
Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:
6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump **£11.00**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:
Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. **£11.25**

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit



The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£30
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£23
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£29
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49

Wordwise £26

Wordwise plus £40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS DISC: £5

SPELL MASTER £42

Inter SHEET ONLY £37

INTER CHART ONLY: £25

Inter-WORD £36

MEGA-3 ROM

Interword, Intersheet & Interchart – 3 in one ROM £76

INTERBASE £49

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

MINI OFFICE II

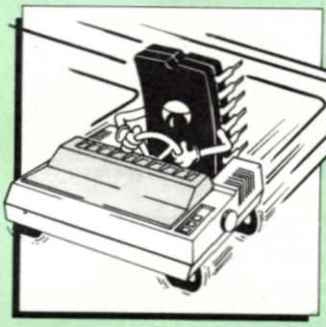
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.50
DISC Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	£30
Advanced Disc Investigator	£25
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	£29
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	£30
Advanced File Manager	£25
Advanced Control Panel	£30

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£48**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£59**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£29**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2	**£69**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8
Silver Reed Printers (Disc)	£8

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Application	£13.95
6502 Development Package	£7.50
6502 Programming the	£16.95
6502 Reference Guide	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language	£15.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog.	£19.95
68000 Assembly Language Techniques	£24.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£14.95
68000 Programming the	£22.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
6809 Pogramming the	£18.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Art of Microcomuter Graphics	£16.95
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator Data Manual	£3
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC – Advanced Graphics with the	£11.75
BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
BBC BASIC – Mathematical Programs	£8.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC – Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro – File Handling On	£8.50
BBC Micro – Within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
BCPL The Language & its Compiler	£8.50
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C for Programmers	£9.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Complete FORTH	£6.95
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DNFS Instruction Booklet	£2
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH – Advanced	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£6.95
Hitch-Hikers Guide to A.I.	£8.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP the Language of Artificial Intelligence	£13.95
Logo on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£19
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL – Introduction to	£17.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Towers Int. Transistor Selectors	£14.95
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£4.50
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet & Viewstore	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Writing Interactive Interpreters & Compilers	£8.45
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£21.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£12.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£12.95
Advance C Tech & Application	£19.95
Advanced Tech. in Turbo Pascal	£19.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£9.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£8.50
Amstrad PC 1512/1640 – Using 2nd Ed.	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide – 2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
dBase II & III – Understanding	£7.95
dBase II – Working with	£9.95
dBase III – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus	£12.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£19.95
dBase 4 – Understanding	£22.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£9.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual	£22.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc Manage IBM PC XT AT	£18.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
IBM PC AT – Inside the	£20.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – ABC's of	£16.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming	£20.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Instant Reference Guide	£10.95
MS/PC DOS 3.3 – Illustrated	£18.45
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Performance Programming Under	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£20.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
PageMaker – Desktop Publishing	£15.95
PageMaker IBM PC – Mastering	£18.95
PageMaker IBM version – Using 2nd Ed	£22.95
PageMaker – Illustrated	£18.45
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£24.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM – P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
SuperCalc 4 – Mastering	£19.95
Supercalc – Using	£19.95
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
The Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£18.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£22.95
Using DOS+ on the 1512 (95% OK for 512 Ed)	£9.95
Using Microsoft WORD 2nd Edition	£19.95
Using PageMaker on the IBM PC	£22.45
Ventura – Mastering	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Ventura Tips + Tricks	£18.95
Wordperfect 5 – Desk Top Companion	£2.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£20.95
Wordperfect – Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect 3rd Ed – Using	£20.45
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
WordStar & CP/M made easy	£10.95
WordStar Release 5.0 – Mastering	£19.95
WordStar 1512/1640 – Using	£9.95
WordStar User's Ref. manual	£12.50
WordStar – Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
WordStar 4.0 – Using 2nd Edition	£20.45
Xerox Ventura – Desktop Publishing	£9.95
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

At last Acorn's long awaited Advance Reference Manual for the BBC Master Series of Microcomputers has now been published. Watford Electronics' own authors have edited and added missing sections to the original script and produced a very high quality publication.

It features information about:

- Memory Organisation
- Slow data bus
- Detailed circuit description
- Keyboard controller
- Screen display
- User port
- Serial processor
- Peripheral bus controller
- 1 Mhz Bus
- Machine operating system
- Second processors – Internal, Z80 and 80186
- Disc Filing Systems
- ANFS
- Terminal Emulator & Editor
- View internal format
- Detailed differences between Model B, B+, Master 128K and Compact
- Comprehensive appendix on 65C12 instruction set

At the rear of the manual there are pull out circuit diagrams for the Master 128K.
A worthwhile addition to any Master owner's library.

All this for just £17 (NO VAT)

NEW

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

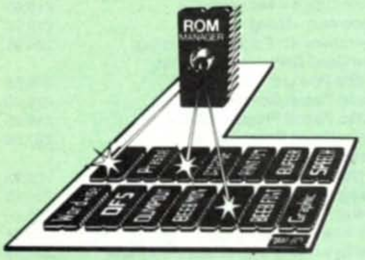
It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

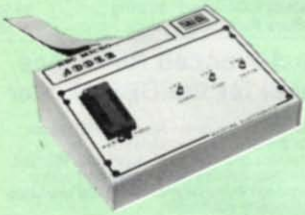
ROM MANAGER



Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs . Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.
"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
Adder is the ultimate EPROM programmer for the BBC Micro. It will program many different EPROMs up to the very latest 27256 32K devices.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.
The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.
Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: From 2K to 32K: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256 (Both 12.5V and 21V).

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £2)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £2)
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415Ml, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Keyboard	£42	Speaker	£2
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£56	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC B Refurbished Casing	£20	Master PSU	£59
		Master Casing	£39

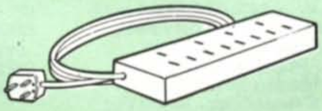
Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage transient spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete computer system

£13.50 (carr, £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**
Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)
CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug

to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS
Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.
Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS
BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£2.80
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£5.25
27256-2	£3.99
27512-2	£7.99
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	60p
4020	£0.90
4164-15	£3.25
4464-12	£9.95
4464-15	£8.25
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£6.00
41256-12	£7.50
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£4.50
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£3.40
6522A	£4.50
62256ALS-15	£10.00
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	40p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	80p
74LS163	70p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	70p
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£2.00

ASSORTED ROMS

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
Acorn COMAL	£38
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£45
Acorn LISP	£19
ACORN LOGO	£42
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebfont	£25
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ISO Pascal	£51
ISO-Pascal Stand Alone Generator	£30
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£45
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Micro Prolog	£62
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Pendown ROM	£29
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, Microsoft MS DOS 3.30, GW-BASIC 3.21, the powerful Finesse 1.1 Desk Top Publishing package, Multiwriter WORDPROCESSOR & Spell-checker, PC Organiser and 12 months on site maintenance warranty. So you not only get the best all round value in PC compatibles, (£300+ worth of FREE Software & Hardware with every system), but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITECH MOUSE too is included with the package. WATFORD GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY. (P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard Disc System).

ARIES PC-XT 88

ARIES PC AT 286

SPECIAL OFFER: THIS MONTH WE HAVE TWO SPECIAL OFFERS FOR YOU.

1. You may purchase Aries UPRIGHT XT88-UP and Aries UPRIGHT AT286-UP systems, (see photograph above) for the same price as the desktop PCs.
2. On XT & AT Systems 6 and Systems 7 we are able to offer 0% FINANCE. (For details telephone 0923 37774 Ext 203, 223 and 201).

Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on system board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- 102 keys keyboard.
- RS232 with two ports
- 150W power supply.
- Mono graphics/parallel card (HERC Compatible).
- Legal BIOS and built-in games card and clock.

Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5" Winny/T.Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- 102 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- HDD/FDD Card
- Switchable Speed 8/12M Landmark test at 16MHz
- 200W power cable
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- Legal BIOS and built-in games card and clock.

● FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price

Available in the following configurations:

	PC-XT 88	PC-AT 286
● ***System 1** – Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware*	***£445***	***£759***
● ***System 2** – As above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor*	***£489***	***£799***
● ***System 3** – As System 2 plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted*	***£579***	***£899***
● ***System 4** – As System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted*	***£799***	***£995***
● ***System 5** – As System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted*	***£849***	***£1199***
● ***System 6** – As System 5 plus a Hi-res EGA Colour Monitor and Card.*	***£999***	***£1399***
● ***System 7** – As System 5 plus Ultra High-res VGA Colour Monitor and Card*	***£1149***	***£1499***

If your requirement is different, we will be pleased to quote for a system to your specific requirement.
Please telephone our PC department for price.

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only) Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost

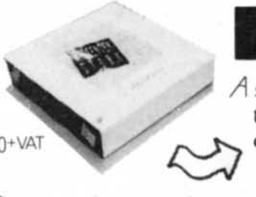
Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 01 950 8989

PRODUCT NEWS FOR A USERS!

SCSI CARD AND DRIVE



Everything you need to upgrade your A3000 or Archimedes.

Interface card from £149.00+VAT Hard Drive Kits from £375.00+VAT

PRESENTER II

RISC OS based graphics package (graphics, charts etc . . .) for education and business.

£39.95+VAT

COLOUR CONVERTER

Software and hardware card for capturing full colour images using the monochrome Watford Digitiser and colour video equipment.

£169.95+VAT

Education discounts and site licences for software are available.

PRESENTER STORY

A series based presentation software that allows you to make slides and o.h.p.'s obsolete.

£199.95+VAT

Coming Soon . . !

COLOUR DIGITISER

Single card real-time full colour digitiser for Archimedes

BARCLAYCARD VISA

LINGENUITY
PROFESSIONAL

Wood Farm, Linstead Magna,
Halesworth, Suffolk IP19 0DU

SALES HOTLINE
098 685 477

Please send me more information about: SCSI ☐ Presenter II ☐ Colour Converter ☐ Presenter Story ☐ Colour Digitiser ☐

Name ______________________ Address ______________________

______________________ Tel No. ______________________

LINGENUITY, Wood Farm, Linstead Magna, Halesworth, Suffolk IP19 0DU

MU 11/89

A DIVISION OF LINDIS INTERNATIONAL LTD

TECHSOFT

DESIGNER intro

Created specifically for the Archimedes, **DESIGNER INTRO** is based on its big brother **DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES).** It shares the same uniquely logical menu structure and many of the powerful draughting routines. Enough power in fact to cope with all of most peoples' draughting requirements. Many of **INTRO's** features are shown below. There is one feature however that we cannot show - its most important one - the simplicity of use that guarantees a short learning curve and speedy drawing generation.

FEATURES

Fully menu driven with simple prompts and instructions for all routines.

User definable grid with grid lock.

Hunt and lock onto nearest end of line, arc or centre of a arc/circle with a single button press.

True arcs, tangents and normals, essentials for most drawing applications but particularly important for engineering applications. Nine in-built arc types alone.

Ellipses, full or part.

Powerful delete facilities, e.g., last item, line, part line, arc, part arc, etr (The software automatically finds intersections.)

Unique MODIFY command allows drawing to be redrawn a line at a time forwards or backwards. The drawing may be 'entered' at any point thus giving total flexibility to edit and alter drawings.

Automatic or manual dimensioning, user definable arrow heads/leader lines.

Text entry at any size, angle or slope. (Text output limited only by the plotter available.)

Hatching at any angle/spacing. Automatically finds enclosed boundary plus single or multiple islands.

Powerful ELEMENT (layer) structure.

No practical limit to the number of drawing elements that may be created.

Comprehensive transformation commands, MOVE, ROTATE, MIRROR IMAGE, ALTER SIZE.

No practical limit to the size of drawing created - limited only by disk space.

Libraries of drawings can easily be created. Library items can then be incorporated into the current drawing at any size, angle, position.

Zoom, scale and pan facilities (plot-outs may be taken at any time).

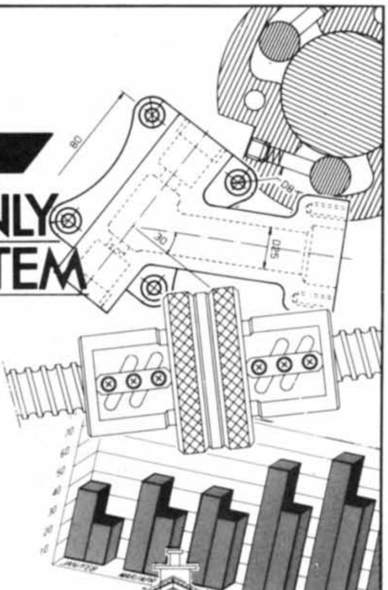
Output to wide range of line plotters from A5 to A0, e.g., Graphtec, Hewlett Packard, Hitachi, Plotmate, Roland, etc. Plus screen dumps for FX/MX/RX compatible printers.

COST EFFECTIVE CAD FOR YOUR ARCHIMEDES

In creating **INTRO** TechSoft have kept the features that made **DESIGNER (BBC)** so popular. There is however one feature that we have cut back on - the cost. **INTRO** is not a toy (although you will enjoy playing with it), it is a true working system at a realistic price.

P.S. If your draughting requirements are more demanding than normal take a look at **DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)**, more than a match for any drawing.

POSSIBLY THE ONLY DRAUGHTING SYSTEM YOU WILL EVER NEED



PERIPHERALS

Please remember that TechSoft can supply a wide range of CAD related peripherals and accessories, e.g., plotters, plotter pens, etc.

ORDERING

Cheque with order please, payable to TechSoft UK Ltd.
Add VAT @ 15% of total. (Official educational orders welcome.)

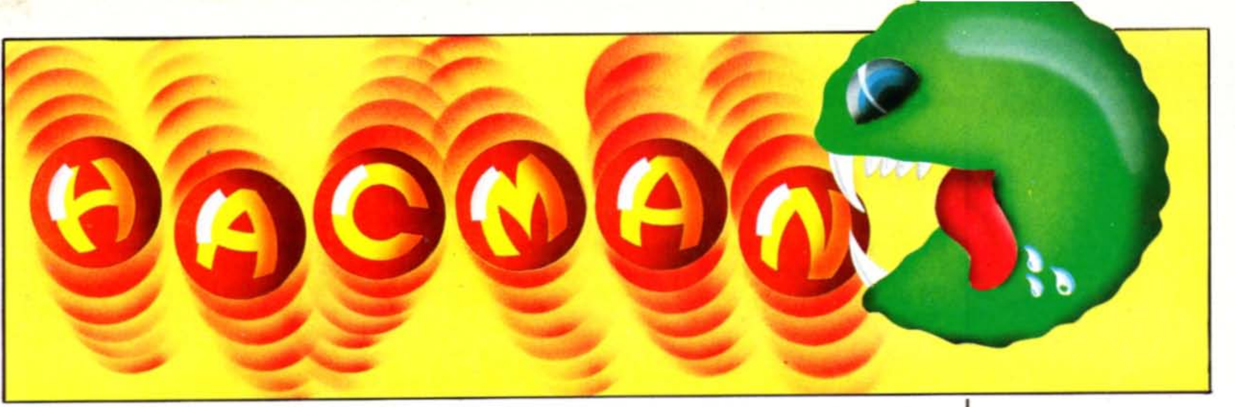
VISA

ONLY £75 + VAT.
(OVERSEAS £95)

TECHSOFT
NEW IDEAS IN SOFTWARE

TechSoft UK Ltd.
Old School Lane
Erryrys, MOLD
Clwyd CH7 4DA
Tel: 082 43 318

COST EFFECTIVE CAD



High score update

REGULAR readers may remember the December 1988 column, in which I published a table of high scores by the authors of the featured games. I'm not really keen on them because I know how easy it is to achieve ones artificially by dubious methods such as infinite lives pokes.

Nevertheless, over the last year I have collected quite a few new ones, including Neil Raine's top scores for his three Acornsoft classics and Kevin Edwards' improved Galaforce II high score.

So check out the table for the first update to the definitive Hac-Man high scores table. Although I don't intend to publish updates very often, new entries are always welcome for any BBC Micro game, old or new. It goes without saying that any scores submitted must have been achieved without the use of any poke routines or built-in cheat modes.

Of course there is no way I can tell whether or not a score has been achieved by cheating, but it's only fair on everyone else to play along with this simple rule.

For some time now I've been meaning to raise the point that my Master conversions should also allow the game in question to run on the B+ and B+128. However, the hardware and software architecture of the B+ is considerably closer to the model B than is the architecture of the Master, so illegally written games should need far less converting to run on it.

While on the subject of B+/Master conversions, if anyone has persuaded Android Attack, Bounty Bob Strikes Back, Caveman Capers, Contraption, Jet Set Willy, Jet Set Willy II, Manic Miner, Paranoid Pete or Snakepit to run on the Master (or B+), I would be very interested to hear from them.

Game	Score	Player
Airwolf	75623	Michael Yick
Android Attack	505725	Perdita Patterson
Arkanoid	463020	David Jones
Bruce Lee	123650	David Collins
By Fair Means or Foul	262700	Jonathan Simon
Codename Droid	236000	C. Hyatt
Commando	98600	Matthew Bain
Conqueror	2192100	Dave Smith
Dambusters (Alligata)	18100	David Stott
Danger UXB	101010	Antony Moss
Galaforce II	225750	Kevin Edwards
Hopper	43000	Neil Raine
Labyrinth	163650	Michael Bailey
Meteors	52000	Neil Raine
Mr Ee	855400	Cleone Patterson
Planetoid	541000	Neil Raine
Positron	640580	Chris Beale
Ransack	112650	Charles Ewan
Revs	1.22.9	A. Hooper
Stryker's Run (Master version)	15700	Michael Bailey

Open door for Wulf

As promised in last month's column, here's a routine to convert Ultimate's Sabre Wulf to run on the Master 128. It was the second Ultimate game to be rewritten for the BBC B and instantly became a hit, gaining the reputation of being more than a little bit special – one more than maintained by the other Ultimate games that followed.

However, this degree of excellence was achieved at the expense of legality, for all the company's BBC Micro games are more than liberally sprinkled with routines that prevent them from working with any machine other than a standard BBC B.

Sabre Wulf was also the first well-known game on which the name Kevin Edwards appeared – he devised the cassette protection. Although Sabre Wulf's protection is merely a taste of the thoroughly nasty and later downright evil 6522 timer protection systems with which

Hac Man welcomes you to his last column of the decade

Featuring:

Codename: Droid
Crazee Rider
Sabre Wulf
Holed Out

◀ From Page 99

the name Kevin Edwards came to be associated, it is still an encryption befitting such a game. I found it interesting to return to this aspect of the game, because it uses a particular protection technique that I have not seen used before or since.

The following listing will convert the illegal sections of Sabre Wulf's program code so that the game will run on the Master 128. It certainly should allow the game to be run on the BBC B+ – indeed, I have written it so that it will distinguish between the B+ and the Master and convert accordingly – but I have not been able to test it on the older machine. Nevertheless, I am confident that it will work on the B+. If it doesn't I'm sure you'll let me know.

My apologies for the length of the listing, but there is quite a bit of dodgy code to patch.

When Basic objects

The name Gordon Key will be familiar to many readers for the excellent type-in games listings of his that have appeared in *The Micro User* over the years – Hunkie Egg, Dune Hunter, Prof. McBrolly and Dino to name but a few. More recently, this talented author has turned his hand to writing commercial games and has put his name to Impact Software's Clogger and the excellent golfing game Holed Out from the Fourth Dimension.

I recently received a letter from Tim Wales of Hampton Hill, Middlesex, who says that his copy of Holed Out will not work on his BBC B fitted with Basic I. He loads the game by typing *TAPE followed by CHAIN"" as per the instructions, and the game loads partway, but then crashes with the message *Syntax error at line 30860*.

I spoke to Steve Botterill of Impact Software about this problem, and he confirmed that although Holed Out is now compatible with all BBC Micros, early versions did indeed contain a section of code that would cause the game to fail on a machine fitted with Basic I. The problem occurs in the game's Basic loader and is nothing to do with the main machine code program.

HOLED OUT
PINE ISLES
HOLE 1
PAR 4
LENGTH 481
STEVE 4
WIND
1 WOOD
SELECT CLUB
RANGE 45
ON FAIRWAY
CLUB POWER METER 0%

Holed Out: Now works with Basic I

Before the advent of Basic II the only way to incorporate printable character strings or other non-assembler data bytes into machine code programs was to poke the characters into memory at the current program counter address and then increment the value of the program counter by the length of the string.

Basic II introduced the pseudo-operands EQUB, EQUW, EQUD and EQUS. The first three statements allow programmers to define, respectively, one, two or four data bytes by following the command with either a decimal or a hexadecimal number. Similarly, EQUS allows you to define a string of characters up to 256 characters long.

```
 10 REM Sabre Wulf Master conversion
 20 REM by Hac-Man 1989
 30 REM (C) The Micro User
 40 romsel=&FE30
 50 acccon=&FE34:osbyte=&FFF4
 60 FORI%=0TO2STEP2:P%=&900:[OPTI%
 70 LDA#&81:LDX#0:LDY#&FF:JSR osbyte
 80 CPX#&FE:BCSload
 90 LDA#&14:LDX#0:JSRosbyte
100 LDAromsel:ORA#&80:STAromsel:STA&F4
110 LDA#&18:STAacccon
120 LDA#0:STA&70:STA&72
130 LDA#&89:STA&71:LDA#&C0:STA&73:LDX#3
140 .nextblock LDY#0
150 .loop LDA(&70),Y:STA(&72),Y
160 INY:BNEloop
170 INC&71:INC&73
180 DEX:BNEnextblock
190 .load JMP&2C00
200 ]:NEXT
210 !&2C00=&0CA28CA9:!&2C04=&F42000A0
220 !&2C08=&8D2FA9FF:!&2C0C=&2CA90220
230 !&2C10=&A902218D:!&2C14=&A004A20E
240 !&2C18=&FFF42000:!&2C1C=&2CA044A2
250 !&2C20=&A9FFF720:!&2C24=&A004A20D
260 !&2C28=&FFF42000:!&2C2C=&082C564C
270 !&2C30=&98488A48:!&2C34=&03CAAD48
280 !&2C38=&CA8DFE29:!&2C3C=&68A86803
290 !&2C40=&602868AA:!&2C44=&41532E4C
300 !&2C48=&2E455242:!&2C4C=&464C5557
310 !&2C50=&30443220:!&2C54=&EEA20D30
320 !&2C58=&A92D0BAC:!&2C5C=&2D00BDED
330 !&2C60=&5D2D084D:!&2C64=&69382D46
340 !&2C68=&2D469D4D:!&2C6C=&2D06CEE8
350 !&2C70=&EC2C5CCE:!&2C74=&E5D02D08
360 !&2C78=&EE2D01EE:!&2C7C=&18982C57
370 !&2C80=&ED2D0B6D:!&2C84=&0B2C2D0E
380 !&2C88=&A8FB1002:!&2C8C=&0BCE06D0
390 !&2C90=&2C61CE2D:!&2C94=&D02D01CC
400 !&2C98=&020BADBD:!&2C9C=&B7ADBF10
410 !&2CA0=&AD7085FF:!&2CA4=&7185FFB8
420 !&2CA8=&70B104A0:!&2CAC=&C82DE38D
430 !&2CB0=&E48D70B1:!&2CB4=&BD21A22D
440 !&2CB8=&00952DC3:!&2CBC=&78F810CA
450 !&2CC0=&048D00A9:!&2CC4=&02058D02
460 !&2CC8=&70B110A0:!&2CCC=&C802108D
470 !&2CD0=&118D70B1:!&2CD4=&00A95802
480 !&2CD8=&72857085:!&2CDC=&71852EA9
490 !&2CE0=&73850EA9:!&2CE4=&00A003A2
500 !&2CE8=&729170B1:!&2CEC=&E6F9D0C8
510 !&2CF0=&CA73E671:!&2CF4=&004CF0D0
520 !&2CF8=&52444D0E
530 MODE 7:PRINT"Please insert the Sabre
 Wulf tape, fully rewound, and press any
 key...";:*FX15,0
540 A%=GET:PRINT':CALL &900
```

Once a programmer has become used to the convenience and ease of use offered by the EQU statements, it is easy to forget that Basic I does not support them. Consequently any Basic program that contains 6502 assembly code featuring any of these statements will fail to run on a machine fitted with Basic I.

This problem caught me out in the first few programs I wrote for this column, notably the extra lives poke for Stryker's Run that appeared in the May 1987 column.

The offending section of the early Holed Out program contains both an EQUS and an EQUB, so it's not surprising that poor Basic I cannot cope.

There are two ways of dealing with this situation. One is to modify the loader by hand each time, the other to write a program that will do it for you.

If you choose the first method, insert the Holed Out tape, fully rewound, into your tape recorder and type

```
*TAPE
LOAD""
```

When the HOLEDOUT file has loaded enter:

```
180 END
RUN
PAGE=&1100
LOAD""
```

Wait until the HOLEDOUT2 file has finished loading, then type in the following four lines:

```
30850.dri:]:NEXT
30860$dri="RUN DRIVER2"
30870REM
RUN
```

If you choose the second method type in the following routine below exactly as shown, then save it on a blank tape. Enter:

```
RUN
```

and follow the on-screen instructions.

```
10 REM Holed Out to Basic I conversion
20 REM by Hac-Man 1989
30 REM (C) The Micro User
40 REM
50 MODE 7:PRINT"Please insert the Holed
Out tape, fully rewound, and press any k
ey...";:*FX 15,1
60 A%=GET:*TAPE
70 *KEY 0 LOAD"HOLEDOUT"|M 180END|M RUN|
M PAGE=&1100|M LOAD"HOLEDOUT2"|M 30850.d
ri:]:NEXT|M  30860$dri="RUN  DRIVER2"|M
30870REM|M RUN|M
80 VDU 21:*FX138,0,128
```

SCORE
000000
MPH
000
POS
01

Crazee Rider: Original and compilations version are the same

Back to Opus

A. Shakoor of Ilford, Essex asks if it is possible to make Superior disc games work on the Opus DDOS disc operating system. I don't claim to be an expert on this system, but I know that some games can be tweaked to run on the DDOS system in the same way that I frequently tweak games to run on the Master 128.

Another Opus DDOS owner is Mrs Eileen Powney of Bristol, who wrote the two routines published in this column that persuade Superior's Codename:Droid and Crazee Rider to run under DDOS. For the benefit of anyone who may have missed either showing, the Codename:Droid conversion appeared in the December 1987 issue, while the Crazee Rider conversion was in the August 1988 issue. I suggest that any DDOS owner who is feeling a little left out should have a look at both articles.

Please note that although Mrs Powney wrote her routines for the original, non-compilation, versions of these games, I understand that the disc version of Crazee Rider that appeared on Play It Again Sam II is identical to the stand-alone original. Unfortunately, however, the original and compilation versions of Codename:Droid are not identical, so Mrs Powney's Droid routine will almost certainly not work with the PIAS II version. Perhaps a reader may be able to confirm or deny this, or even provide an alternative routine?

Owners of the not too dissimilar Opus Challenger disc system may also wish to track down the October 1987 issue, which contained a routine to persuade Micro Power's Imogen – arguably the cutest game even seen on the BBC Micro – to run on their particular configuration.

OPUS

A versatile musical composing program that allows you to create, combine, manipulate and edit musical ideas in a variety of ways. An entire piece can be composed from a single idea with changes possible at every stage from conception of a melody to the overall form of the music.

A clear, graphic display provides possibilities for cross curricular links with art and maths and no knowledge of conventional stave notation is needed. Completed pieces can be easily saved and loaded from disk.

OPUS will run on the BBC Micro with Acorn DFS (models B, B+ and Master 128). Full operating instructions enclosed.

Opus costs £15
(£7.50 inside Chiltern Region)

The Advisory Unit, Microtechnology in Education, Endymion Road, Hatfield, Herts AL10 8AU. Tel: 07072 65443

TOWERHILL

BARGAIN TITLES

	Disk	Tape
Exile	8.99	–
Fair Means or Foul	5.99	4.50
Spycat	7.50	–
Tetris	5.99	2.99
Boulderdash	7.50	5.99
Indoor Sports	7.50	5.99
Quest	5.99	4.50
Kourtyard	7.50	5.99
Skirmish	7.50	5.99
Life Repton	4.95	2.99
Elixir	5.99	4.50
Bonecruncher	5.99	4.50
Dispatch Rider	7.50	5.99
Impact	7.50	–
Ransack	7.50	5.99
Ziggy	7.50	5.99
Graham Gooch Cricket	7.50	–
Spy v Spy	7.50	5.99
Barbarian I	5.99	4.50
Phantom	7.50	5.99
Winter Olympiad	7.50	–
Superior Collection I	7.50	5.99
Superior Collection II	7.50	5.99
Elite (8271 DFS)	7.50	5.99
Psygon	7.50	5.99

BBC/MASTER TAPES

Starseeker	2.99
Cleudo	3.99
Powerpack I (7 games)	2.99
Village of Lost Souls	4.99
War	3.99
Cosmic Battlezones	2.99
Krackout	4.99
5 Computer Hits	4.99
Tarzan	3.99
Temple of Terror	3.99
Ten Computer Hits II	4.99
Spiderman	2.99
Maze in Space	1.99
The Hunt	4.99

Other titles available
Phone for details

Disk Specials at £3.99 each

Bug Byte Vol I II
Footballer of the Year
Psycastria
Dungeons

MASTER COMPACT

Repton ATWF	5.99
Play Sam 4	7.99
Fair Means or Foul	7.99
Quest	7.99
Palace of Magic	7.99
Codename Droid	7.99
Bonecruncher	7.99
Spellbinder	7.99
Grand Prix Construction	7.99
Superior Collection Vol I	7.99
Pipeline	7.99
Omega Orb	7.99
Dispatch Rider	7.99
Ziggy	7.99
Ransack	7.99

Free Xmas Gift for orders over £15

TOWERHILL

Unit 7, Acacia Close
Cherry Court Way Ind Est
Leighton Buzzard
Beds
0525 385329

All prices include V.A.T. and P&P
Overseas orders add £2.00

◀ From Page 82

```
1660 RTS
1670 \
1680 .print2 JSR textY
1690 JSR OSNEWL
1700 JSR inc2:.loop5
1710 LDA (ind_text),Y
1720 CMP #ASC"{":BEQ end
1730 CMP #ASC"}":BEQ end
1740 CMP #255:BEQ end
1750 JSR OSASCI
1760 JSR inc2
1770 JMP loop5
1780 \
1790 .end
1800 JSR OSNEWL
1810 JMP serviced
1820 \
1830 .noluck LDX#0
1840 .loop6 LDA noluck2,X
1850 BMI end:JSR OSASCI:INX
1860 JMP loop6
1870 \
1880 .strip LDA (&F2),Y
1890 CMP #32:BEQ shrink
1900 RTS:.shrink INY
1910 JMP strip
1920 \
1930 .textY STY cY:LDY #0:RTS
1940 .comY LDY cY:RTS
 1950 .noluck2 EQUS"Sorry. No match."+CH
R$13+CHR$255
 1960 \
 1970 .mess EQUS" Use *H <title> for com
plete info."+CHR$13+CHR$255
 1980 \
 1990 .head EQUS"HELPER - Titles present
:"+CHR$13+CHR$13+CHR$255
 2000 \
 2010 .info
 2020 EQUS" *H<return> for index"+CHR$13
 2030 EQUS CHR$255
 2040 .text
 2050 EQUB 0
 2060 ]:NEXT:ENDPROC
 2070 :
 2080 DEFPROCfile
 2090 REPEAT REPEAT
 2100 INPUT"Enter HELP text filename:"f$
 2110 UNTIL LENf$<8 AND f$<>""
 2120 X=OPENUPf$:IF X=0 PRINT'"No such f
ile.":CLOSE#X:I=INKEY(100):CLS
 2130 UNTIL <X>0
 2140 Y%=X:X%=z:A%=2
 2150 A=USR OSARGS:len=!z:CLOSE#X
 2160 IF len>(&BFFF-P%) THEN PRINT'"Text
 is ";len-(&BFFF-P%);" bytes to long."''
TAB(10);"Press a key":G=GET:RUN
 2170 OSCLI"LOAD "+f$+" "+STR$~(O%+1)
 2180 O%=O%+len:?O%=255
 2190 ENDPROC
 2200 :
 2210 DEFPROCsave
 2220 REPEAT
 2230 INPUT'"Enter filename to save by:"
f$
 2240 UNTIL LEN(f$)<8 AND f$<>""
 2250 PRINT''"Saving with:"'" *SAVE ";f$
;" 3000 ";~(O%+1);" 8000 8000"
 2260 PRINT''CHR$130;"OK to save (Y/N) ?
"
 2270 G$=GET$:IF G$<>"Y" GOTO 2220
 2280 OSCLI"SAVE "+f$+" 3000 "+STR$~(O%+
1)+" 8000 8000"
 2290 ENDPROC
 2300 :
 2310 DEFPROCheader
 2320 PRINTTAB(8)CHR$141CHR$129CHR$157CH
R$135" The HELP ROM"SPC3CHR$156TAB(8)CHR
$141CHR$129CHR$157CHR$135" The HELP ROM"
SPC3CHR$156
 2330 PRINT''"This program assembles a s
hort piece of code and then attaches som
e text of yourchoice onto the end."
 2340 VDU28,0,24,39,8:ENDPROC
 2350 :
 2360 REM Error Routine
 2370 CLOSE#0:IF ERR=17 PRINT''"Do you w
ish to quit? Y/N:";:g$=CHR$(GETAND&DF):I
F g$<>"Y" RUN
 2380 REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
 2390 END
```

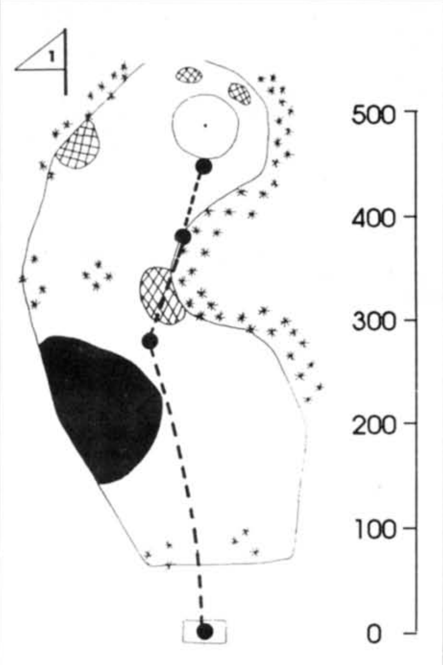
Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 9719 9
  50 = 2F88 2
  60 = 36A6 C
  70 = F371 4
  80 = 9719 6
  90 = CA90 A
 100 = AF06 A
 110 = A868 C
 120 = 7267 7
 130 = 7308 3
 140 = ED0F F
 150 = 9719 B
 160 = DF1D 5
 170 = A1D2 7
 180 = A201 6
 190 = 4E48 D
 200 =    0 D
 210 =    0 D
 220 =    0 D
 230 = 1C74 A
 240 = B4E7 F
 250 = D015 9
 260 = 13E3 D
 270 = 6955 1
 280 =  C55 2
 290 = FD02 0
 300 = 7D64 2
 310 = 1C74 0
 320 = ACF8 5
 330 = D973 4
 340 = 310D 7
 350 =    0 7
 360 =    0 7
 370 =    0 7
 380 = FEEA A
 390 = 827C 2
 400 = 2BB2 D
 410 = 6E12 F
 420 = 5171 E
 430 = 3B18 5
 440 = 6020 2
 450 = AF7E 6
 460 =    0 6
 470 =    0 6
 480 =    0 6
 490 = 5B46 6
 500 = 9D84 5
 510 = 51C3 8
 520 = EA45 2
 530 =  C92 8
 540 = 9F71 9
 550 = 4126 E
 560 = 27BB 8
 570 = 7602 0
 580 = 378B A
 590 = B284 B
 600 = 9D84 D
 610 = EA45 8
 620 = 87FF 4
 630 = 194E 0
 640 =  905 4
 650 = 27BB 8
 660 = 7602 1
 670 = BCE6 2
 680 = 16BC D
 690 = AF7E B
 700 =    0 B
 710 =    0 B
 720 =    0 B
 730 = E454 4
 740 = D418 9
 750 = CBF9 E
 760 = 9DC4 8
 770 = D0A2 1
 780 = D187 8
 790 =  9F7 5
 800 =    0 5
 810 =    0 5
 820 =    0 5
 830 = F509 E
 840 =  330 2
 850 = 1311 3
 860 = 5171 8
 870 = 9843 0
 880 = C8F3 5
 890 =  330 E
 900 = 1311 0
 910 =  295 8
 920 = 9843 3
 930 =    0 3
 940 =    0 3
 950 =    0 3
 960 = F4A1 7
 970 = 5107 8
 980 = B350 3
 990 =    0 3
1000 =    0 3
1010 =    0 3
1020 = 8051 0
1030 = C75C F
1040 =  DBF 2
1050 = 3311 9
1060 = 6A0C 4
1070 = 472F 8
1080 = 78A0 C
1090 = F1DF C
1100 = BFBF 7
1110 = 6269 6
1120 = C47E 9
1130 = 49D0 9
1140 =    0 9
1150 = EBF1 C
1160 = 2E18 D
1170 =  372 2
1180 = 3140 D
1190 = 5A2D 6
1200 = 79B3 9
1210 =    0 9
1220 = 8518 0
1230 = C391 D
1240 =    0 D
1250 = AF26 9
1260 = A772 9
1270 = 6437 0
1280 =    0 0
1290 = 14FC E
1300 = E883 D
1310 =    0 D
1320 = 9E03 9
1330 = 5CEC F
1340 = 5A2D D
1350 = 6992 D
1360 = 4DDF E
1370 =    0 E
1380 = 912B 6
1390 = 7333 B
1400 = F616 7
1410 = 9843 7
1420 =    0 7
1430 =    0 7
1440 =    0 7
1450 = F5B6 3
1460 = C0D0 F
1470 = E01C 0
1480 = C824 2
1490 = 7BA1 7
1500 = 17DB B
1510 = A981 2
1520 = 6EC2 7
1530 = C398 4
1540 = A47E 4
1550 = B4E2 E
1560 = 1DAF C
1570 = 26C3 6
1580 = 8CF6 4
1590 = 638D 0
1600 = 19DC 4
1610 = 4B08 A
1620 =    0 A
1630 = A5BB 9
1640 = 4E26 6
1650 = 2C15 9
1660 = 9843 9
1670 =    0 9
1680 = BD9B 0
1690 = 9D84 0
1700 = ABBA C
1710 = 6A0C 9
1720 = 821A A
1730 = F1A5 7
1740 = FBA6 F
1750 = 27BB 4
1760 = C47E C
1770 =  954 8
1780 =    0 8
1790 = E188 2
1800 = 9D84 5
1810 = F25F 3
1820 =    0 3
1830 = 3B9A 6
1840 = FA82 8
1850 = 3B37 5
1860 = 3937 4
1870 =    0 4
1880 = F476 8
1890 = 8A96 7
1900 = 64D9 6
1910 = CDF7 E
1920 =    0 E
1930 =  F03 2
1940 = D0EA 6
1950 = B056 B
1960 =    0 B
1970 = 8E3F 8
1980 =    0 8
1990 = 85E1 3
2000 =    0 3
2010 = D116 E
2020 = DE11 A
2030 = 7E56 C
2040 = 80E0 E
2050 = 1C74 8
2060 = 953B 5
2070 = 9719 D
2080 = 98D7 A
2090 = B1FE 0
2100 = CFC6 2
2110 = D179 7
2120 = BE44 F
2130 = 87BE 9
2140 = EAB0 2
2150 = 6EC5 E
2160 = E689 3
2170 = FA7E 9
2180 = 3275 0
2190 = ED0F D
2200 = 9719 1
2210 = 7A2C 2
2220 = BFBA F
2230 = FFFA 3
2240 = 2D24 A
2250 = A616 C
2260 = 1084 3
2270 = 6219 3
2280 = 4CEC E
2290 = ED0F 1
2300 = 9719 1
2310 = 85EC E
2320 = 218A 8
2330 = 74F3 3
2340 = 69D7 2
2350 = 9719 9
2360 =    0 9
2370 =   69 5
2380 = 6BDF 6
2390 = FD2E 8
```

Around with Botterill

Steve Botterill, co-author of Holed Out!, starts a stroke by stroke account of his tour of Pine Isles

FOLLOWING last month's introduction, I've collected my trolley and have been for a round at Pine Isles, the harder course on the original Holed Out! game. I used the professional level and here's how I managed on the first nine holes. Why not follow me round and see if you can do any better?

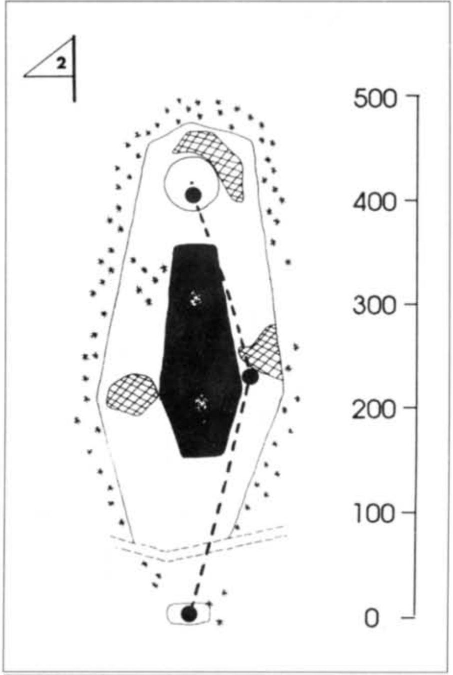


Hole 1 — 481 yards — par 4

There was a fairly strong wind from right to left so I hit the ball at 98 per cent power with a 1 wood, slightly to the left. I was hoping to get between the lake and bunker but it landed with 231 yards to go — not far enough to the left and I couldn't see the green. From there a 3 wood should have landed me on the green, but I hadn't got my swing going and only managed 90 per cent power.

The result was that I hit a tree and the ball fell to a bad lie in the rough with 99 yards still to go. I tried a 9 iron and achieved 98 per cent power — but what bad luck, I landed 25 yards from the hole right on the edge of the green. I played a chip with a wedge at 35 per cent and was left with a 17 foot putt straight uphill to the hole. It didn't go in. With three feet to go I used 12 per cent power and in she went.

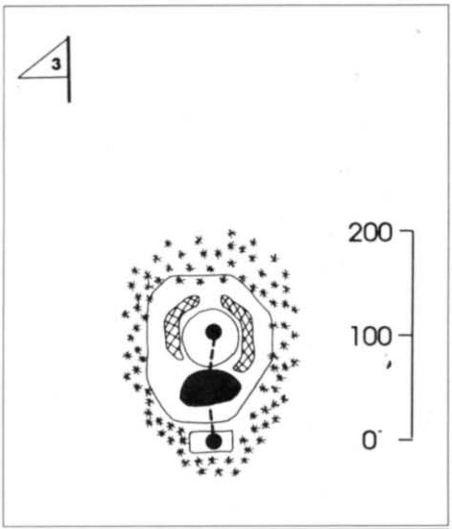
Well, that was a great start — 2 over par.



Hole 2 — 409 yards — par 5

I hit hard over to the right at full power with a 1 wood and hooked it to go up the side of the lake which a gentle left to right wind kept me out of. With 187 yards to the hole I tried a 3 iron at 98 per cent power. That was more like it — 18 feet from the hole after 2. A steep downhill to the left remained, and using 12 per cent power she went down for an eagle 3.

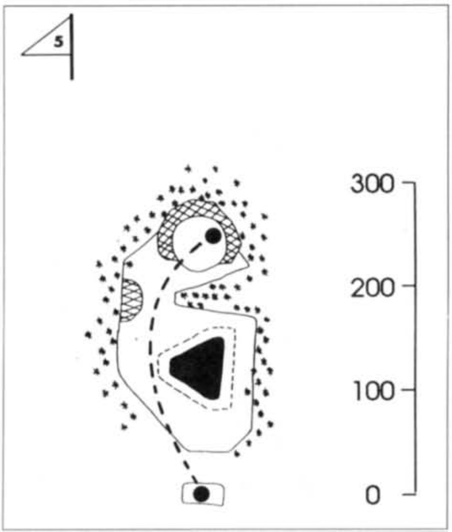
Overall even par.



Hole 3 — 101 yards — par 3

There was a strong headwind so I gave it a good knock with an 8 iron ending 18 feet from the hole. A gentle downhill putt sent it down for a birdie.

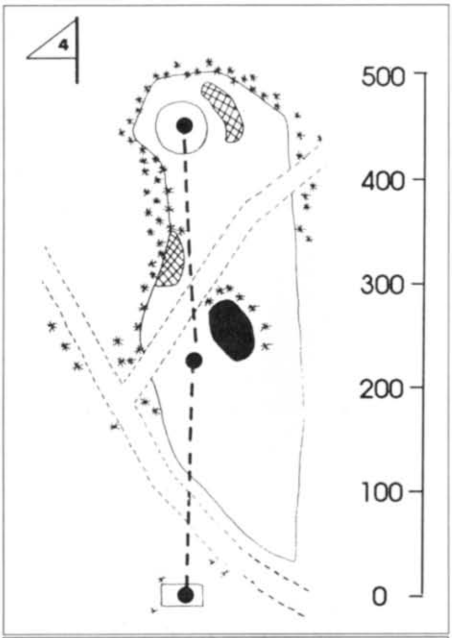
Overall 1 under.



Hole 5 — 239 yards — par 4

I played a 100 per cent 1 wood right over to the left with slice. It curved around the lake and trees beautifully and a strong headwind pulled it up. I ended up on the back of the green 51 feet from the hole. There was a steep left to right slope and as these need a lot of compensation I hit well over to the left at 52 per cent. It ended close but needed tapping in for another birdie 3.

Overall 3 under.



Hole 4 — 456 yards — par 5

I misjudged the drive and got only 82 per cent. The second stroke was no great problem as I was on the fairway and could still easily make the green with only 242 yards to go. A strong right to left wind allowed me to hit to the right of the blocking trees and bunker. I overhit it slightly at 98 per cent.

I was left with a 39 foot putt sloping left to right. My power was OK but I didn't allow enough for the slope.She went down on the fourth stroke for a birdie 4.

Overall 2 under.

Turn to Page 106 ▶

MICRO MEMORY

Another tip you may have forgotten ...or never even known

NOTHING in programming can be more annoying than getting stuck in a program with no means of escape – often because the program contains the statement:

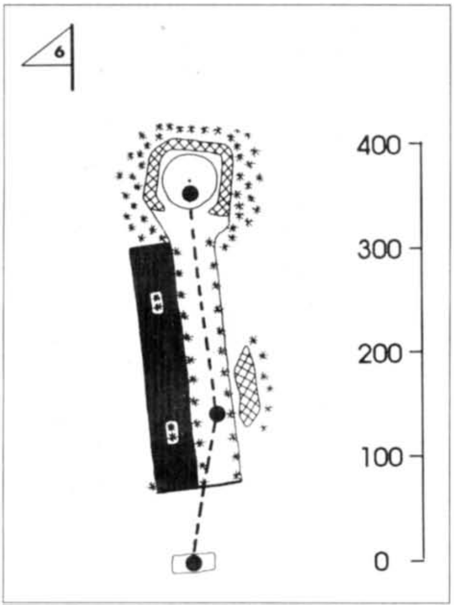
```
ONERROR RUN
```

This should always be avoided – you should always leave yourself an escape route. The following program illustrates an example of the sort of statement you should use:

```
    10ONERROR IF ERR=17 AND t
est=48 STOP ELSE IF ERR=17 R
UN ELSE REPORT:PRINT"at line
 "ERL
    15test=GET
    16GOTO15
```

In the above Escape just causes the program to run again unless 0 was pressed first, in which case it stops. All other errors are reported. In an actual application *test* would be based on a series of events that the user is unlikely to discover accidentally.

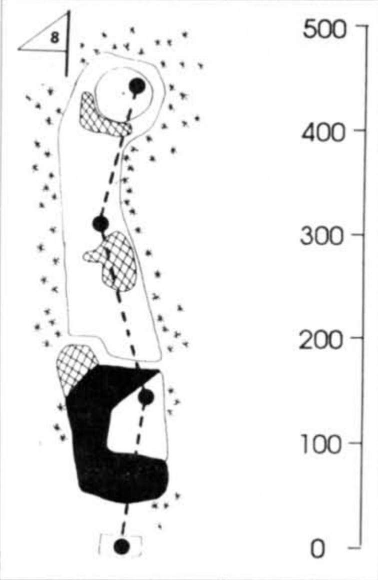
◄ *From Page 105*



Hole 6 — 366 yards — par 4

There was a slight backwind so I tried to drive over to the right and hook it down the fairway between the trees. This usually works well, but not this time — it hit the second row of trees but fortunately dropped on the fairway 204 yards from the hole. A 1 iron at 94 per cent left me 18 feet from the hole and a 24 per cent putt over to the right to allow for the slope gained me another birdie 3.

Overall 4 under.

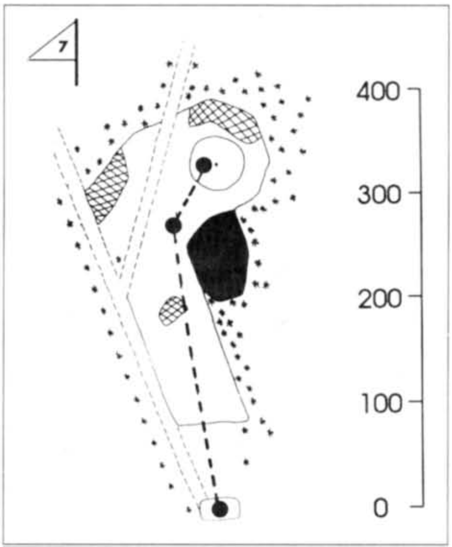


Hole 8 — 430 yards — par 5

Normally I'd use a 7 iron to land on the island, but a strong backwind made me choose an 8. I landed safely with 295 yards to go, so I used my driver but didn't get full power and landed in a bunker. Fortunately it bounced out and I had a 115 yard shot to play.

An 8 iron turned out too be too powerful and I had a 48 foot putt uphill and slightly sloping to the left. I tried to get just over 60 per cent power but only managed 59 per cent. Luckily it just dribbled in for a birdie 4.

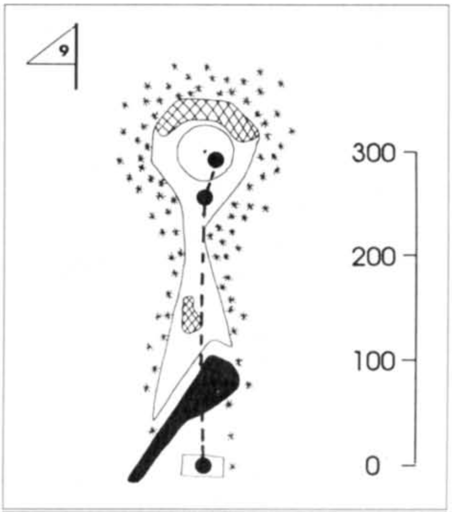
Overall 5 under.



Hole 7 — 330 yards — par 4

This was an uneventful par. I hit my drive left of the water and it bounced over the bunker, coming to rest on the fairway. I played an overhit 9 iron from 94 yards. I then had 2 putts for par 4.

Overall still 4 under.



Hole 9 — 299 yards — par 4

A slight backwind helped my rather bad drive and left me 40 yards from the green. I chipped up with a wedge to leave a 6 foot putt which sank easily for another birdie 3.

Overall 6 under.

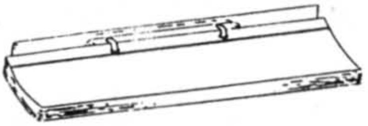
● Well, that's all there's time for at the moment. I'm not doing so bad at the moment, but can I keep it up? Join me next month for the last nine holes.

Switch

P. O. Box 432
Hemel Hempstead
Herts. HP2 5UP

FLIP-OVER FUNCTION STRIP HOLDERS

Each holder comes with 10 clear plastic sleeves. Easily fitted to the BBC or BBC - Master series.



only £6.50

Flip over function strip holder	£6.50
Extra sleeves for above	£0.40 each
Blank functions strip cards	10 for £1.25
Function strip design software	£4.50
SPECIAL OFFER	
1 holder, 1 disc copy of software and 10 cards	£10.00
OR 1 holder, 10 extra sleeves and 10 cards	£10.00

VOLUME CONTROL SWITCH

Hardware volume control switch easily fitted to BBC ... £7.50

Archimedes Software

Cashflow

An accounts package without complicated VAT, Bookkeeping functions, ideal for home, club, small businesses. Requires RISC OS. **£14.50**

Wordall

Crossword compiler, solver Anagrams, Wordsearch, Anagram compiler, 110,000 Word Dictionary.

£19.99

AJL ELECTRONICS

Now at 49A CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ
Tel: 0452 311031 or 0860 843157

Gloucestershires **ONLY** fully Acorn approved sales and service centre – for a complete service.

Full range of computers, software, books, peripherals etc.

Note: We only deal with Acorn Computers.
We are not a 'Jack of all trades' dealer.

Price match with any other reputable + fully approved Acorn dealership.

Spend £200 inc VAT and get a voucher.
4 vouchers will give you free holiday accommodation for up to six nights in the UK and near continent. (100 customers only).

Ex Display equipment for sale.

Upmarket Satellite TV systems specialist

Archimedes A440 base unit inc Risc o/s, disc interface + Archimedes I/O podule £2,064 inc VAT

NEW SPECIALS

STAR LC-10 PRINTERS	**£199.95 inc VAT**
SEIKOSHA SP1200 NLQ	**£135.95 inc VAT**

Full range of second hand equipment in stock e.g. BBC B from £175.00

Fast repairs done on the premises.

MICROMAN

Pasture Lane Farm
Pasture Lane
Rainford, St Helens
Merseyside WA11 8PU

PHONE
074488 5242

SHOWROOM

9 -5.30 Monday -Friday
Thursday Till 7

TO SOUTHPORT
3
4
5
M58
PRESTON & NORTH
26
TO LIVERPOOL
A570
MICROMAN Computers
Pasture Lane
M6
25
TO ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD
24
TO LIVERPOOL
A580
TO ST HELENS
TO MANCHESTER
23
BIRMINGHAM & SOUTH

STAR BUSINESS PRINTERS

STAR LC10 best value 9 pin dot matrix	139.00
STAR LC10 COLOUR low cost printer	187.00
STAR LC15 NEW wide carriage 9 pin	279.00
STAR LC24-10 25 pin Super Value	199.00
STAR LC24-15 NEW wide carriage 24 pin	349.00

STAR PROFESSIONAL/LASER SERIES

STAR FR-10 9 pin fast dot matrix	329.00
STAR FR-15 wide carriage version	419.00
STAR XB24-10 24 pin 48 pin emulation	419.00
STAR XB24-15 wide carriage version	549.00
STAR FR/XB COLOUR KIT	39.00
STAR LASER 8 1Mb HP laserjet emulation	1349.00

STAR PROFESSIONAL/LASER SERIES PRINTERS INCLUDE FREE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

HP PAINTJET super colour quality 180 dpi	699.00
HP DESKJET PLUS laser resolution at low price	549.00
HP LASERJET II 512K The Standard	1449.00

ALL HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS INCLUDE FREE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

ROLAND PLOTTERS

DXY880 A3 PLOTTER 8 pen	495.00
DXY1200 A3 PLOTTER 8 pen fast, electro bed	859.00

ENHANCED AUTOSKETCH VERSION 2.0

ARCHIMEDES & PC VERSIONS
59.00

AUTOCAD/AEC ARCHITECTURAL

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

PC VERSION ONLY

COLOUR MONITORS

NEC 3D MULTI-SYNC Superb 1024 x 768	479.00
PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR medium resolution	219.00

OPUS PC COMPUTERS

OPUS PCIII/20 XT MONO/VGA	POA
OPUS PCIV 286 AT MONO/VGA	POA
OPUS PCV 286 AT MONO/VGA	POA
OPUS PCV 386 MONO/VGA	POA

OPUS EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

IBM Authorised Dealer
IBM Personal Computers

IBM 30-286 Mono	1595.00
IBM 30-286 VGA	1799.00

IBM PRICES INCLUDE SYSTEM UNIT, KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND PC DOS.

PRINTER/PLOTTER LEADS FREE STATE COMPUTER
VISA
Next Day Delivery £9.00
All Prices exclude VAT
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS ACCEPTED

Bandying words with font regards

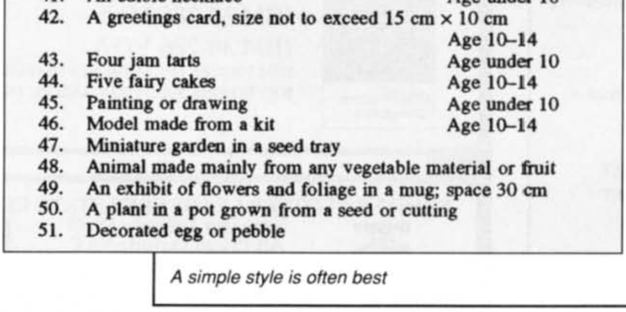
Bruce Goatly continues his series by putting DTP to the acid text

SO far in this series we have looked at the two main components of desktop publishing – words and graphics – but you may have been wondering when we would get down to some proper DTP. The answer is now. Although this month's topic is mainly on text, we'll be wandering into the realms of true DTP. This is because DTP is not solely concerned with mixing text and graphics.

It can be used to improve the presentation of text alone, the frills and fancy bits that make the difference between proper printing and a straight word processed printout. DTP is simply all about giving the best appearance to what you have to say. With that in mind we shall take up the thread from two months ago, when you were left with the task of entering your text using your word processor. Straight away we have to distinguish between body text – the words that make up the stories – and display text – the titling and headlines or cross-headings that announce or break up the body text.

As you will already know if you have been following the series, large amounts of text are what word processors are good at and they should therefore be typed in advance. On the other hand, displayed text is far better applied to the page while you are building it up at the DTP stage. The different software packages available vary considerably in the way they handle words, but let's consider some basic observations on body text.

There are two separate philosophies behind DTP, mainly exemplified by software designed for the 8 bit machines – the BBC B, B+, Master series and Compact – as compared with that for the Archimedes. This results in text being treated in one of two ways, depending on the program. We can refer to the alternatives as graphic and dynamic text handling.



GARDEN COMPETITION

Prizes to be presented at the Flower Show.
1st £1.50; 2nd £1.00; 3rd 50p
Apply with fee (25p) to the Show Secretary
by 12 noon on 12th August
JUDGING TO BE ON 15th AUGUST

DIVISION C – CHILDREN

Up to age 14 – Age to be stated on entry form

41.	An edible necklace	Age under 10
42.	A greetings card, size not to exceed 15 cm × 10 cm	Age 10–14
43.	Four jam tarts	Age under 10
44.	Five fairy cakes	Age 10–14
45.	Painting or drawing	Age under 10
46.	Model made from a kit	Age 10–14
47.	Miniature garden in a seed tray	
48.	Animal made mainly from any vegetable material or fruit	
49.	An exhibit of flowers and foliage in a mug; space 30 cm	
50.	A plant in a pot grown from a seed or cutting	
51.	Decorated egg or pebble	

A simple style is often best

In graphic-based programs text is not treated as words but as a graphic image, which makes it very difficult to edit once on the page. In fact if you see anything worse than a simple mistake at this stage it is probably quicker, and certainly tidier, to scrub the text, save the page as it was, return to your word processor to make the changes and then redo the page. This is tedious and underlines the need to get things right first time.

The dynamic principle, used in most of the Archimedes programs, is more in line with the original DTP software from the 16 bit machines, in that every character in a document is treated as a separate entity. This means they can be given different attributes – such as type face and size and whether it is in italic or bold type – as well as being moved or deleted independently of any others. This makes editing on the DTP screen quite practicable and it is awesome to see a change made at one place causing the following text to adjust, rippling all over the page.

Additionally all DTP software falls into two categories, page-based and document-based. For our purposes the distinction is not quite the same as for DTP with 16 bit machines.

In page-based DTP each page is stored as a file on disc, quite separate from any other. So a four page publication consists of four files with separate names and a change to one page may require subsequent pages to be loaded and adjusted individually.

Far more powerful and desirable is the document-based software for the Archimedes, such as Acorn DTP and Impression. As the name implies, a publication is considered as one or more documents, each containing as many pages as you wish, up to limits imposed by memory or disc size. The beauty of this concept is that a change to one page need not be localised to that page – its consequences can flow through the whole document, although unseen until you move to later pages.

To import text into a DTP page or document you must first allocate a space for it to occupy on the page. This is done by creating what different packages describe variously as a window, box or frame into which the text will be read or poured from the disc file.

With most graphic-based software you will need to specify in advance what style the imported text will appear in, because once the process has started it won't stop until either the frame is full or the end of the file has been reached, and once the text is in place it can be a real slog to alter. The Database DTP program, interestingly, provides commands for you to include in the text that allow style changes while the text is being imported.

If you are using software with dynamic text handling you can safely leave the decisions on the text style until after you have finished importing it, because all the characteristics can be changed as often as you wish. However, if you know in advance what you want, both Acorn DTP and Impression let you import style changes with the text.

In graphic programs the frame, once filled, is pretty well unalterable. You can move it about the page and possibly make it larger or smaller overall, but if the shape is wrong it will probably be better to start again. If you try to distort the shape, as you can with Wapping Editor for instance, you will distort the text too, which may not be the effect you wanted.

Dynamic DTP software, however, treats frames as flexible even when they are full, so you can move them around and reshape them to your heart's content. If the frame becomes too small for the encompassed text the contents may overflow into a later frame if one has been specified, or it may be held in memory invisibly, awaiting the opening of another frame.

The text in this area has been set *ragged right*, so all the lines are of unequal lengths and the left margin is straight.

The text in this area has been set *justified*, so all the lines except the last are of equal length. This gives a 'traditional' appearance which is tidy but runs the risk of big gaps between words.

The text in this area has been set *ragged left*, so all the lines are of unequal lengths and the right margin is straight.

Ragged right, justified and ragged left text

DTP programs let you specify a format for your text within the frame. At its most basic that means you can choose between ragged right, where each line ends where it will, or justified, where lines of text are spaced so as to give an even right-hand edge, just like the text in *The Micro User*.

More complicated programs also have options such as ragged left and all lines centred, and sometimes definable indents for first and subsequent lines of a paragraph. Some even allow proportional spacing, where letters have different widths, thus avoiding that typewritten look, and different amounts of leading (pronounced ledding) which is a space, usually small, between each line to give the text a less solid appearance.

So much for body text. Now let's look at display matter, which you will normally wish to type in a different style from the body text, even if only for variety. The size you choose for a heading will depend on its function. A magazine title should be large to be eye-catching, whereas a cross-heading needn't be much larger than the text.

On 8 bit DTP software that uses a 16 by 16 grid for letters, enlarging a font has the side effect of making it rather blocky in appearance as the individual pixels forming each letter are magnified. This can be overcome by smoothing the ragged edges with the pixel editor.

Raggedness is less of a problem in Pixel Perfect, which uses a 48 by 48 grid to make the edges smoother to start with, and it doesn't arise at all with the Archimedes software that uses Acorn's scalable outline fonts, because each letter is drawn with smooth edges regardless of its size.

Typing in your display text may be more or less straightforward. The variety of fonts and sizes available depends on your DTP software, and the text handling may or may not be friendly. For instance, Pixel Perfect won't let you delete a character once it has been typed, whereas Stop Press will let you type and delete letters until you press Return to fix the line.

If your software provides a gridlock function, always use it while typing text because it makes it very much easier to get back to an exact position to make neat corrections.

In the graphic programs you can use the scal-

Turn to Page 110 ▶

Unkerned:

WAY

Kerned:

WAY

Some letters fit together more neatly when kerned

Stretched and squashed

Manipulating text with Impression

◀ *From Page 109*

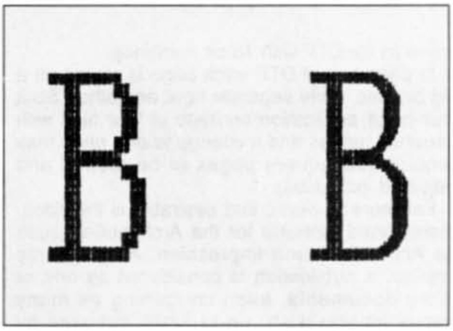
ing options to stretch or squeeze titles once typed in and they have become part of the graphic image on the page. Of the dynamic DTP software only Impression, so far, allows you to alter the width of letters separately from the height, giving text a thin or wide appearance.

Proportional spacing is especially important in titles if you want to avoid gaps either side of narrow letters such as i and l. Most DTP programs include the necessary information in their fonts and although Stop Press fonts themselves don't, they can be loaded into the Wapping Editor font designer and converted to proportional spacing for use with Wapping Editor.

More fonts coming

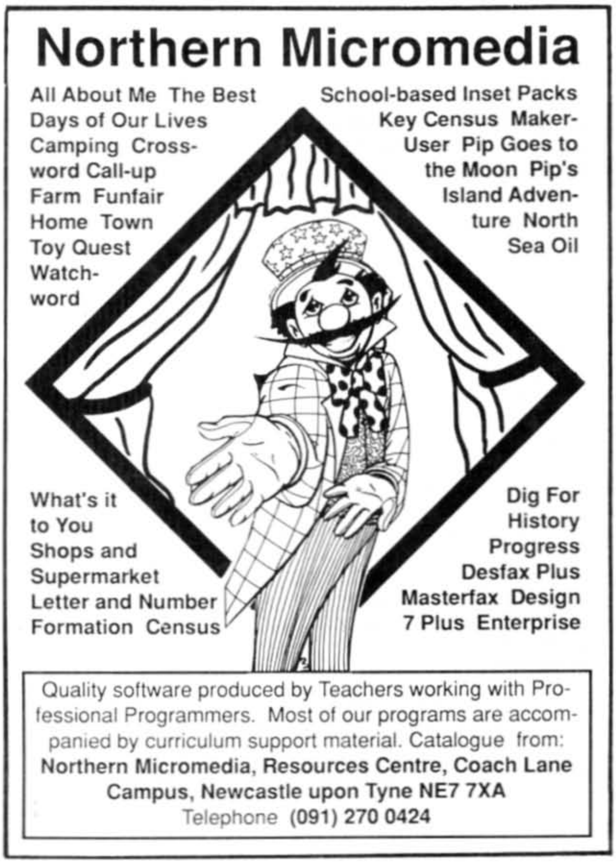
If you are bored with the fonts supplied and feel really creative you can design your own fonts – most 8 bit DTP programs have a designer which can be used to edit existing fonts or create new ones. Sadly, the designer for the latest scalable fonts for the Archimedes is not for sale as yet, so you are restricted to whatever fonts will be released by the software houses. Fortunately there are plans to make more Archimedes fonts available.

One last subtlety: Even with proportional spacing, large type can look unevenly spaced because of the shapes of adjacent letters. For example, consider a capital W next to a capital A. Acorn DTP on the Archimedes allows *kerning* of neighbouring letters, meaning that they can be moved slightly together until they look right to you.



Blobby enlarged 16 x 16 letter and a smoothed version

● *So now you should be able to draw frames – or windows or boxes – then pour text into them and move them about the page, and also type in titles and adjust them. Spend some time practising all these, because next month we bring all the pieces together.*



Northern Micromedia

All About Me The Best Days of Our Lives Camping Crossword Call-up Farm Funfair Home Town Toy Quest Watchword

School-based Inset Packs Key Census Maker-User Pip Goes to the Moon Pip's Island Adventure North Sea Oil

What's it to You Shops and Supermarket Letter and Number Formation Census

Dig For History Progress Desfax Plus Masterfax Design 7 Plus Enterprise

Quality software produced by Teachers working with Professional Programmers. Most of our programs are accompanied by curriculum support material. Catalogue from:
Northern Micromedia, Resources Centre, Coach Lane Campus, Newcastle upon Tyne NE7 7XA
Telephone **(091) 270 0424**

AMPSOUND

ARE YOU GOING ARCHI-MIDI?
THERE'S NEVER BEEN SUCH A CHOISE OF SOFTWARE & HARDWARE. CHECK OUT THESE PACKAGES.....

NEW MIDI SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES
"INSPIRATION" MIDI SEQUENCER PROGRAM
DYNAMIC TRACK ALLOCATION - COLOUR CODED DISPLAYS - 4 DECIMAL PLACE TEMPO ADJUSTMENT - RUNS ON A310/3000 MACHINES UNDER RISC OS - WORKS IN ALL SCREEN MODES - MIN 1MB MEMORY AND MIDI INTERFACE REQUIRED - PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDES 1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP TO 'MUSIC NETWORK' BULLETIN BOARD AND ACCESS TO PANDORA-USERS EXCLUSIVE CONFERENCE
ARMADEUS 8-BIT SOUND SAMPLER & SOFTWARE
FULL RISC OS MULTI TASKING / REALTIME WAVEFORM IMAGE / 2 SAMPLE DISCS SUPPLIED / READS DATA FROM ATARI ST DISCS / POWERFUL EDITING FEATURES

ARMADILLO 8/16 BIT SOUND SAMPLER
USED WITH MIDI KEYBOARDS AND/OR SEQUENCING SOFTWARE THIS PACKAGE TRANSFORMS YOUR ARCHIMEDES INTO A POWERFUL SAMPLING SOUND SOURCE MONO/STEREO; 8/16 BIT VERSIONS NOW AVAILABLE. RING FOR BROCHURE

DTP THIS AD WAS CREATED BY ACORN DTP ON THE ARCHIMEDES. WE ALSO HAVE "IMPRESSIONS" THE LATEST PACKAGE, COMBINING DTP / WORDPROCESSOR / SPELLCHECKER AVAILABLE NOW. RING US FOR DETAILS.

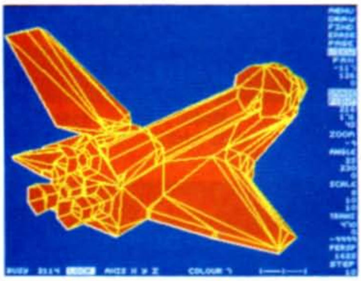
ARCHIMEDES SPECIALISTS for ALL SOUND RELATED SOFTWARE& PERIPHERALS. A3000 TO 400 SERIES MACHINES NOW AVAILABLE

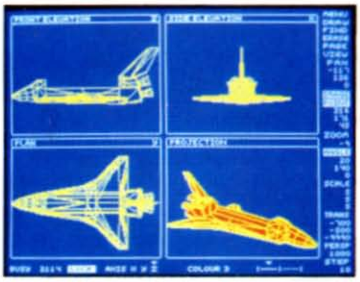
RING FOR FREE PRODUCT & EX-DEMO EQUIPMENT LIST
PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
153A VICTORIA STREET ST ALBANS HERTS AL1 3TA TEL 0727 50075 FAX 0727 58977

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC

SolidCAD





The ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering Design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D view. Includes powerful zoom & pan options for precision draughting and surface definition for creating solid colour objects. Also includes Sweep, Extrude & Macro facilities for designing very complex objects easily. Designs created with SolidCAD are compatible with the Realtime Graphics Language for high-speed flicker-free animation. The custom Archimedes version also performs smooth shading for realism. SolidCAD(Arc) users can upgrade to the Realtime Solids Modeller (Arc) for £40.00.

£49.95 (ARC or BBC B/B+/Master), New

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed animation capability of a Realtime Graphics Language (RGL) module developed in pure ARM Risc code for supercharged performance. The package is ideal for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design & teaching CDT. The RGL module can be used to create standalone flicker-free animation of designs from your own programs. Smooth shading is also performed for realistic images. Through our in-house expertise in 3D Design and High-speed techniques, no other package can rival the design environment & animation speed of the Realtime Solids Modeller.

£89.95 (ARC) New

REALTIME GRAPHICS LANGUAGE

The Realtime Graphics Language rom provides a complete 3D Solids/Wireframe animation system with 52 star commands and 3D Editors for designing objects to animate from your own programs. Includes a 35,000 pixels/sec line generator for fast 3D drawing rates, 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective and Turtlegraphics. Also compatible with designs created with SolidCAD (BBC).

£49.95 (BBC B/B+/Master)

SUPER-DUMP

The ultimate printer driver which takes advantage of the highest resolution capability of ordinary Epson compatible printers to provide 1920 × 1024 resolution. Images can also be scaled, positioned and previewed before printing. Fully compatible with SolidCAD, Realtime Graphics Language, Gate-Array design system & 3D CAD/Animation system. Your own graphics programs or other CAD packages can be made compatible with Super-Dump by the addition of a few simple commands. An example program is included in the package.

£15.95 (BBC B/B+/Master), £24.95 (ARC) New

Presentation System

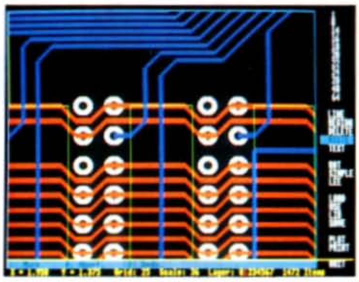
The package provides an interactive environment to create, edit and play-back computer controlled presentations for lectures and demonstrations. Also handles graph plotting for polynomials & user-defined functions which can be incorporated within the presentations.

£34.95 (BBC B/B+/Master), £49.95 (ARC) New

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305 – A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173
FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.
(Access/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted)
All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders add £4).

ARC-PCB



The ultimate PCB design system developed specifically for the Archimedes with a specification that cannot be matched. Includes Automatic routing, Rats-nesting, 8 layers, Surface mount capability, 0.001" resolution, 32" × 32" maximum board size, On-line Help, Fast Zoom/Pan/Redraw, Text & Silkscreen facility, Variable Line/Pad/Text/Grid sizes, Part Libraries, Block Move/Copy/Rotate/Mirror/Erase options, and up to 300,000 components.

For hardcopy, the system supports the industry standard HP-GL, GRAPHTEC, PLOTMATE plotters and printers at their highest resolutions. Also provides automatic drilling information with extensive support from PCB manufacturers for final layout and production, optional 1 year telephone Hotline support (£100) and software maintenance service (£75) is also available.

£195.00 (ARC) New

Risc BASIC

The first true BASIC V syntax compiler which will convert your programs into supercharged Risc code for turbo performance leaving the competition standing. Features include Relocatable modules, full cross references, Double precision floating point & Integer support, in-line assembly, Window-based or command line compilation environment, standalone code generator, object code optimiser, full array manipulation and dimensions support, multiple exit structures & full runtime error handler.

£99.95 (ARC) New

RiscFORTH

A new 32-bit implementation of the FORTH-83 standard, designed to take full advantage of the ARM architecture. Features include Multi-tasking, Optimising compiler, built-in ARM assembler with floating point mnemonics, built-in Full screen Editor, File system interface, OS calls support, Floating point & Integer maths, WIMP support, Single-step debugger, Shadow screen for documentation, Block manipulation, Dictionary & Vocabulary display, Call finding and a standalone code generator.

£99.95 (ARC) New

YOU CAN'T IGNORE OUR CHRISTMAS DISCOUNT SPECIAL

STAR BUYS

A3000 Hobbiest Pack
A3000
Monitor
with a FREE printer worth over £200

£899
+VAT P&P

410/1 HEALTHCARE PACKAGE

A410/1
20 Meg HD, Monitor, Printer, Cables
Full care suite, Pipedream
Normal Price £3156

Discount Price £2900

EDUCATION

Calderglen Offer

A unique service:

Like on site teacher training for Risc OS. Also a complete training workshop for in depth instruction on all hardware including Econet. Courses for familiarisation of art and design packages, DTP, spreadsheets etc. Take the uncertainty out of buying hardware and software packages. Try them first at Calderglen. **FREE OF CHARGE**

SPECIAL PACKAGES
Archimedes 3000
Monitor
1 meg upgrade
Please ring for special rates

3.5" FLOPPY DISCS
Branded £8.25 for 10
Unbranded £7.25 for 10

BROTHER PRINTERS

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
1209	168	35	£205.00
1709	240	50	£384.00
1224	162	45	£224.00
1124	216	60	£599.00

MAIL ORDER

Payment by credit card, cheque or cash

0% finance available

All prices subject to VAT plus P&P except disks

PAYROLL £99.95

PAYROLL FEATURES:
Multi company capabilities, Full banking facility, global editing, giro credit slipping, tax and N.I.C. codes implemented, 15 rates of pay, P60, P45 and end of year returns, YTS rates, employee grouping, AL, SSP and SMP conversant, edit changeable information, separate select holiday weeks, payslip design, none standard deduction capability and much more.

NEW card operated security & time monitoring system, using personal credit or cash cards for added security.

ARCHIMEDES

A3000 .... £649.00
410/1 .... £1199.00
420/1 .... £1699.00
440/1 .... £2499.00
PC Emulator (£50 with system)
1 Meg Upgrades £145.00

PRINTERS

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
SEIKOSHA 9 pin 80 column			
SP-1801A1	100	16	£114.00
SP-1200A1	120	19	£135.00
SP-1600A1	160	27	£192.00
SP-1350A1	300	50	£321.00
132 column			
MP-5300A1	300	50	£411.00
MP-5350A1	300	50	£446.00
18 pin 1 year on site			
BP-5420FA	420	96	£1157.00
SBP-10A1	800	200	£2770.00
24 pin 132 column			
SL-80A1	135	45	£228.00
SL-130A1	178	60	£403.00
SL-230A1	277	92	£591.00
PANASONIC 80 column			
KXP 1081	144	28	£130.00
KXP 1180	192	38	£178.00
136 column			
KXP 1592	216	45	£266.00
KXP 1595	288	61	£368.00
HYUNDI			
80 col HPP 910	216	37cps	£145.00
80 col HPP 1810	240	100cps	£212.00
136 col 920	216	37cps	£230.00
136 col HPP	210	100cps	£277.00
JUKI			
5510(P) 80 col	180	30cps	£141.00
7100 2601RG	288	96cps	£467.00
7200CP 24WRE	324	108cps	£1167.00
EPSON 80 column			
LX800	150	25cps	£224.00
FX850	200	40cps	£369.00
EX800	250	50cps	£506.00
132 FX1060	264	54cps	£482.00
136 EX1000	250	50cps	£667.00
136 PFX5000	833	80cps	£1367.00

LASERS

Make	model	PPM	Price
Panasonic	EX-P4450	11	£1436.00
Canon	MEIV	4	£1080.00
Epson	EQ5000	6	£1440.00
Qume	Publisher	6	£2376.00
Qume	Publisher II	6	£1228.00
QMS	Postscript	10	£3422.00
Brother	HL8	8	£1617.00

MONITORS

Make	Model	Special Price
Philips	8833 colour	£183.00
Equivalent to 8833		£165.00

AMIGA

A500 Computer, mouse & modulator
Special price £350 inc. VAT

A500 TENSTAR PACK
+10 games and Photon Paint valued at over £200
Amazing price £375 inc VAT

BATMAN PACK

includes
AMIGA 500
Batman game, Interceptor, Deluxe paint II, New Zealand Story Game, 10 other games and Photon Paint
An unrepeatable price of £389 inc VAT

ATARI

Atari 520 STF
Computer, Explorer Pack, Mouse, 1 Meg drive, game and tutorial disk
Basic only .... £279.99 inc VAT

Atari 520 STF
Power pack, computer, mouse, 1 Meg drive, 21 games, organiser software and joystick worth £458.97
For limited period only! .... £369.99 inc VAT

Atari 1040 STFM
1 Megabyte memory, mouse, 1 Meg drive, VIP Pro (spreadsheet), Microsoft Write (word processor), Superbase Personal (database), Basic (language). The value of software is £884.95
STAR PURCHASE .... £499.99 inc VAT

FAX

Brother FAX 150 .... £550.00

PHOTOCOPIERS

Brother colour £4995.00

A full range of other leading manufacturers equipment available.
Please phone for full software catalogue.
Callers welcome

CALDERGLEN
COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

279 KEIGHLEY ROAD
COLNE
LANCS
Telephone 0282 866481 (sales)
Fax: 0282 861726
0282 869338 (technical support)

£10 Prize letter

Going round in Boolean circles

I READ with interest the prize letter from Mr. G. Gromble in the August issue of The Micro User *which had listings that contained the dreaded GOTO.*

In fact they can be completely avoided without really affecting the readability. I have implemented the listings here in a number of programs during the past three years.

Archimedes programmers will recognise that the listings become even more transparent by using the IF... THEN...ENDIF control statement at appropriate lines – although they don't need these constructs anyway.

The WHILE...ENDWHILE construction in Listing I is carried out exactly like a real WHILE...ENDWHILE loop – it is executed when the Boolean execute *is TRUE.*

```
 REM * Listing I
 REM * General idea for WHI
LE...ENDWHILE
 REM * construction from RE
PEAT...UNTIL
 :
 REPEAT
   execute=(.....)
   IF execute THEN code and
/or PROC...
 UNTIL NOT execute
```

In Listings II and III, the words LOOP and EXIT are chosen in accordance with practice in dBASE III. LOOP is executed in listing II when then Boolean condition *is TRUE, since REPEAT is executed when NOT condition is FALSE.*

```
 REM * Listing II
 REM * General idea about L
OOP and
 REM * EXIT within REPEAT..
.UNTIL
 :
 REPEAT
   code and/or PROC...
   REM * LOOP
   condition=(.....)
   IF condition THEN code a
nd/or PROC...
 UNTIL NOT condition
```

In the same way we see that EXIT is executed when the second condition is FALSE, otherwise the code and/or PROC... is executed.

*For the sake of completeness Listing III is given as a normal WHILE...ENDWHILE loop. Here LOOP is executed as long as the condi*tion *is TRUE, and EXIT when the second* condition *is FALSE.*

```
 REM * Listing III
 REM * General idea about L
OOP and
 REM * EXIT within WHILE...
ENDWHILE
 :
 condition=TRUE
 WHILE condition
   code and/or PROC...
   REM * LOOP
   condition=(.....)
   IF condition ENDWHILE
   REM * EXIT
   condition=(.....)
   IF condition THEN code a
nd/or PROC...
 ENDWHILE
```

Undoubtedly the FOR... TO...NEXT...STEP loop can be converted in a similar way as that practised above. However, the construction as such is of little use, because I did not see it mentioned anywhere.

Listings II and III completely satisfy the need for LOOP followed by EXIT within WHILE...ENDWHILE loops. – **E. D. Engelhardt, Rijswijk, Netherlands.**

Win a tenner

● Want to write to The Micro User? The address is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

VDU 19 parameters

CAN you tell me when Acorn will allocate the superfluous digits on the VDU 19 command and what they will be used for? Also, how can I find more information about the Master plot codes reserved for Acornsoft sprites? – **Drew Knight, Walker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.**

● The extra VDU 19 parameters are used on the Archimedes to select the levels of red, green and blue in the new colour.

Each parameter has 16 possible values, therefore 4,096 _16 x 16 x 16_ colours are available.

We do not know of any full documentation on the Master plot codes reserved for Acornsoft sprites. If any reader can help please let us know.

3D Asteroids on Archimedes

I HAVE been having problems running the game 3D Asteroids – which has an Archimedes-compatible symbol shown – from the March 1989 issue of The Micro User *on my A310.*

Whenever there is an occurence of a £ in the data statements my micro turns it into a FALSE. Please can you tell me what is going on? – *G. Drywood, Northfield, Birmingham.*

● Sorry, this listing does not work on the Archimedes – the symbol was left in by mistake – and it won't work on either of the BBC Micro emulators.

The £ is turned to FALSE because on the Archimedes it has an Ascii value of 164, and in Basic programs this is interpreted as a token unless it is part of a string. Character 96 on the Archimedes is the back apostrophe at the top left of the keyboard and this can be used to replace £ in the data statements of some programs that were originally written for the 8 bit BBC Micro.

Unfortunately there are several other incompatibilities in Asteroids that would prevent it running even if you do this.

Turning roms back on

IN your August issue I saw the letter by Alec Hanson asking how to turn off roms. You said you can do this by typing ?(&2A1+X)=0 where X *is the rom number, but you did not say how to turn them back on again.*

The way to do this is to enter ?(&2A1+X)=Y where X *is the rom number and* Y *is the rom type byte which is usually one of three values:*

Service rom (S)	82
Language rom (L)	60
Service/Language rom (SL)	194

Utility roms are usually type S, Basic is type L and other languages – such as View – are type SL. – **Jason Kane, Dereham, Norfolk.**

Protected listings

I HAVE recently discovered an easy way to insert control codes into my programs using the Master 128's Edit program to prevent other people listing them.

While in Basic, type EDIT and then move the cursor to the position that you wish to insert a code. Then, using the control key, enter it. For

Turn to Page 114 ►

◀ From Page 113

example, the code to switch off screen output is 21 and is produced by Control+U.

In the editor the control codes will appear as characters printed in inverse colours, but on return to Basic will regain their normal effect.

Other control codes are:

Control+G: *Produce a beep.*
Control+U: *Switch off output to the screen.*
Control+F: *Switch on output to the screen.*
Control+L: *Clear the screen.*

The method is not failsafe, but it will stop an amateur hacker from listing your programs. – **T. Boon, St. Albans, Herts.**

Dumper utility spin-offs

I TYPED in your memory dumper program for the September issue of The Micro User. *It worked perfectly on my B+128 and I discovered some interesting things about my micro's memory.*

After using the program for a few days I realised that it had great potential for producing other disc-based utilities, as it has all the code for collecting the parameters from the command.

With minimum modifications to the program I produced two useful routines, the first of which wipes out an area of memory by filling it with zeros.

It can be used to clear a Basic or machine code program, quickly destroy all the function key definitions and various other things. It is created as follows:

Load the source code for the memory dumper into memory.

Delete lines 470 and 480, 510 to 630 and 780 to 1010.

Add these lines:

```
510 LDA end_ad
530 LDA #0
540 LDX #0:STA (addr,X)
640 LDA addr:CLC:ADC #1:STA
addr
```

In lines 270 and 1620 MDump should be change to MWipe or something similar. Also, if you wish the address of each memory location to be printed as it is wiped out, you should add a line:

```
520 JSR pr_addr:JSR OSNEWL
```

The second utility is a memory encoder which works by Exclusive-ORing the contents of the memory location with its address, which means that the same programm can be used for encoding and decoding.

Line 505 has been put in to make it easier to change the encoding/decoding process, and the program can be used for software protection. For instance, to encode a Basic program type P.~PAGE,~TOP and you will get the numbers xxxx *and* yyyy. *Type *MCode xxxx yyyy, and then *SAVE progname xxxx yyyy.*

*The program can then be loaded with *LOAD progname, and decoded with *MCode xxxx yyyy where, on a disc system,* xxxx *and* yyyy *can be found with *INFO – xxxx being the first number displayed and yyyy the second. Don't forget that all numbers are in hexadecimal. The alterations to the MDump source are:*

Load the source code for the memory dumper into memory.

Delete lines 470 and 510 to 630 and add these lines:

```
505 LDA addr:STA &F8
510 LDA buff
520 EOR &F8
530 LDX #0:STA (addr,X)
640 LDA addr:CLC:ADC #1:STA
addr
```

Again, change the MDump in lines 270 and 1620 to MCode or another suitable name.

Can anyone else come up with any more useful disc-based utilities from MDump? – **R. J. Houston, Harrogate, North Yorkshire.**

● It just proves what you can do with a piece of code and a little imagination. We would like to hear of any other alterations that readers have made to programs published in *The Micro User.*

Missing background

IN the May 1989 issue of The Micro User *you featured a program called Caption. The monitor screen on the front cover of the magazine shows the text on a blue background, yet in the program itself I cannot find a routine which allows the background colour to be changed.*

Can you please help me by rectifing the problem? – **D. N. Edwards, Heswall, Wirral.**

● You can easily change the background colour by modifying line 2140 to read:

```
2140DEFPROCact:VDU19,1,AW
;0;19,0,col;0;:ENDPROC
```

In the above, *col* is the number of the colour for the required colour. You should either replace it with the actual value or put:

```
INPUT"Background colour"col
```

on an earlier line.

Receiving viewdata on the Archimedes

I AM very interested in upgrading my Master to an Archimedes, probably an A3000, but wish to retain the ability to receive teletext transmissions. All the dealers I have contacted have told me that there is no possibility of this on an Archimedes as it doesn't contain a teletext chip.

However in the January 1988 issue of The Micro User *I found the following question and answer:*

Q: *Can the Archimedes connect to online information services such as Microlink?*

A: *With a modem and appropriate software the Archimedes is capable of communicating with all information providers. Also, having Mode 7 teletext, it can easily communicate with viewdata systems.*

Can you please tell me who is right, as I am completely confused. Can I use a teletext adaptor or not? – **H. McDonald, Bexhill-on-Sea, East Sussex.**

● At present teletext cannot be received on an Archimedes because no hardware for receiving services such as Ceefax and Oracle is available.

However this does not mean that the Archimedes cannot receive viewdata, as this is accessed using a modem and a telephone line, so an Archimedes with a modem and suitable software can be used to access online viewdata.

The two systems of viewdata and teletext are completely different to each other and it is this that confuses a large number of people. Teletext is a one-way system broadcast over the television airwaves whereas viewdata is an interactive system conected via the telephone network.

Teletext cannot be accessed with a modem, and Viewdata cannot be accessed with a teletext adaptor.

If you want telesoftware you can get it using an Archimedes and modem linked to MicroLink.

Bumper Pack 2 revisited

I WOULD like to thank you for devoting a page of your May 1989 issue to reviewing our Archimedes compilation – Bumper Pack 2.

I accept many of the comments made by David Marshall but I felt that I had to reply regarding some fundamental points that he raised:

We have produced a num-

ber of content-free *packages which have been reviewed favourably in* The Micro User *and other magazines, but six years of sales figures show that our* content-free *packages are consistently outsold by our* old-fashioned drill and practice programs *– this is the type of program many parents and teachers (and children) prefer to buy.*

As mentioned in my press release, Bumper Pack 2 is available at nominal handling charge to anyone who has bought the BBC/Master version – our customers have paid good money for their 8 bit software and to be able to use the games on their new Archimedes is rather an advantage I would have thought, particularly if they have traded in their old machine.

Customers have frequently expressed their appreciation of this upgrade service – a service we also offered at the launch of the BBC B+, Master 128 and the Master Compact. They have also complained about other publishers of educational compilations not offering the same service.

We are currently working on new products that will take advantage of the enormous potential of the Archimedes, but we will also continue to make low-priced – less than £4 per game – compilations of our drill and practice programs available for the many children, teachers and parents who enjoy them and who also helped to make our Archimedes compilation – Bumper Pack 1 – one of our best sellers. – **Stuart Forbes, H.S. Software, Swansea, West Glamorgan.**

● *David Marshall replies:* Many thanks for your comments – most of which I agree with. I am sure that your "old-fashioned", drill type programs outsell your excellent content-free packages – many of which I have favourably reviewed.

It is the same for all software manufacturers but this does not make drill and practice the best software. It is certainly the easiest to use and least demanding on the user, but this is not necessarily the best criteria for selection. We in education have to concern ourselves with why it still outsells "better" software that has the potential to extend and enhance current classroom practice rather than merely replicate it.

Have reviews, INSET, books, TV programs, MEP, MAPE, MESU and so on achieved so little? Although you say the majority of teachers and parents prefer drill software that too doesn't make it right – remember Ibsen: "The majority has the might – more's the pity – but it hasn't right .... The minority is always right ...." – An Enemy of the People, Act 4.

One thing is certain though, "drill" type programs do not exploit the potential of any micro – least of all the Archimedes, and this is the main point I was making. I am excited to hear that HS is working on new products that will explore the Archimedes' capability.

I, too, would like to applaud your upgrade service – I also wish other manufacturers offered the same. I do hope, however, that not too many schools have traded in their BBC/Masters for their Archimedes. There really isn't too much software for it yet and we all await other packages from HS with eager anticipation.

Booting Risc OS

I USE an Archimedes 310 and cannot boot my 3.5in monthly subscription disc. All I get is:

```
RISC OS 1024k
Acorn ADFS
*CHAIN"Header"
 Bad  file  name  'Chain
"Header"'(Error number &CC)
```

Can you help? – **Kenneth F. Middleton, Belfast.**

● The disc does work on an Archimedes with Risc OS, but it cannot be booted with Shift+Break. As the Desktop is a superb menu system in itself, the 8 bit menu has not been converted to work as a native Archimedes program. If you really want to use it, load the !65Host emulator and then *exec !boot.

The better way is to enter the Risc OS desktop and select the drive icon. This will provide you with a catalogue of the root directory and any files displayed as Basic should be compatible with the Archimedes and can be run by double-clicking on them.

Count down with VDU 19

RECENTLY I needed to do a visual countdown on my micro from five to zero and after much consideration decided to use a large graphic display and the VDU 19 method.

The listing below will draw a calculator style figure 8 in different physical colours, and then turn on and off sections of the number – in order to make the numbers – using VDU 19.

Because there are seven colours plus a background Mode 2 is used. – **Jason Kane, Dereham, Norfolk.**

```
   10 REM Countdown
   20 REM by Jason Kane
   30 MODE 2
   40 PROCcursoroff
   50 PROCscreenoff
   60 PROCdrawscreen
   70 REPEAT
   80 PROCcountdown
   90 PROCpause(3000)
  100 UNTIL FALSE
  110 DEFPROCcursoroff
  120 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
  130 ENDPROC
  140 DEFPROCpause(T)
  150 FOR R=1 TO T
  160 NEXT R
  170 ENDPROC
  180 DEFPROCscreenoff
  190 FOR W=1 TO 7
  200 PROCoff(W)
  210 NEXT W
  220 ENDPROC
  230 DEFPROCcountdown
  240 PROCscreenoff
  250 FOR Z=5 TO 1 STEP -1
  260 VDU 7
  270 PROClon(Z)
  280 PROCpause(600)
  290 NEXT Z
  300 PROCscreenoff
  310 ENDPROC
  320 DEFPROCscreenon
  330 FOR S=1 TO 7
  340 PROCon(S)
  350 NEXT S
  360 ENDPROC
  370 DEFPROCon(D)
  380 VDU 19,D,7;0;
  390 ENDPROC
  400 DEFPROCoff(M)
  410 VDU 19,M,0;0;
  420 ENDPROC
  430 DEFPROClon(N)
  440 PROCscreenoff
  450 IF N=1 THEN PROCon(3
):PROCon(6)
  460 IF N=2 THEN PROCon(1
):PROCon(3):PROCon(4):PROCo
n(5):PROCon(7)
  470 IF N=3 THEN PROCon(1
):PROCon(3):PROCon(4):PROCo
n(6):PROCon(7)
  480 IF N=4 THEN PROCon(2
):PROCon(3):PROCon(4):PROCo
n(6)
  490 IF N=5 THEN PROCon(1
):PROCon(2):PROCon(4):PROCo
n(6):PROCon(7)
  500 DEFPROCdrawscreen
  510 GCOL 0,1
  520 MOVE 100,900:MOVE 10
00,900:PLOT 85,950,850:PLOT
 85,150,850:PLOT 85,100,900
  530 GCOL 0,2
  540 MOVE 100,900:MOVE 15
0,850:PLOT 85,150,600:MOVE
125,575:MOVE 100,600:PLOT 8
5,150,600:PLOT 85,100,900
  550 GCOL 0,3
  560 MOVE 1000,900:MOVE 9
50,850:PLOT 85,950,600:MOVE
 975,575:MOVE 1000,600:PLOT
 85,950,600:PLOT 85,1000,90
0
  570 GCOL 0,4
  580 MOVE 150,550:MOVE 12
5,575:PLOT 85,150,600:MOVE
150,550:MOVE 150,600:PLOT 8
5,950,600:MOVE 975,575:PLOT
 85,950,550:MOVE 950,600:PL
ot 85,150,550
  590 GCOL 0,5
  600 MOVE 100,250:MOVE 15
0,300:PLOT 85,100,550:MOVE
150,550:PLOT 85,150,300:MOV
e 100,550:MOVE 150,550:PLOT
 85,125,575
  610 GCOL 0,6
  620 MOVE 1000,250:MOVE 9
50,300:PLOT 85,1000,550:MOV
E 950,550:PLOT 85,950,300:M
OVE 1000,550:MOVE 950,550:P
LOT 85,975,575
  630 GCOL 0,7
  640 MOVE 100,250:MOVE 15
0,300:PLOT 85,950,300:MOVE
1000,250:PLOT 85,100,250
  650 ENDPROC
```

Create the right impression with

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.
Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

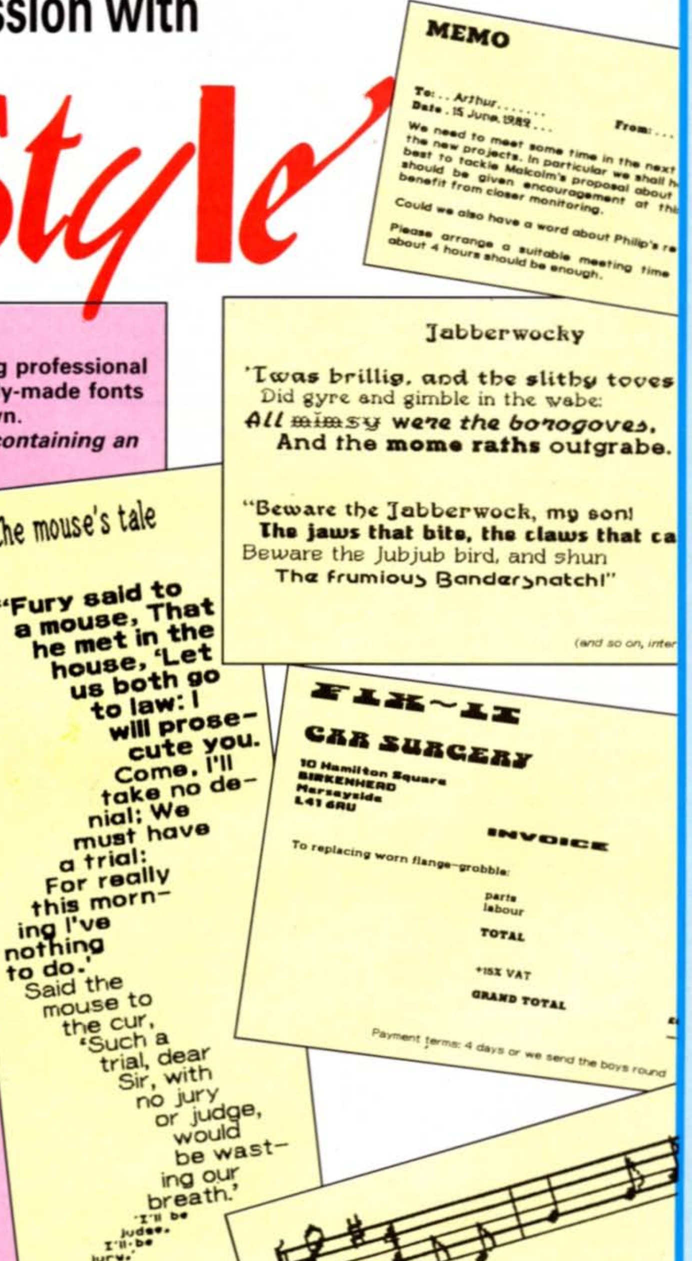
FontStyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processsor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the Fonstyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of Fonstyle's features

- ***Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers***
- ***Can print characters, borders, music, patterns and much more***
- ***Simple to use***
- ***Fast draft mode***
- ***64 fonts***
- ***Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph***
- ***Print any font in different dimensions***
- ***Temporary or hanging indents***
- ***Dynamic control over page layout***
- ***Flexible and easy-to-use font designer***
- ***Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on***
- ***All popular word processors supported***

Fontstyle	
5.25in disc	**£9.95**
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	**£10.95**
Archimedes (Using emulator)	**£11.95**

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in discs	**£14.95**
3.5in discs (BBC/Archimedes)	**£19.95**



MEMO

To: .. Arthur........
Date . 15 June, 1989 ... From: ...

We need to meet some time in the next
the new projects. In particular we shall h
best to tackle Malcolm's proposal about
should be given encouragement at thi
benefit from closer monitoring.

Could we also have a word about Philip's re

Please arrange a suitable meeting time
about 4 hours should be enough.

Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

(and so on, inter

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to
a mouse, That
he met in the
house, 'Let
us both go
to law: I
will prose-
cute you.
Come, I'll
take no de-
nial; We
must have
a trial:
For really
this morn-
ing I've
nothing
to do.'
Said the
mouse to
the cur,
'Such a
trial, dear
Sir, with
no jury
or judge,
would
be wast-
ing our
breath.'
'I'll be
judge,
I'll be
jury,'
Said
cun-
ning
old
Fury:
'I'll
try
the
whole
cause,
and
con-
demn
[illegible]
[illegible]

FIX~IT
CAR SURGERY
10 Hamilton Square
BIRKENHEAD
Merseyside
L41 6RU

INVOICE

To replacing worn flange-grobble:

parts
labour

TOTAL

+15% VAT

GRAND TOTAL

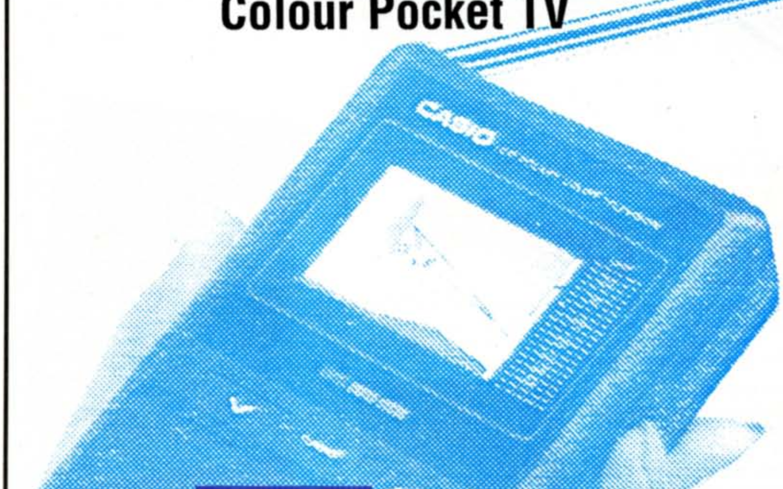
Payment terms: 4 days or we send the boys round

Send for your copy today, using the form on page 119

CASIO
TV-400

Watch TV on the move – and SAVE £20!

. . . with the unique CASIO Colour Pocket TV



Look what it offers:

- ★ 2" HQM LCD colour screen
- ★ Internal loudspeaker
- ★ Volume control
- ★ Brightness control
- ★ Colour control
- ★ Extendible aerial
- ★ External aerial socket
- ★ Earphone socket
- ★ Automatic tuning
- ★ External power supply socket
- ★ Takes four standard AA size batteries

Because of a breakthrough in technology you can now watch your favourite TV programmes anytime, anywhere – and in full colour with the new pocket-sized Colour TV400 which features a revolutionary high quality matrix LCD display – giving crisp, bright pictures.

Measuring just 5 x 3 x 1 inches, the TV400 sits snugly in the palm of your hand, or you can use the built-in rest to place it on most surfaces – at just the right angle for optimum viewing. The screen itself measures 2 inches diagonally.

When the TV400 was designed, part of the specification was that it should be useable virtually anywhere. As a consequence it has a built-in signal amplifier which can pick up some far away stations your ordinary TV can't! Plus it has automatic tuning, so at the touch of a button the TV400 scans through the band and quickly locks into all receivable broadcasts.

We have tested the pocket TV in trains, on buses, in cars, indoors and outdoors, and in most cases the picture remained sharp and clear. However, reception could vary depending on obstacles in the way of the signal like large buildings and hills.

Whether for yourself, a member of your family or friend, the TV400 makes an excellent present which will give entertainment and pleasure for many years to come.

Due to our purchasing power we can make the TV400 available to you at the exceptionally low price of just £94.95* – a saving of £20 off the normal price. We have not seen the TV as cheap as this anywhere else – including the High Street stores.

And remember, you can buy with complete confidence as the TV400 comes with a full one year guarantee for parts and labour (in normal use).

RRP £114.95

OUR PRICE £94.95*

* Plus £1.50 post and packing

Please note: The TV400 is tuned for UK PAL broadcasts. Therefore we can only accept orders from the UK

Save £'s on batteries for your TV, radio personal stereo . .

You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries and a charger you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.

We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerpoint battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of £19.95 (plus £1.00 p&p). It will pay for itself within weeks.

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 119

THE MICRO USER Reader offers THE MICRO USER Reader offers

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE £9.95 5.25"DISC £12.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom**

NURSERY RHYMES 5

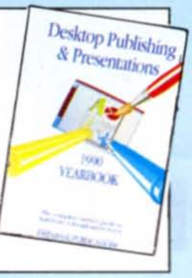
fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- ★ Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- ★ Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- ★ Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- ★ Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

NEW

1990 DTP YEARBOOK



The Desktop Publishing Yearbook 1990 is an invaluable buyer's guide containing the most detailed survey available of hardware, software and services in the electronic publishing field. And there are clearly-written "how-to" articles for both the newcomer to Desktop Publishing and the experienced user.

Articles cover software, laser and other electronic printers, matrix printers, digitisers and scanners, training and forms creation, bureau services, word processors, and many other key topics including the emerging desktop presentations technology.

Whether you're a beginner or professional and would like to find out more about the exciting possibilities of DTP, then this book has all the information you need. Send for your copy today

1990 Yearbook now available

Save over £5 on RRP. Our price including UK postage £14.95

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers £3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £4.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95

These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
BRUCE SMITH
ROBIN BURTON
Mini Office II
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Tape £5.95

Disc £6.95

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good ground in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today.

Write your own arcade smashes using the

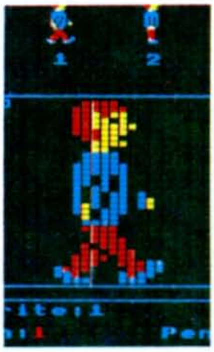
ARCADE GAME Creator

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of *Electron User*, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

- A mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines.

. . . and much, much more.



If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot afford to miss!

Tape + manual...£9.95
Disc + manual...£11.95

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH
for the BBC Microcomputer

SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom £19.95

Place your order today, using the form opposite

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid until December 31, 1989

Back issues

June 1989	£1.75	*2527*	☐	Sept 1989	£1.75	*2530*	☐
July 1989	£1.75	*2528*	☐	Oct 1989	£1.75	*2531*	☐
Aug 1989	£1.75	*2529*	☐	Nov 1989	£1.75	*2532*	☐

June-November 1989 bundle (6 issues)	£8.95	*2124*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

Fontstyle

(see page 116)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Archimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator (DFS only)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Keyword

NEW

(see page 127)

Archimedes	3.5" disc	£19.95	*2352*	☐
BBC/Electron	3.5" ADFS disc	£14.95	*2351*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 80T DFS disc	£14.95	*2353*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 40T DFS disc	£9.95	*2354*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

Cassette	£9.25	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£19.95	*2092*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs

(DFS only)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Pocket colour TV

NEW

(See page 117)

£94.95 *2122* ☑

Plus post and packing £1.50

Battery Charger

NEW

(See page 117)

£19.95 *2123* ☑

Plus post and packing £1.50

Mini Office II

£ p

Available For:	MO2	Book	Example Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	–	–	£14.95	*2368*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2369*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2370*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2263*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2028*	☐
Tape users	●	●	–	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder

£4.95 *2221* ☐

Disc Storage Box

5.25"

£4.95 *2052* ☐

Dust Covers

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Database Publications DTP

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Morley Teletext Adapter

Teletext Adapter (40T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2157*	☐
Teletext Adapter (80T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power Supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

DTP Yearbook 1990

NEW

£14.95 *2125* ☐

Forth Rom

£19.95 *2046* ☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Eire £15 Overseas

Transparent calculator

Tick here if you are ordering the calculator	£7.95	*2118*	☐
Tick here if you are spending £25 or more on reader offers (excluding subscriptions) and wish to claim your FREE calculator		*2119*	☐

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
(Unless otherwise indicated)

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL** ______

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Credit Card Orders only: **051-357 1275**

Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ____ / ____

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ____________ Signed ____________

Address ____________

____________ Post Code ____________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ____________

MU12

◄ From Page 75

```
 880 PRINTSPC(12)"Are you sure?"
 890 PROCw(40):*FX21,0
 900 REPEAT UNTIL GET:G$=GET$
 910 IFG$="Y"ORG$="y"THEN920ELSE940
 920 new%=0:q%=0
 930 SOUND&0010,-15,1,5
 940 VDU26:PROCmark(8,0):*FX12,0
 950 PROCmode("Compose")
 960 PROCw(40):ENDPROC
 970 DEFPROCplay(pitch%)
 980 IFnew%=0THEN TIME=0
 990 P%=pitch%+TR%
1000 IFf1%=0ANDnew%=1PROCstore
1010 SOUND&0011,1,P%,1:SOUND&0012,1,P%+
1,1
1020 f1%=1:new%=1:ENDPROC
1030 DEFPROCsound
1040 IFnew%=0THEN TIME=0
1050 IFf1%=0ANDnew%=1PROCtime
1060 SOUND&0011,A%(q%),P%(q%),1:SOUND&0
012,A%(q%),P%(q%)+1,1
1070 f1%=1:new%=1:ENDPROC
1080 DEFPROCreplay:PROCmark(2,1)
1090 IFO%=1PROCmode("Playback")
1100 FORL%=0TOq%:TIME=0
1110 IFA%(L%)>0REPEAT:SOUND&0011,A%(L%)
,P%(L%),1:SOUND&0012,A%(L%),P%(L%)+1,1:U
NTILTIME>=D%(L%)ELSEREPEATUNTILTIME>=D%(
L%)
1120 NEXT:ENDPROC
1130 DEFPROCstore
1140 IFq%=KA%O%=6:f1%=0:ENDPROC
1150 D%(q%)=TIME
1160 IFf1%=0A%(q%)=0:P%(q%)=0ELSEA%(q%)
=1:P%(q%)=P%
1170 f1%=0:q%=q%+1:TIME=0:ENDPROC
1180 DEFPROCtime:D%(q%)=TIME
1190 f1%=0:q%=q%+1:TIME=0:ENDPROC
1200 DEFPROCtranup
1210 IFTR%+48>116ENDPROC
1220 TR%=TR%+48:PROCoct:ENDPROC
1230 DEFPROCtrandown
1240 IFTR%-48<-48ENDPROC
1250 TR%=TR%-48:PROCoct:ENDPROC
1260 DEFPROCkeyup
1270 IFTR%+4>116ENDPROC
1280 TR%=TR%+4:K%=K%+1:IFK%>11K%=0
1290 PROCoct:ENDPROC
1300 DEFPROCkeydown
1310 IFTR%-4<-48ENDPROC
1320 TR%=TR%-4:K%=K%-1:IFK%<0K%=11
1330 PROCoct:ENDPROC
1340 DEFPROCtoggle:PROCmark(14,1)
1350 XI%=XI%+1:IFXI%>2XI%=1
1360 IFXI%=2PRINTTAB(32,3)"Octave"
1370 IFXI%=1PRINTTAB(32,3)" Key  "
1380 PROCw(40):PROCmark(14,0)
1390 ENDPROC
1400 DEFPROCoct
1410 PRINTTAB(34,YO%)"  "
1420 IFTR%>=-4ANDTR%<48YO%=7
1430 IFTR%<=-4YO%=8
1440 IFTR%>=48YO%=6
1450 IFTR%>=96YO%=5
1460 IFYO%<8PRINTTAB(34,YO%)STRING$(2,"
_")
1470 PRINTTAB(34,YO%)K$(K%)
1480 IFYO%>5PRINTTAB(34,YO%-1)STRING$(2
,"_")
1490 IFYO%<7PRINTTAB(34,YO%+1)STRING$(2
,"_")
1500 IFO%<>7PROCw(40)
1510 ENDPROC
1520 DEFPROCstep:PROCmark(4,1)
1530 PROCw(50):PROCmark(4,0)
1540 PROCmark(6,1)
1550 PROCmode("Step through")
1560 f1%=0:new%=0:q1%=q%:q%=0:REPEAT
1570 IFINKEY-55PROCsound:GOTO1570
1580 IFf1%=1:PROCtime
1590 UNTILq%>=q1%:q%=q1%
1600 ENDPROC
1610 DEFPROCselectup
1620 ON XI% GOSUB 110,120
1630 ENDPROC
1640 DEFPROCselectdown
1650 ON XI% GOSUB 130,140
1660 ENDPROC
1670 DEFPROCmark(MY%,M%):my%=MY%
1680 IFO%>0PROCins2(M%)
1690 COLOURM%:PRINTTAB(0,MY%)H$
1700 COLOUR1:ENDPROC
1710 DEFPROCdelete:PROCmark(12,1)
1720 IFq%<2:SOUND1,1,P%(q%-1),3:SOUND2,
1,P%(q%-1)+1,3:PROCmark(12,0):q%=q%-1:ne
w%=0:ENDPROC
1730 q%=q%-2:SOUND1,1,P%(q%+1),3:SOUND2
,1,P%(q%+1)+1,3
1740 PROCw(50):PROCmark(12,0):ENDPROC
1750 DEFPROCfull:VDU28,0,25,39,22
1760 CLS:PRINT" The memory is now full!
 Press any key"
1770 PROCkey:ENDPROC
1780 DEFPROCcat:*FX200,1
1790 PRINTTAB(13,25)"Press Any Key"
1800 VDU28,0,24,39,2:CLS:*CAT
1810 PROCkey:VDU28,0,25,39,2:CLS
1820 PROCmode("Compose")
1830 PROCinst:*FX200,0
1840 ENDPROC
1850 DEFPROCname
1860 VDU28,0,24,39,22:VDU15
1870 *FX21,0
1880 *FX202,48
1890 CLS:INPUTSPC(3)"Enter name of tune
 ... "T$:CLS:IFLENT$<1ORLENT$>7GOTO1890
1900 ENDPROC
1910 DEFPROCspool:PROCmark(20,1)
1920 PROCname
1930 CLS:INPUTSPC(3)"Enter first line n
umber "N%:IFN%<0ORN%>2000GOTO1930
1940 CLS:INPUTSPC(3)"Enter Envelope num
ber "EN%:IFEN%<1OREN%>4GOTO1940
1950 PROCenvsetup(EN%)
1960 *FX200,1
1970 VDU28,0,25,39,22:CLS
1980 DIM C 20:$C="SPOOL "+T$
1990 X%=C MOD256:Y%=C DIV256:CALL&FFF7
2000 PRINTN%"PROC"T$
2010 PRINTN%+10"END"
2020 PRINTN%+20":"
2030 PRINTN%+30"DEFPROC"T$
2040 PRINTN%+40"ENV."EN%",3,0,0,0,0,0,0
,121,-10,-1,-2,120,120"
2050 PRINTN%+50"RES."N%+90":F.B%=0TO"q%
":READA%,P%,D%:TI.=0"
2060 PRINTN%+60"IFA%>0REP.:SO.&0011,A%,
P%,1:SO.&0012,A%,P%+1,1:U.TI.>=D%EL.REP.
U.TI.>=D%"
2070 PRINTN%+70"N.:E."
2080 PRINTN%+80":":FORA=0TOq%STEP4
2090 PRINTA*(10/4)+N%+90"D."A%(A)","P%(
A)","D%(A)","A%(A+1)","P%(A+1)","D%(A+1)
","A%(A+2)","P%(A+2)","D%(A+2)","A%(A+3)
","P%(A+3)","D%(A+3)
2100 NEXT:*SPOOL
2110 CLS:SP%=8-(LENT$)/2
2120 PROCenvsetup(1):CLS
2130 PRINTSPC(SP%)T$" now saved. Press
any key"
2140 PROCkey:ENDPROC
2150 :
2160 DEFPROCenvsetup(en%)
2170 FORL%=0TOq%STEP2
2180 A%(L%)=en%:NEXT:ENDPROC
2190 DEFPROCinit:DIMs%(2):DIMo%(2)
2200 DIMt%(2):DIMy%(2):DIMK$(11)
2210 DIMA%(KA%):DIMP%(KA%):DIMD%(KA%)
2220 RESTORE2870:FORL%=0TO11:READK$(L%)
2230 NEXT
2240 RESTORE2880:FORL%=0TO2:READs%(L%),
o%(L%),t%(L%),y%(L%):NEXT
2250 ENVELOPE1,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,121,-10,-1
,-2,120,120
2260 VDU23,224,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,255
2270 VDU23,225,16,56,84,146,16,16,16,16
2280 VDU23,226,16,16,16,16,146,84,56,16
2290 VDU23,228,255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2300 VDU23,229,0,0,0,255,0,0,0,0
2310 H$=CHR$(123)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(125)
2320 KEY$=CHR$32+CHR$32+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR
$10+CHR$32+CHR$32+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$10+CHR
$32+CHR$32
2330 PROCscale:@%=0:f1%=0:K%=0
2340 my%=0:N%=10:new%=0:O%=0:q%=0
2350 q1%=0:TR%=0:XI%=2:YO%=0:ENDPROC
2360 DEFPROCscale:C%=53:D%=61
2370 E%=69:F%=73:G%=81:A%=89:B%=97
2380 c%=57:d%=65:f%=77:g%=85:a%=93
2390 ENDPROC
2400 DEFPROCinst:VDU26
2410 PRINTTAB(8,0)"J i n g l e   B e l
l s"
2420 PRINTTAB(8,1)STRING$(23,CHR$(228))
2430 PRINTTAB(1,2)"P  = Play back tune"
2440 PRINTTAB(1,4)"1  = Enter step mode
"
2450 PRINTTAB(1,6)"0  = Step through tu
ne"
2460 PRINTTAB(1,8)"W  = Wipe complete t
une"
2470 PRINTTAB(1,10)"4  = Catalogue tape
 or disc"
2480 PRINTTAB(1,12)"Q  = Delete last no
te played"
2490 PRINTTAB(1,14)"T  = Toggle key & o
ctave shift"
2500 PRINTTAB(1,16)"8  = Output file to
 tape or disc"
2510 PRINTTAB(1,18)"9  = Input file fro
m tape or disc"
2520 PRINTTAB(1,20)"6  = Spool procedur
e to tape or disc"
2530 PRINTTAB(0,21)STRING$(40,CHR$(229)
)
2540 PROCledger:ENDPROC
2550 DEFPROCins2(c1%)
2560 COLOURc1%:COLOUR128
2570 PRINTTAB(1,25)"Press Escape to ret
urn to compose mode":ENDPROC
```

Turn to Page 123 ►

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use." –Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Disc for Archimedes (all models) £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc
and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £24.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 89/90 AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1989/90. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £26.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

PRICE £24.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR
AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM
AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Please state tape or disc (add £2.00 for disc).

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .

selec SOFTWARE

phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

NOW FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. "Micro-Trader" offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger featurea quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting, Full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

ONLY £200 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integrated with "Micro-Trader".

£49.95 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". With a user Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches, larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.

Archimedes

PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

MULTIPORT BUFFERS WITH 2 PRINTER PORTS

BOTH PRINTERS PRINTING DIFFERENT DOCUMENTS SIMULTANEOUSLY, SOFTWARE & MANUAL PRINTER SELECT, MULTIPLE COPY FUNCTION, SIMULTANEOUS DATA INPUT, AUTO SELECT.

WITH SOFTWARE PRINTER SELECT FACILITY

(1-10-1989) CENTRONICS **NEW LOW PRICES** SERIAL (1-10-1989)

PB12-S(64) £235(d) • 1 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 64K BUFFER & AND EXPANDABLE TO 256K.
PB22-S £295(d) • 2 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
PB42-S £385(d) • 4 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER (NOT EXPANDABLE)
PB82-S £685(e) • 8 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
SB22-S £375(d) • 2 INPUT & OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
SB42-S £465(d) • 4 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER (NOT EXPANDABLE)
3S1P-SP £475(d) 3 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL INPUT WITH 1 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL OUTPUT & 256K
2S2P-PP £450(d) • 2 SERIAL & 2 PARALLEL INPUT WITH 2 PARALLEL OUTPUT & 256K

WITHOUT SOFTWARE PRINTER SELECT FACILITY

PB42-WS £320(d) • 4 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
PB62-WS £515(e) • 6 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
SB62-WS £625(e) • 6 INPUT & 2 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.

CENTRONICS & SERIAL 256K MEMORY EXPANSION D RAM £80

MULTIPORT BUFFERS WITH 1 PRINTER PORT

PB21 £235(d) • 2 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 512K.
PB41 £310(d) • 4 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
PB71 £515(e) • 7 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
SB31 £345(d) • 3 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 512K.
SB71 £625(e) • 7 INPUT & 1 OUTPUT WITH 256K BUFFER & EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB.
UB64 £180(d) • 1 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL INPUT WITH 1 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL OUTPUT WITH 64K & EXPANDABLE TO 256K.

SMART AUTOMATIC SWITCHES

Model	Connector	No of Input	No of Output	Price	Model	Connector	No of Input	No of Output	Price
IPS2A	PARALLEL	2	1	£90(c)	V24-2A	SERIAL	2	1	£110(c)
IPS4A	PARALLEL	4	1	£110(d)	V24-4A	SERIAL	4	1	£135(d)
IPS8A	PARALLEL	8	1	£145(e)	V24-8A	SERIAL	8	1	£175(e)
IPXA	PARALLEL	2	2	£115(d)	V24-22A	SERIAL	2	2	£125(d)
APS42A (WS)	CENTRONICS	4	2	£135(d)	V24-42A (WS)	SERIAL	4	2	£145(d)
IPS42A	PARALLEL	4	2	£165(d)	V24-42A (S)	SERIAL	4	2	£175(d)

(s)=PRINTER SELECTED BY SOFTWARE (WS)=WITHOUT SOFTWARE CONTROL

Add postage: (a) **£2·00** (b) **£4·50** (c) **£5·50** (d) **£6·50** (e) **£8·50** + Cables **£1·00** each + 15% VAT.

KEYZONE COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD.
454 Sunleigh Road, Alperton, Wembley,
Middlesex HA0 4NW. (England)
Telephone: 01-900 1525 (4 lines) Telex: 8813271 GECOMS G Fax: 01-903 1486

keyzone

KOSMOS
S · O · F · T · W · A · R · E

Whatever your subject

French, First Aid, Football, Spelling, Science, Spanish, Sport, Scotland, England, English Words, German, General Knowledge, Geography, Italian, Arithmetic, Natural History and Welsh

Let your computer help you learn

Write or phone for a FREE 20 page illustrated catalogue of our Leisure and Educational Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Tel 05255 3942 or 5406

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

FOOTBALL BOXFORM £14.95 (+£2 for 3" disc)

- The **ONLY** pools program written by a **GENUINE EXPERT** who has been professionally employed as such by the leading pools company. He **KNOWS** how to help you win.
- The program has forecast on average 50% more draws than would be expected by pure chance.

FOOTBALL BOXFORM is not a gimmicky play thing but a serious statistical analysis of football form. Its sole objective is to improve the chances of winning on the pools or fixed odds and no other program comes near to tackling the problem so thoroughly. Homes aways and draws are shown in order of merit and true odds given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Covers league and non-league clubs.

BOXFORM & HANDICAP WINNER £14.95 (+ £2 for 3" disc)

Two programs for the price of one. Easy to use and they never go out of date. All you need is a few minutes with a daily paper. **BOXFORM** weighs up a race by considering the many facets of form. Easily amended to suit the user's ideas. **HANDICAP WINNER** shows the value for money bets. Hundreds of winners in handicaps this year at 25/1, 20/1, 16/1, 15/1 . . . . etc. etc.

SPECIAL PRICE of £24.95 (+£2 for 3" disc) for all of the above programs plus the BEST bets calculator available. So good it's used by bookies.

Why pay inflated prices? **BOX**oft **CLEVER** and get the **BEST**
Available on tape or disc for SPECTRUM, CMD C64/128, AMS CPC's, BBC B. from:

BOXOFT (MU), 65 Allans Meadow,
Neston, South Wirral L64 9SQ.
Credit card holders may phone 051-336 2668 (24 hrs)

VISA

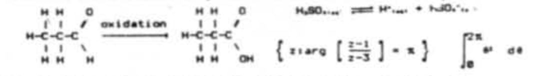
Sciways for Scientists

- Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- All characters printable on both screen and printer
- User defined characters can be stored on disc
- All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson/compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and Lower case, upright and italic

Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.
Private orders – cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc VAT, p&p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
Tel: (0202) 747695

BeebDOS version 2.02 (New) from MicroBoss

Software for BBC and IBM file interchange

Runs on IBM-PC-XT-AT or compatibles and supports DOS 2.0 or later
Supplied on 360K IBM diskette with manual and plastic wallet the software includes:

BCOPY	Copy files BBC – IBM, IBM – BBC, BBC – BBC (wild cards allowed)
BCONV	Flexible IBM file translate facility enabling text to be passed between VIEW, WORDSTAR and Displaywrite 3 amongst other uses.
BGRAPH	Display BBC mode 0,1,2,4,5 screen format (AMX Art included) files on IBM standard colour (CGA), enhanced colour (EGA) or Hercules screens for use in IBM PC presentation, DTP, drawing and other graphic applications.

BeebDOS is almost a complete BBC DFS/ADFS for the IBM PC with utilities to catalogue, format, backup, delete, lock, unlock, compact rename, alter title & options, map free space, change and create directories of BBC diskette/files.

In fact BeebDOS is probably the fastest and most powerful BBC/IBM PC file transfer method available and no cables or serial connections are required.

£46
Inclusive of VAT

BBC double density diskette formats supported are Acorn ADFS, Watford, Solidisk, OPUS DDOS and UDM. Acorn single density DFS is only supported when running BeebDOS on an IBM AT or XT286 with a 360k disk drive. Please send or phone for an information sheet

CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TRADE/EDUCATION ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON ESSEX CO13 9HG TEL (0255) 671095

FREE

with every computer we sell . . .

. . . our expertise!

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

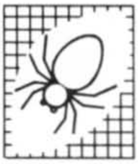
If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01-460 8991. Fax 01-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

REAL TIME
CONTROL APPLICATIONS
From Paul Fray Ltd



For School, Business, Home or Laboratory

SPIDER ***The Software***

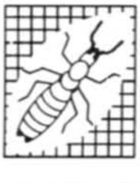
Fifty additional keywords expanding BASIC's control over the User Port, Serial Port and keyboard by invoking BASIC procedures from external events.

- *Foreground/Background processing*
- *ROM/RAM combination takes no memory*
- *Leaves BASIC programs unaffected*
- *Easy to install with no soldering*

— FROM £69 —

Archimedes version – Arachnid Now available

TERMITE ***The Hardware***



- *Eight configurable input/output lines*
- *Status indicators for each line*
- *Outputs rated at 2A, 5 to 30V DC*
- *Opto-isolated and fused for safety*
- *Fully compatible with SPIDER*
- *Comprehensive manual including driver utilities*
- *Ideal for driving motors, lamps, sensors etc.*

— ONLY £115 —

Prices inclusive of VAT. Please add £3 for p&p

We also supply a full range of industrial digital, analogue and serial cards for use with SPIDER. For more information on any Paul Fray product please telephone (0223) 441134

(Trade Enquiries Welcome)

Paul Fray Ltd. Flint Bridge, Ely Road, Water Beach, Cambridge CB5 9PG

◀ *From Page 120*

```
 2580 DEFPROCmode(M$)
 2590 VDU28,0,24,39,22:CLS:VDU26
 2600 COLOUR129:COLOUR0
 2610 SP%=18-(LENM$)/2
 2620 PRINTTAB(SP%,23)M$" mode"
 2630 COLOUR128:COLOUR1:ENDPROC
 2640 DEFPROCkeyboard:VDU4:RESTORE2910
 2650 MOVE0,0:MOVE1279,0:PLOT85,0,188
 2660 PLOT85,1279,188:GCOL0,0
 2670 FORL%=100TO1178STEP98:MOVEL%,188
 2680 DRAWL%,0:NEXT:COLOUR0:FORL%=1TO9
 2690 READZ%:PRINTTAB(Z%,26)KEY$:NEXT
 2700 VDU5:GCOL3,1:FORL%=0TO2
 2710 FORLL%=s%(L%)TOo%(L%)STEPt%(L%)
 2720 READCH$:MOVELL%,y%(L%):PRINTCH$
 2730 NEXT:NEXT:VDU4:COLOUR1:GCOL0,1
 2740 MOVE0,188:DRAW1279,188:ENDPROC
 2750 DEFPROCledger:VDU26:FORL%=5TO7
 2760 PRINTTAB(32,L%)STRING$(6,"_")
 2770 NEXT:MOVE1016,656:DRAW1016,944
 2780 DRAW1220,944:DRAW1220,656
 2790 DRAW1016,656
 2800 PRINTTAB(32,3)"Octave"
 2810 PRINTTAB(32,10)"Shift"
 2820 PRINTTAB(32,4)CHR$(225)
 2830 PRINTTAB(37,9)CHR$(226)
 2840 PROCoct:ENDPROC
 2850 DEFPROCw(p%):TIME=0
 2860 REPEATUNTILTIME>=p%:ENDPROC
 2870 DATAC,C#,D,D#,E,F,F#,G,G#,A,A#,B
 2880 DATA30,930,100,68
 2890 DATA986,1279,100,68
 2900 DATA84,1162,98,160
 2910 DATA2,5,11,14,17,24,27,33,36
 2920 DATAZ,X,C,V,B,N,M,<,>,?
 2930 DATASft,Del,Cop
 2940 DATAS,D, ,G,H,J, ,L,+, ,},Rt
 2950 DEFPROCkey:*FX21
 2960 REPEAT UNTIL GET:CLS:ENDPROC
 2970 DEFPROCopenout:PROCmark(16,1)
 2980 PROCname:SP%=16-(LENT$)/2:*FX200,1
 2990 VDU28,0,25,39,22:CLS
 3000 X=OPENOUT T$:PRINT#X,q%
 3010 PRINTSPC(SP%)"Saving _ "T$
 3020 FORL%=0TOq%
 3030 PRINT#X,A%(L%),P%(L%),D%(L%)
 3040 NEXT:CLOSE#X:CLS:SP%=8-(LENT$)/2
 3050 CLS:PRINTSPC(SP%)T$" now saved. Pr
ess any key"
 3060 PROCkey:ENDPROC
 3070 DEFPROCopenin:PROCmark(18,1)
 3080 PROCname:SP%=16-(LENT$)/2
 3090 PRINTSPC(14)"PRESS SHIFT"
 3100 PRINTSPC(4)"(Cassette users press
play first)"
 3110 REPEATUNTILINKEY-1:q1%=q%:*FX200,1
 3120 VDU28,0,25,39,22:CLS
 3130 PRINTSPC(SP%)"Loading _ "T$
 3140 Y=OPENIN T$:INPUT#Y,q%
 3150 IFq%>KA%PROCwrongfile:ENDPROC
 3160 new%=1:FORL%=0TOq%
 3170 INPUT#Y,A%(L%),P%(L%),D%(L%)
 3180 NEXT:CLOSE#Y:CLS:SP%=14-(LENT$)/2
 3190 PRINTSPC(SP%)T$" now in memory"
 3200 VDU26:PROCmark(18,0):*FX200,0
 3210 PROCreplay:PROCmark(2,0)
 3220 VDU28,0,25,39,22:CLS
 3230 PRINTSPC(13)"Press any key"
 3240 PROCkey:ENDPROC
 3250 DEFPROCwrongfile:CLS:CLOSE#Y:VDU7
 3260 PRINT"Wrong type of file accessed
press a key"
 3270 PROCkey:q%=q1%:ENDPROC
 3280 DEFPROCerr:*FX12
 3290 REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
 3300 *FX4,0
 3310 *FX21,0
 3320 *FX200,0
 3330 VDU14:ENDPROC
 3340 IF ERR=17GOTO180
 3350 IF O%=3 THEN *SPOOL
 3360 IF O%=4CLOSE#X
 3370 IF ERR=197OR ERR=199:GOTO 3400
 3380 IF ERR>188:PRINT:REPORT:GOTO 3400
 3390 MODE7:PROCerr:END
 3400 PRINT" .. Press any key"
 3410 PROCkey:GOTO 180
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0 |  580 = 18FE D | 1150 = 127C A | 1720 = 3E75 F | 2290 = 2734 0 | 2860 = F606 F
  20 =    0 0 |  590 = 69A5 D | 1160 = 8082 7 | 1730 = B719 0 | 2300 = 11ED E | 2870 = AA30 6
  30 =    0 0 |  600 = 8C9B 3 | 1170 = 4B05 A | 1740 = 4B60 6 | 2310 = A0CF F | 2880 = D2B4 6
  40 = 5922 2 |  610 = 69A5 C | 1180 = 7993 0 | 1750 =  7C4 4 | 2320 = 422E 4 | 2890 = 8301 C
  50 = 50EB 5 |  620 = 1530 6 | 1190 = 4B05 F | 1760 = 47A5 1 | 2330 = 8C8D 8 | 2900 = BE01 F
  60 = 4ACF 9 |  630 = 69A5 4 | 1200 = 13F5 C | 1770 = 4B80 2 | 2340 = AC4F F | 2910 = BCEF 5
  70 = E383 1 |  640 = 8C23 3 | 1210 = 8763 B | 1780 = 4F97 7 | 2350 = CEE4 B | 2920 = F144 5
  80 = 2FD3 1 |  650 = 69A5 1 | 1220 = 2DA3 3 | 1790 = CEAC 8 | 2360 = 5BA6 3 | 2930 = 915A 5
  90 = 9C6F 4 |  660 = 4990 1 | 1230 = F77D D | 1800 =  5A8 7 | 2370 = 9B1E F | 2940 = FF8D 8
 100 = 14F0 C |  670 = 69A5 4 | 1240 = DF41 0 | 1810 = CBF8 2 | 2380 = FE66 8 | 2950 = DCB3 1
 110 = 318C 3 |  680 = 7EFF 6 | 1250 = 5E1C 4 | 1820 = 33B1 7 | 2390 = ED0F 3 | 2960 = 3712 E
 120 = E750 8 |  690 = 69A5 3 | 1260 = 6E8E 3 | 1830 = DE78 E | 2400 = EF72 9 | 2970 = 7A3B 7
 130 = 41ED 3 |  700 = 5426 0 | 1270 = D9D1 1 | 1840 = ED0F F | 2410 = 6C92 8 | 2980 = DE2C C
 140 = F49D 5 |  710 = 69A5 2 | 1280 = A0C5 D | 1850 = 8784 8 | 2420 =  431 9 | 2990 = B36D A
 150 = A8B7 7 |  720 = CE0E 1 | 1290 = A74E 0 | 1860 = 672B F | 2430 = 7AF9 E | 3000 = 72E4 A
 160 = FD95 7 |  730 = 69A5 D | 1300 = 4684 9 | 1870 = 2B9A 4 | 2440 = 3C57 8 | 3010 = B757 1
 170 = 3203 2 |  740 = 7A2A 5 | 1310 = A01D 7 | 1880 = A34B A | 2450 = 5620 8 | 3020 = 584E D
 180 = B667 9 |  750 = 75A6 7 | 1320 = C9B5 1 | 1890 = 143A 2 | 2460 = EB16 0 | 3030 =  10D 6
 190 = 6E5C 1 |  760 = 796A 0 | 1330 = A74E 7 | 1900 = ED0F 5 | 2470 = B7F2 F | 3040 = 3BAB 1
 200 = 2541 0 |  770 = 4463 9 | 1340 = C32E 6 | 1910 = 5DBD 6 | 2480 = 1983 9 | 3050 = 26FD 9
 210 = 4E59 0 |  780 = 57EE 6 | 1350 = E319 D | 1920 = 6D73 7 | 2490 = C73B E | 3060 = 4B80 8
 220 = 7C35 F |  790 = 2B6D 4 | 1360 = 3ABC A | 1930 = 95D5 E | 2500 = 5A96 5 | 3070 = EFAA F
 230 = 812D 8 |  800 = 95F6 F | 1370 = FD70 2 | 1940 = D242 9 | 2510 = DBB9 E | 3080 = 15A5 5
 240 = A928 7 |  810 = C95F 9 | 1380 = 1E86 4 | 1950 = 7B75 B | 2520 = CF1C 8 | 3090 = 5142 7
 250 = 1003 5 |  820 = FF40 9 | 1390 = ED0F E | 1960 = 2FD3 6 | 2530 = A51A C | 3100 = 7EFE 3
 260 = 8363 5 |  830 = F367 F | 1400 = B38D 7 | 1970 = B36D 1 | 2540 = F7A3 C | 3110 = C6C0 9
 270 = 7474 E |  840 =  C4A 6 | 1410 = FE5C A | 1980 =  C16 C | 2550 = F1D8 5 | 3120 = B36D C
 280 = FD2E F |  850 = ED0F A | 1420 = AD51 A | 1990 = B4A9 3 | 2560 = 2FD1 4 | 3130 = 8C62 B
 290 = 5A41 6 |  860 = 4795 D | 1430 = F711 C | 2000 = 5BC8 1 | 2570 = 1642 E | 3140 = B92F 2
 300 = 74B2 B |  870 = 3FB3 E | 1440 = C7EC 3 | 2010 = 4F62 4 | 2580 = 4B88 A | 3150 = 6DE5 F
 310 = 69A5 E |  880 = 69F4 E | 1450 = 9D26 F | 2020 = 142C 8 | 2590 =  B74 D | 3160 = E84F 4
 320 = 949C 9 |  890 = 95B6 F | 1460 = F164 4 | 2030 = 4C6E 8 | 2600 = 6264 5 | 3170 = B3BC F
 330 = 69A5 9 |  900 = 9324 D | 1470 = F92A F | 2040 = DE15 C | 2610 = 2BC4 E | 3180 = 1962 2
 340 = 5D1F 8 |  910 = 26F0 6 | 1480 = 99F8 B | 2050 = 8D3E A | 2620 = 2EAD E | 3190 = F878 0
 350 = 69A5 F |  920 = D732 5 | 1490 = 2D3E D | 2060 = 10FA 8 | 2630 = 34AB 5 | 3200 = 5DB7 6
 360 = BCDE C |  930 = 71D9 3 | 1500 = 871F 0 | 2070 =  EFD A | 2640 = 7FCD 7 | 3210 =  114 F
 370 = 69A5 6 |  940 = A86F D | 1510 = ED0F 3 | 2080 = AE50 E | 2650 = B8F1 2 | 3220 = B36D C
 380 =  9AD E |  950 = 33B1 6 | 1520 = 57C6 6 | 2090 = A959 C | 2660 = 6ECC 9 | 3230 = DCBE A
 390 = 69A5 4 |  960 = D143 F | 1530 = 8396 0 | 2100 = 1469 3 | 2670 = CCB9 0 | 3240 = 4B80 3
 400 = D3EB F |  970 = 8345 B | 1540 = 80DB E | 2110 =   10 3 | 2680 = B2D4 D | 3250 = 5750 F
 410 = 69A5 E |  980 = 199E 8 | 1550 = 7564 5 | 2120 = 311A E | 2690 = 5E40 1 | 3260 = 3FD0 1
 420 = 10B3 9 |  990 =  7DF D | 1560 = E85C 9 | 2130 = 9017 C | 2700 = 835F 2 | 3270 = 73A5 4
 430 = 69A5 E | 1000 = D634 B | 1570 = B8F7 F | 2140 = 4B80 E | 2710 = DCAB 6 | 3280 = 7B77 8
 440 = 4AE3 9 | 1010 = 4A78 4 | 1580 = F3BB 7 | 2150 = 9719 C | 2720 = 2055 8 | 3290 = 6BDF 2
 450 = 69A5 1 | 1020 = 31AB D | 1590 = E174 8 | 2160 = E867 3 | 2730 = C6F8 5 | 3300 = F3A2 E
 460 =  453 C | 1030 = F80F 9 | 1600 = ED0F 0 | 2170 = AA3C F | 2740 = EEB6 3 | 3310 = 2B9A 0
 470 = 69A5 F | 1040 = 199E 9 | 1610 = CBC4 7 | 2180 = EE1F E | 2750 = C95C 3 | 3320 = 3FF2 5
 480 = C37E A | 1050 = 8E2B 4 | 1620 = 7FBA F | 2190 = 88E6 5 | 2760 = 377C 5 | 3330 = 1A9C 6
 490 = 69A5 4 | 1060 = F412 D | 1630 = ED0F 9 | 2200 = 9503 F | 2770 = DB0F 2 | 3340 = 6140 C
 500 = E8C9 4 | 1070 = 31AB 8 | 1640 = 4D81 E | 2210 = 65DF 0 | 2780 = EE6A 8 | 3350 = 888C 0
 510 = 69A5 3 | 1080 = 57FB C | 1650 =  90F 5 | 2220 =   9C A | 2790 = 7B88 9 | 3360 = 1499 D
 520 = 11E1 6 | 1090 = 1B02 E | 1660 = ED0F 9 | 2230 = 2C83 A | 2800 = D188 1 | 3370 = 201E 7
 530 = 69A5 5 | 1100 = A528 5 | 1670 = 337F 9 | 2240 = 468A 5 | 2810 = 4780 5 | 3380 = 2A19 5
 540 = 10C1 F | 1110 = D54A E | 1680 = 8E38 D | 2250 = 21A9 2 | 2820 = 56FE 2 | 3390 = 4659 7
 550 = 69A5 1 | 1120 = E531 6 | 1690 = 5957 7 | 2260 = F61A C | 2830 = 97B9 E | 3400 = CB57 2
 560 = AD1A A | 1130 = 2F2A A | 1700 = 7496 7 | 2270 = 7E9F E | 2840 = A74E 4 | 3410 = 4295 1
 570 = 69A5 A | 1140 = D0B4 7 | 1710 = 2911 6 | 2280 = A76D 5 | 2850 = 28E3 A |
```

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

● BBC, Watford 40/80 DS drive, mono monitor, 220. Taxan KP810 printer 100. Tel: 0206 223846.

● Wanted Micro User discs from January to September 1989 phone Colin on 0387 54526 evenings only.

● Acorn colour monitor for the BBC micro. Hardly used, excellent condition, gift at 100. Telephone 021-354 9481 (evenings).

● BBC B Watford DDFS double 40T disc drives Interword & shadow ram, manuals and extras 250. Cumbria evenings 0539 723223.

● Facit 4565 daisywheel printer, 40cps, friction tractor, cutsheet feeds, cables, ribbons, software, manuals 150 ono. Acorn teletext adaptor, ATS rom 60. Bromley 0689 30847 evenings.

● Master 128 with Spellmaster rom, Pace 40/80 disc drive, Star LC10 printer, Coltmace joysticks, Trivial Pursuit, Elite and others all under 18 months old, 525. Tel 0254 663853.

● Master 128 with Viewstore, ADT, AMX Art, games, mouse and joystick. Akhter 3.5/5.25in combo disc drive. Philips CM8833 colour monitor, manuals and mags, 600. Nottingham 0602 811891.

● BBC B 1770 DFS ahicter 40/0 DS/DD disc drive, data recorder, many games on disc and tape, Mini Office II, Micro User magazines, still boxed, all in excellent condition 325 ono. Tel: 096 278735 after 6pm.

● BBC B OS1.2, Cumana 40/80 drive, Questpaint, Questmouse, 50 discs and box, 16k sideways ram, joystick, manuals, software, 300 also EMR midi interface with software and leads, 30. Phone 0732 451180 evenings.

● BBC B OS1.2, 1770 DFS, Wordwise, data recorder, many games, joysticks, books and manuals, 225 ovno. Tel: 050-981 6389 after 6pm (Leicestershire).

● Modem bargain. Miracom WS3000 V21,23 unused 97 ono for quick sale. Fawely Milton Keynes (0908) 665806 evenings.

● BBC B, Watford DDFS 1.53 (1770) 80T/DS 5.25in drive, Watford shadow ram, Sideways ram/rom boards, Interword, Spellmaster, Questpaint + Mouse, Dumpout-3, all manuals, games, blank discs, Plinth 400 ono. Tel: 01-672 5928 4:30pm-7.00pm.

● Immaculate BBC B 7 40/80T drive, Watford MkII 1770 DDFS + Speech, Dumpout 3, 30 discs, large lockable box, mono monitor, Fleet St. Editor, sideways Zif, vgc, list goes on... bargain 450. Tel: 01-570 5256 (evenings), ask for Satnam.

● BBC B, disc drive, green screen monitor, 6502 2nd Processor, 16k sideways ram, rom/ram board, software 400 Tel: 0924 220276.

● M128 with accessories 325. 3.5in drive 55. 5.25in 80/40T drive 55. 80186 board, mouse, Dos 2.1 etc 115. Inter Sheet rom 27. Watford Dumpout rom 15. Shibumisoft Problem Solver 15. Sunbury 788322.

● BBC B+, twin 40/80T DD, RB2TB, eprom programmer, sampler, MT-midi, replay, games, discs, manuals, CAD-SW mags, + more, boxed, excellent condition 500. 0634 30335.

● BBC games for sale, tape and disc, over fifty titles. Also AMX Mouse, Morley Teletext, eprom programmer, ATPL rom board, Replay, Toolkitplus, Slave, graphics, Wordwise+, SpellcheckIII, Disc Doctor, best offers. Tel: 0509 502346.

● Wanted. Music 87 with instruments. Phone 0590 674379 after 6pm.

● Wanted. Educational software for BBC B, masters only please. Phone 0543 268671.

● Perfect condition BBC B issue 7, 32k shadow ram, 32k SWR, Cumana disc drive, 20in colour TV, discs, lockable box, joysticks, software, tape recorder, games, manuals 400. Tel: 01-748 7246 evenings.

● Master: ADFS, View, Viewsheet, Dumpout 3+, 40/80T, double sided drive, AMX Mouse packages, Wapping Editor DTP, mouse, including manuals. Everything still under guarantee + loads more, 400 ono. Phone Francis 01-446-0865 Evenings.

● Wanted for BBC B. Video digitiser with software. Would buy or exchange for Z80 second processor. Also wanted, mono monitor. Would buy or exchange for green screen monitor. Tel: 0382 22017.

● Master 512k latest Dos, dual 40/80T d/drives, Viglen console, Acorn teletext adaptor, two dual cartridges lotsa discs, roms, books, eprommor, 700: Tel. Highcliffe 0425 277767.

● BBC B+ (1770 DFS, ADFS), 40/80T DS disc drive, CP80 printer, Eprom programmer, 150 of roms including Multi-basic, View 3, Viewsheet, Printmaster, 500 ono. Suffolk (0284 704066).

● Master 300. 512k co-processor, mouse, Dos, 20+ discs 120. PC- style case with 5.25in drive 90, 3.25in drive 40, Philips colour monitor 120, joystick, books, software, etc. Please ring 0993 0843901 (Oxford).

● Electron, Rombox Plus, Pegasus 400, 5in disc drive, games, leads and manuals. (disc drive very special) very good condition, only used it once. Tel: 01-478 6476.

● BBC B OS 1.2 DDFS 40/80DSDD drive, Mini Office 2 roms, sideways rom board, sideways ram, replay system, Forth rom, Exmon rom, Trackball, various software, 350 ono, Tel: 0952 617190.

● BBC B dual 80/40T disc drive with PSU NEC PC8023BE-C dot-matrix printer, B/W 9in monitor, Comal rom, manuals and other add-ons, 350, can deliver if local. Telephone 01-680 5858 after 6.30pm.

● BBC B, d/drive, S/W ram, Wordwise, View, books, games, discs, cables, 140 ono. Phone: 09323 42763.

● Micronet rom, Prism Modem 1000 and all relevant leads, 60 ono. Tel: David 0527 42834 weekdays from 18:00 until 21:00.

● Electron AP41 disc interface with T2P4 tape to disc rom, 65 ono. View, Viewsheet cartridges 5 each. 051-489 4132.

● Microvitec 1451AP monitor RGB+PAL + audio 150, Watford 32k rom/ram card 40, Watford 32k shadow ram 50 (both 2 weeks old honest!), Solidisk 32k 2/4MHz board + STL toolkit 30, Rom manager 15, Watford Video Digitser 60, Palette 4096 col graphics card 45 Interword rom 25, open to offers on 01-731 7144.

● Master reference manual part

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Name____________________

Address____________________

Cheque enclosed for £______
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed____________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, FREEPOST, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need?

Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items.

Our 179,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

An added bonus!

Your advert will be automatically displayed on MicroLink, the electronic mail service. This means it will be seen by thousands of computer enthusiasts who can send an instant response.

1 and 2 10 each, Dos + problem solver 20, solartron CD1400 150MHz oscilloscope 150. 01-549 6255 (eves).

- BBC B 40/80T DS drive and DDFS, Morley Teletext Adaptor, Solidisk 32k 4 meg board, Replay rom, Star LC-10 printer/cable, manuals included. Will split items. Tel: Bandish 01-903 4994 evenings. Offers 500.
- Render Bender boxed as new 40, many games all original. Wanted Basic compiler. Phone 0843 603177.
- Archimedes 310M, colour monitor, Risc OS, Backplane, disc interface. Software: PC emulator, Hearsey, Conquerer. As new 800 ono Tel: 01-529 0035 after 7pm.
- BBC B, RGB monitor/TV, dual DS 40T drives, Panasonic KXP1081 printer, desktop publishing, Hobbit tape system, cassette deck, many games, lots of utils, many mags, books, incl service manual, the lot only 800. Tel: 01-561 3471 and leave a message.
- BBC B with data recorder, joystick many manuals and games, 150. Tel: 025126 3581.
- BBC B c/w two 800k drives, ADFS SWR-card in Viglen console case, mono monitor, joysticks, lots of s/w including Interword, all with manuals, leads, price 300 ono. 01-651 4960 after 7pm.
- Electron, Plus 1, AP3, AP2, T2P3, AP6, AP7, games, discs, recorder, master board, manuals, joysticks. Tel: 0276 34230. 300.
- BBC B for sale. 32k AMX Mouse + Super Art, 50 games, 40/80T drive, replay + T.D. roms, monitor stand + Swiftspread Sheet rom 500 ono. Tel: 0689-39875.
- BBC original cassette games: Strike Force Harrier to Barbarian. Each `4.50. Phone Brian 01-644-6092 for full list. Prices Negotiable
- BBC B Issue 7, 512k co-processor, ADFS Watford DDFS, two 40/80 disc drives, mouse, data recorder, Wordwise+, Forth, much BBC and PC software, 650. Ring 070682 7710 after 6pm.
- Master 128, dual 40/80 switchable drives, Microvitec colour monitor, teletext adapter, recorder, joysticks, cartridge, printer, 20+ reference manuals, complete set Micro User games/utilities 600 the lot 0959 74713 evenings.
- Master 128k, med-res RGB monitor, dual 5.25in/3.5in Watford Plinth drives, RX80ft Epson printer, 650. Offers: Max, NLQ, Manager, Wordaid, Wordwise+, roms. Phone: 0780 64501 ext 3296, Dr Pace or 0780 66449 evenings.
- BBC B Issue 8 with 40/80 disc drive, tape recorder, joysticks. 700 of games, magazines, books, manuals, 100 of utilities and educational software. 375 Tel: 0482 442813.
- BBC and Electron games, cassettes and discs. Sae to Jason Fireberg, 10 Meadow Way, Latchingdon, Chelmsford. Essex CM3 6LH.
- Electron, disc drive, mouse, SWR, magazines, software and more! Worth 700. Accept 300 ono. Tel: 091 2671546.
- BBC B, 2 40/80 drives, Morley Teletext Adaptor, Microvitec monitor, rom/ram boards, boxed software, roms and manuals. 650. Phone 061-485 6853.
- Master 128 turbo, Philips colour monitor, Mitsubushi DS 40/80 drive, all still under guarantee, Elite, Exile, Lancelot, Sentinal, etc, etc, books, 10 unused Verbatim disc's upgrading to Archimedes. Ring Kevin McCarthy 01-928 7888 daytime, 450 the lot.
- Master 512, dual 800k Technomatic switchable drive with independent PSU in plinth manuals and software 400 ono. Ring 01-868 3356 evenings
- Electron, Plus 1, AP3, ADFS 3.5in d/drive, mains adaptor, View, recorder, manuals, 200. Tape software, Electron Users, computer books, 190 ono. Phone: 031-447 5933.
- BBC B with twin drives, monitor, printer, Acorn Teletext Adaptor, joystick, software, 350. Epson RX printer 50, Morley Teletext Adaptor 30. Maidstone 674344.
- BBC B OS1.2, Opus Challenger 3 disc drive with ram disc 275 ono. Philips green monitor/80 45. Master Compact entry, serial kit, Wordwise+ and Micronet roms. 275 ono, all as new with manuals. Tel: (05242) 71952 72174 evenings.
- Archimedes A440 colour, immaculate, hardly used, a bargain at 1,800. Telephone 0223 215385 evenings.
- ATPL sidewise rom board + 16k ram, 20. Tel: 0329 289416.
- Z88 accessories: handbook, 32k ram, 3 x 32k eproms, parallel printer interface, eprom eraser, 70 the lot, or offers. Cheltenham 0242 603922 evenings.
- Wanted Solidisk 4 meg 256k board for BBC B. 061-737-1067.
- BBC Master Compact 128 computer, games and joystick 180. Tel: 0535 36039.
- BBC B + 40 track disc drive + joystick 200. Tel: 0753 652332.
- BBC B + video digitiser + Torch dual Z80 disc drives, 80 track + sideways rom 250. 0753 652332.
- BBC B, extra roms, twin 40/80 DS drive, manuals, books. 300. Tel: 0892 884165.
- BBC B OS1.2, Watford DFS, 40/80T DS/DD View 3.00, Viewsheet, Viewstore, books, magazines, tapes, 220. Tel: Upminster 51461.
- Cumana drives: 40/80T SS and 40T SS 60 ono. Durham area 091-371 1236.
- BBC B Acorn DFS, 5.25in disc plus accesories, 220. Tel:0932 341357.
- BBC B 32k, games, joysticks, manuals and other software, data recorder, 175. 0883 624257.
- Master Compact plus double disc drive, Welcome disc, Viewspell, TV adaptor and manuals 295. Tel: John 0708 763421.
- Taxan Vision II colour monitor (also 3 mono colours), new, boxed. Offers Paul 0773 873611 (Derby).
- BBC and Electron games for sale. For list call David on 0261 32524 anytime.
- 640Kb DS DD 80T disc drive 50. Phone 026787577 evenings.
- Immaculate BBC B, Opus Challenger 256k data recorder, Toolkit plus colour monitor, 132 col printer, stand, desk, ribbons, paper, books, software, joystick, discs, 700 ono. Tel 0733 245109 after 7pm.
- Hybrid music system for Model B or Master. Includes stereo synthsizer, keyboard, software and lots of music. Offers to Keith. Tel: 0438 743259.

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- *WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of* The Micro User.

Dubious definitions

The light hearted saga of Bob and Trev continues – with a look at the real meaning of some technical terms

Dear Trev

Some of us were born to obscurity while others have greatness thrust upon them, as Andrea used to remark when she'd been on the bathroom scales. Incidentally (which doesn't mean between teeth) Andrea came back from her experiences with the Yeti looking a bit clapped out. Apparently he wasn't as abominable as is made out and in fact reminded her a little of Mike Cook.

But then everyone reminds her of Mike Cook. Many's the time I've heard her say "He's a dead ringer for Mike Cook". Still I didn't expect her to go ape over a Yeti.

"Aren't they called Big Feet in America?" I asked, to try to avoid her hints about ringing the changes.

"I don't know about the feet," she murmured, smiling like someone with a reduced instruction set.

Anyway I digress. Let's return to my call to glory. Everyone is supposed to be famous for ten minutes according to Andy what's-it-hole and my time came last week. It started with a phone call from the lads at Dottybase.

"Wally", they yelled, "we're just about to publish Pumping Silicon and we need a glossary".

"Go to a chemist", I said, shuddering at memories of adolescent days spent hanging around dark alleys trying to get up the nerve to do more than buy a bottle of Lickosade.

"We mean a sort of dictionary explaining technical terms to the man who knows nothing about micros. We thought you'd be ideal. Will you do it?"

"Course I will. How much do I get paid?" It was at that point that the line went dead. Undeterred I decided to enlist the help of the Romchester Rogues who were meeting that night to hold their annual speed programming championships. The idea is to type in a listing from The Micro User *without making any mistakes — which Clive says is the best example of a paradox he's ever come across.*

Last year's surprise winner had been Andrea (I always suspected she'd been practising with Mike Cook) and this year's was Clive. He'd been taking the whole thing very seriously and gone into training by reading old issues of The Micro User. *"I'd forgotten that it used to be about the Model B," he enthused. I suspect it was the sight of him in shorts that put the other contestants off, but he was the only one to type in the game's listing exactly as it appeared in the magazine. All the others got it working.*

My enjoyment of the evening was somewhat dampened by Andrea winging back in from Bustermandu and insisting on coming along. The problem was that I was supposed to be going with Doreen who'd managed to persuade Securicor to provide her with two more baby sitters for Robert and Marie — they'd been refusing to send any more until they got the last two back. So there I was with the pair of them, both pretending that they hadn't met and forcing me to introduce them.

"Ah, you're the kleptomaniac", simpered Doreen acidly.

"No, dear", seethed Andrea, shredding beer mats just by looking at them, "I'm a campanologist. I ring bells".

"Oh, sorry. I was sure Bob said you couldn't stop picking things up".

It was here knowing damn well for whom the bell was going to toll when we got home and desperate to change the subject that I brought up the glossary. Everyone came up with lots of definitions and in the hi-tech spirit of the club I wrote them down on the back of a redundant teletext adaptor. These are just a few of them:

***Electron**: Least said, soonest mended.*

***Archimedean screw**: Unprincipled use of an A3000.*

***Hacker:** Micro User journalist.*

***Goto:** A totally unnecessary and confusing construct vital for practical programming.*

***Programmer:** See masochist.*

***Masochist**: See Electron owner.*

***Machine code**: Language for show-offs.*

***Recursion**: See recursion.*

***6502**: Cost of a decent Archimedes set-up.*

They're the ones I can read. If I can decode the others I'll let you have them.

Cheers,

Bob

PS: Clive has been stripped of his 1989 speed programming title. Apparently they found traces of lickosade in his sample. Don't ask me how they could tell the difference.

Increase your wordpower with KEYWORD

The essential enhancement for your word processor

SAVE UP TO £10

LIST
DICTIONARY
THESAURUS
BIBLIOGRAPHY
CATALOGUE
CHECK LIST
DICTIONARY
DIRECTORY
GLOSSARY
INDEX
INVENTORY
LEXICON
LIST
REGISTER
ROLE
ROSTER
SCHEDULE
ROTOR
TABLE
THESAURUS
LOGUE
SWIFT
software
KEYWORD
'A WAY WITH WORDS'
The Dynamic Word Finder
for home and business use

Now you don't have to go hunting backwards and forwards through your thesaurus when you're looking for alternative words, because Keyword from Swift Software is a complete word finder – on disc!

At the touch of a button you can instantly select up to 70 synonyms in any of 1,000 categories – giving you an effective vocabulary of up to 70,000 words.

And it's so easy to use. Simply type in the first few letters of a word and you'll be shown all the entries in the dictionary that start with those letters. Then, using the cursor keys (or mouse if you have one), just pick the word that's nearest to the one you're looking for and you'll be presented with a comprehensive list of synonyms.

If you ever find yourself stuck for words, Keyword is the answer! Send for your copy today and you'll never be tongue-tied again.

WHAT THE REVIEWERS HAVE TO SAY

> *"As a word finder for everyday use it is excellent . . . Next time I am stuck for a word I shall be using Keyword rather than reaching for the thesaurus on the bookshelf."*
> ***– The Micro User***

> *"Keyword will interest anyone who uses a word processor for more than notes to the milkman."*
> ***– New Computer Express***

> *"There is no doubt that this is a useful and powerful piece of software . . . Give me convenience every time."*
> ***– Electron User***

	RRP	Our Price
Archimedes 3.5" disc .... *(Arthur and RISC OS compatible)*	£29.95	£19.95
BBC/Electron 3.5" ADFS disc	£19.95	£14.95
BBC/Electron 5.25" 80T DFS disc ...	£19.95	£14.95
BBC/Electron 5.25" 40T DFS disc ...	£14.95	£9.95

Also available FREE with subscription (disc only)

SUBSCRIBE TO THE MICRO USER

Annual subscription

(with monthly tape or disc and Keyword – UK only)

(See opposite)

		New *			Renewal	£ p
Magazine + monthly tape**	£23	*2381*		*2382*	☐	
Magazine + monthly (40 track) 5.25"disc	£23	*2383*		*2384*	☐	
Magazine + monthly (80 track) 5.25" disc	£23	*2385*	☐	*2386*	☐	
Magazine + monthly 3.5" ADFS disc	£27	*2387*		*2388*	☐	
Magazine + monthly 3.5" Archimedes disc	£27	*2389*		*2390*	☐	______
Europe & Eire: Surface	£28	*2365*	☐	*2114*	☐	
Overseas: Surface	£34	*2366*	☐	*2367*	☐	
Overseas: Air	£45	*2004*	☐	*2113*	☐	______

** Orders received by October 26 will commence with December issue*
*** Tape subscription offer – The Last Ninja*

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Publications Ltd.**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa Expiry Date ____ / ____

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ____

Post Code ______________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

Order at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Credit Card Orders only: **051-357 1275**
Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**
General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (MU11)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

EASY BANKER
As reviewed in November A&B
£8.50

ELECTRICAL CABLE SELECTOR
ACORN £17.25
MS-DOS £28.75

POOLS CHEQUE
£5.95

INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
£7.95

Fully bound software catalogue
50p P&P
Refundable with order or Free with each Purchase

Most of our programs are available for the Electron/BBC B/B+/MASTER and COMPACT, in 3.5" & 5.25" DFS or ADFS format. The Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator and Electrical Cable Selector programs are available in MS-DOS versions. (Price on App.)

Also covered by our catalogue - Investment Analyser 2, Super!boot, Easy Banker, Introduction to Statistics, Matrix, Soccer Boss, Pools Cheque, Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator, Electrical Cable Selector.

Letters/ cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 4,
First floor, H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road, Rainhill,
Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel. 051-426 9660. FAX.051-493 1425

Access VISA

***FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM**
TOTALLY new Archimedes version available £25.64

****PAYROLL (Wages)**

**** ACCOUNT PLUS**

New

**** TAXMAN**
End of Year Balance Sheet

Micro Trader £230, Micro Stock £86.25 plus other programs
(Prices: * £20.64) | (* * £58.13 inc VAT)

Micro Aid

Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

BADGER MICROS (DEVON)

● Archimedes, BBC Master ●
● Disc Drives, Printers, Monitors, etc. ●
APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER
● Rom Boards, Ram cards, etc . ●
STOCKISTS OF COMPUTER CONCEPTS RANGE
● Interword, Spellmaster, Intersheet, etc. ●
● Discs, Disc boxes, Paper, Labels ●

Badgers Hill, Southerton,
Nr Newton Poppleford, Devon

● PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES ●

Colaton Raleigh (0395) 68516

PC1640 PC1512 PCW

PANASONIC DISKS PRINTERS KXP1081 ORGANISERS

PARROT PSION NEC PPC512 PORTABLES PPC640 LABELS

DENHAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31 Brahms Rd, Basingstoke,
Hants RG22 4JH
Tel. (0256) 64752
(24hr Answer-phone)

SPECIAL OFFERS

Archimedes 440
colour Plus
RISC OS
Limited supply
only
£2176

FREE
With every Archimedes purchased Teddy Bear, Sports Bag, Mug, Lapel Badge, Sweatshirt, Sew on Badge, Sports Shirt, Disc Wallet.
All items are the official Acorn products (worth over £54)

BBC MASTER	
Master 128	£395.60
Turbo Module	£111.85
Eprom Cartridge	£12.80
IEEE Interface	£265.40
2nd Processor	£49.80
Econet Module	£47.40

ARCHIMEDES	
310 Base	£832
310 Mono	£992
310 Colour	£1008
310M Base	£895
310M Mono	£955
310M Colour	£1071
410/1 Base	£1090
410/1 Mono	£1150
410/1 Colour	£1266
420/1 Base	£1570
420/1 Mono	£1630
420/1 Colour	£1746
440/1 Base	£2370
440/1 Mono	£2430
440/1 Colour	£2546

A3000	£640
Floppy Disk	£104.80
20Mb HD + Controller	£425.30
Econet Module	£42.30
Backplane	£36.87
Rom Expansion Card	£58.30
I/O Expansion Card	£79.40
Midi Expansion Card	£66.22
Midi Add-on to I/O	£37.40

CAMBRIDGE Z88	
Z88 Computer	£195
Mains Adaptor	£8.67
128K Ram Pack	£42.35
128K Eprom Pack	£42.35
32K Ram Pack	£17.34
32K Eprom Pack	£17.34
Eprom Eraser	£33.68
PC Link II	£30.39
Parallel Cable	£22.82
Serial Cable	£8.67
BBC Link	£20.63
512K Ram Pack	£162.68
Carrying Case	£8.67

OTHER HARDWARE SOFTWARE, DISKS, STATIONERY ETC. AVAILABLE.
PLEASE RING FOR PRICES
WE CAN SUPPLY ANY COMPUTER PRODUCT YOU REQUIRE. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT.
DELIVERY FREE (UK MAINLAND ONLY). PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL ORDERS
ON-SITE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

CO-PROCESSORS PAPER

Mijas Software

Bringing the new software world to YOUR BBC Micro

New Issue of 'A Book on C' by Berry and Meekings £11 inclusive

All software available for Archimedes as well as BBC B and Master series

Assembler, Linker, Debug, Shell and Small 'C'
New Optimiser also available (see below) £50 +VAT

Professional-style assembler, modular, relocatable, disk to disk.
Full Specification Linker giving compact run-files anywhere in memory.
Source-Level Debug for rapid and effective testing of 'C' or assembler.
Full Library facilities, 'C' and assembler Libraries provided (with sources).
★Extended implementation of the original Small C including BBC graphics.
Full Source Code provided for the 'C' compiler, add your own features!
Many times faster than BASIC, 40K+ Program space in stand-alone mode.
Post-sales support, low cost updates.

★ Original Small 'C' code supplied with the development system at the cost of distribution

New Code Optimiser

Revolutionary new Code Optimiser for Small C. Your programs use LESS memory and run up to THREE TIMES faster than before.
Forget about assembler code and use Mijas Small C for high-speed graphics, text and word processors and many other programs.
This new optimiser does not change your programs, has no restrictions, and makes them run up to 24 times faster than BBC BASIC.
Upgrade from Small C (any issue) £25+vat.
Complete system with Small C and optimiser £70+vat.

Other Microprocessors

Development system for the Mitubishi 740 series as well as for the 6502 and 65C12. Supports all the new addressing modes. Mix C and Assembler.
Write software for single board computers and other industrial applications using your BBC computer. Price including optimiser £150+VAT.

All software available in DFS or ADFS format on 5.25 or 3.5in. Discs.

Laser Typesetting Program

Professional printing you can afford today. Our new LASER TYPESETTING PROGRAM prints multi-window multi-column, multi-page Text & Graphics.
Software £25+VAT.Requires one of the new low-cost Laser or desk-jet printers with proportional fonts. Witten in Small C.
Will run on Archimedes or BBC B or Master series computer. Full C Source provided.

Now at last you can achieve the speed of a true compiler without loosing the program size advantages of BASIC.

Use it for games business or industrial software. Ideal for learning structured programming and compiler techniques.

Educational and departmental orders welcome. Please write for quantity and networking discounts. Full support on all software.

VISA

Mijas Software, Winchester Rd. Micheldever
Winchester Hants SO21 3DG

Telephone 0962–89–352 (24 Hr. Answering service)

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

1Mb DISK DRIVE £450 OF SOFTWARE

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadralien	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with ½Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT
With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

ATARI ST

ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE

The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260

ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+VAT= £299

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT
+ SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

£499
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT
With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	**£499.99**
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	**£149.95**
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	**£149.95**
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	**£59.95**
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	**£24.98**

NORMAL RRP: £884.82
LESS DISCOUNT: -£385.82
PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT
+mono monitor = £998
+colour monitor = £1198

4Mb MEGA ST
£1199 INC VAT
+mono monitor = £1298
+colour monitor = £1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

* TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
* ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
* SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
* POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
* TAG FUNCTION
* AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
* GROUPING OF OBJECTS

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MSUR12/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

.... Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ....

DTP ☐

ACORN 6502 SECOND PROCESSORS & FREE COPY OF ELITE
£125 + £3 P&P

Ex Demo BBC MASTERS
£350 + £5 P&P

ACORN DATA RECORDERS £24.99
CASSETTE LEADS (7 pin – 3 jacks)......£3.99
PRINTER LEADS (parallel) £4.99
PRINTER LEADS (serial) £3.99
DUAL DISC DATA LEAD........................£4.99
SINGLE DISC DATA LEAD £3.99
5 KEYBOARD SWITCHES (Master) £1.99

GRACAR
Unit 7, Acacia Close,
Leighton Buzzard
Tel: 0525 383074

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades
Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc . . .
REPAIRS to BBC machines

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 Buchanan Street,
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

55 Clerk Street,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
Tel: 031-668 4146
★ ★ NOW OPEN ★ ★

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

4mation 26
A.C.E.Computers 70
Ace Computing 58
Advisory Unit 102
AJL Electronics 107
Ampsound 110
Apricote Studios 130
Atari UK 48,49
B&S Computing 59
Badger Micros 128
Beebug 6,8,10,13,32
Boxoft 122
Calderglen 112
Cambridge International
Software 80
Care Electronics 77
Circle Software 41
City Desk 37
CJE Micros 46
Clares 21,47
Computaccount 63
Computeck 26
Computer Concepts ... 55
Computer Depot 130
Contex Computing ... 121
Dabhand Computing .. 45
Dabs Press 73
Dataplex 72
Datastore 122
Denham Computer
Products 128
Electro Music
Research ... 26,58,130
Evesham Micros 38
Gracar 130
Homebased
Business 128
Hybrid Technology 25
Impact 30,31,131
Integrex 71
J C Publications 130
Keyzone 121
Kosmos 122
Lindis International 98
Manor Court Sup 20
Mayhew Telonics 122
M D Office Supplies ... 60
Meadow Computers 121
MicroAid 128
Microboss 122
Microman Computers107
Micromedia 69
Microsnips 37
Mijas Software 128
Minerva 2,22
Mitre Software 60
Morley Electronics 14,15
Northern Micromedia 110
Norwich Computer
Services 76
Overseas Media
Distribution 3
Paul Fray 122
Pineapple Software ... 83
PRES 50
Qualsoft 76
Selec Software 121
Silica Shop 53,129
Silicon Vision 78,111
Simtron 83
Superior Software 132
Switch Comp Serv. .. 107
Technomatic 54
Techsoft UK 98
Towerhill 102
Voltmace 62
Watford Electronics84-97
Weserve 77
Willow Software 72
W L Computers 128

MAKE YOUR MICRO WORK FOR YOU

A carefully researched guide is now available which will show YOU how to make MONEY from your MICRO COMPUTER

WHY NOT TAKE YOUR FIRST STEP
TOWARDS FINANCIAL INDEPENDANCE

Send Cheque/P.O. for £10.00 (P+P inc) or large SAE for free details

To: J.C. Publications
Dept. M2 P.O. Box 14
Wirral Merseyside L46 9FD
Proprietor John Charles

EMR Computer Music Learning Centre!

If you are interested in learning more about creative music making with your computer and Midi instruments, you can spend a day at EMR's new CML Centre in Southend, Essex, getting hands-on experience with the experts!

Apply now for enrolment on a one day course:
"Using the EMR ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM with the Archimedes computer"
Course Director: Mike Beecher

The day will give an ideal opportunity for hands-on experience using the extensive computer, video and Midi instrument facilities of the centre. Course dates commence from the end of December during holiday periods and weekends in the New Year. The course days will be arranged as far as possible to suit musical beginners as well as more advanced players.

Please ask about future courses on BBC and other micros.

EMR CMLC also provide dealer and teacher training as well as school visits for pupil groups. Further details from:

The Secretary, EMR CMLC, Suite 1-3, 50 Hamlet Court Road, Westcliff-On-Sea, Essex SS0 7LX. Telephone: 0702 335747

THIS IS THE BUSINESS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK
The easiest to use accounting system for the BBC/Acorn range. How do we know? Simple, dozens of letters from satisfied customers. Unlimited entries, automatic date order, dozens of reports, full vat facilities.
Just £27.95. (See review in Beebug Vol. 7, No. 5 + Micro User July '89)

And now: THE INVOICE PROGRAM
700 customer database. Very neat invoices with huge description space (max. approx. 2000 words!), Unpaid or Paid - database or one-offs - on continuous/single paper (for use with your own letterheads if you want - any size). Part/paid invoices. Automatic statements. Credit notes. User specified messages, credit terms, overdue messages, 100 stock description labels. Full vat facilities. Instant customer credit details, full linking with The Account Book and much, much more.
Amazing value at £27.95. You will not be disappointed.

Both the above programs can be used independently or linked together.
Special offer price for both £49.95

Order by phone, coupon or send for the fact sheets.

Please tick:
☐ 5.25" disc ☐ 3.5" disc ☐ ADFS ☐ DFS
☐ 80 track (minimum 1 double sided drive)
☐ 40 track (minimum 2 single drives)
☐ Account Book £27.95 ☐ Invoice Program £27.95 ☐ Both £49.95
Name: ....
Address: ....
....
Post Code:............................Telephone: ....
Access Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Signature ....
Please send order to Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND or telephone 035 478 432 with your Credit card number/enquiry.
All orders sent by return of post.

IMPACT Software

WHITE MAGIC 2
(The Fourth Dimension)

Following the success of the superb White Magic, The Fourth Dimension have now released an easy to use level designer plus 32 new challenging levels. The designer allows you to create infinite numbers of screens and the new levels are harder than the originals for those who are ready for a real challenge.

Prices Below.

E - Type
(The Fourth Dimension)

3D CAR RACING FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

E - Type has been programmed by the author of Holed Out. It's an incredibly thrilling game allowing you to race a gleaming £70,000 E-Type at speeds over 150mph. Drive through hills, lanes and valleys with varying backdrops. The digitised graphics and sound effects are unbelievable - it's an absolute must.

FREE HELPSHEETS/MAPS

Spend over £4 on games and you may choose **ONE** of the following helpsheets/solutions and maps absolutely **FREE**.
Spend over £10 and you may choose any **TWO FREE** :-

Pipeline	(Helpsheet + 4 maps)
Village of Lost Souls	(Helpsheets)
Impact Jokes	(Lots of jokes)
Impact Jokes 2	(Lots more jokes)
Shark	(map)
Spycat	(Solution + map)
Plan B	(Solution + map)
Zarch	(Helpsheet)
Stryker's Run	(Electron map)
Ziggy	(Solution + maps)
Future Shock	(Solution + map)
Airwolf	(Solution + map)
Return of R2	(Map + tips)
Bug Eyes 2	(Map)
Myorem	(Solution)
The Lost Crystal	(Solution + maps)
Imogen	(Solution + 16 maps)
Quest	(Solution + map)
Ravenskull	(Solution + 4 maps)
Last of the Free	(Solution + map)
Starstriker	(Helpsheet + map)
Corruption	(Solution)
Golden Figurine	(Solution + maps)
Enthar 7	(Solution)
Exile	(Helpsheet)
Terramex	(Solution)
The Hobbit	(Solution)
Citadel	(Solution + map)
Plan B2	(Solution + map)
Spy Vs Spy	(Helpsheet)
Spellbinder	(Solution + maps)
Elixir	(Solution + maps)
Paperboy	(Helpsheet)
Twin Kingdom Valley	(Solution + map)
Omega Orb	(Solution + map)
Elite	(Helpsheet + tips)
Tarzan	(Solution + map)
Stranded	(Solution)
Codename : Droid	(Solution + map)
Thunderstruck	(Solution + map)
Suds	(Solution)
Philosopher's Quest	(Solution + map)
Rick Hanson	(Solution)
Thrust	(Maps)
Last Ninja	(Solution + maps)
Exile	(Helpsheet - Part 2)
Hoverbod	(Passwords + cheats)
Frak!	(Helpsheet)
Thunderstruck 2	(Solution + map)
Kourtyard	(Helpsheet + map)
Dunjunz	(Helpsheet + 25 maps)
Gisburnes Castle	(Solution + map)
Palace of Magic	(Solution + map)
Impact	(Helpsheets + passwords)
Icarus	(Helpsheet + maps)
Sphinx Adventure	(Solution + map)
Anarchy Zone	(Helpsheet + passwords)
Repton 2	(Helpsheet + 18 maps)
Bonecruncher	(All passwords + maps)
Skirmish	(Helpsheet)
Cholo	(Solution)
Quest for Freedom	(Solution + map)
Kayleth	(Solution)
Starquake	(Helpsheet)
Rick Hanson 2	(Solution)
The Hunt	(Solution)
Sabre Wulf	(Helpsheet + map)
Stormcycle	(Solution + map)
Exile	(Part 3 - solution + map)

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

U.I.M. (The 4th Dimension)	29.95*	**Interdictor** (Clares)	29.95	**3D Pool** (Firebird)	19.95
Arcade Soccer (The 4th Dimension)	19.95	**Startrader** (Gem)	16.95	**Giant Killer** (Topologika)	18.95
The Olympics (The 4th Dimension)	19.95*	**Return to Doom** (Topologika)	18.95	**Freddy's Folly** (Minerva)	11.95
Holed Out Designer (4th Dimension)	19.95	**Avon & Murdac** (Topologika)	18.95	**Alerion** (Dabs Press)	12.95
E-Type (The 4th Dimension)	19.95	**Acheton** (Topologika)	18.95	**Terramex** (Grandslam)	15.95
E-Type Designer (The 4th Dimension)	16.95	**Enthar 7** (Robico)	25.95	**Hoverbod** (Minerva)	11.95
White Magic (The 4th Dimension)	19.95	**Word Up & Word Down** (Gem)	16.95	**Missile Control** (Minerva)	11.95
White Magic 2 (The 4th Dimension)	19.95	**Pacmania** (Grandslam)	15.95	**Thundermonk** (Minerva)	11.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) (4th Dimension)	19.95	**Jet Fighter** (Minerva)	11.95	**Minotaur** (Minerva)	11.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1	16.95	**Corruption** (Rainbird)	19.95	**Ibix The Viking** (Minerva)	16.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2	16.95	**Fish** (Rainbird)	19.95	**Fugitives Quest** (Robico)	25.95
Cheat It Again, Archie (Impact)	9.95	**Fireball** (Godax)	15.95	**Rise in Crime** (Robico)	25.95
Quazer (Impact Software)	9.95	**Orion** (Minerva)	11.95		

*** = Due for release 6th December, 1989**
All the above games will work on Archimedes A3000, 310 an 400 series.

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES

Due to overwhelming public demand The 4th Dimension has now produced 2 volumes of extra courses for their superb 3D golf game Holed Out. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses plus the original Holed Out program; therefore you do not need the original Holed Out in order to play them.

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer". *Archive, June 1989*
"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb." *BBC Acorn User, June 1989*
"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning" *Electron User GOLDEN GAME June '89*
"Holed Out is great.... The game plays very well and the graphics are superb."
Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989
"The best golf simulation I've ever seen on any Acorn machine." *The Micro User, June 1989*
"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended."
A & B Computing Game of the Month, June 1989

Prices above and opposite

ARCADE SOCCER
(The Fourth Dimension)

A brilliant soccer game of the quality that only The Fourth Dimension could produce. Superb graphics, League System, throw-ins, corners, diving goalies, superfast action and much, much more. It's as near to the real thing as you can get. "HIGHLY RECOMMENDED". You can play against the computer or a friend.

BBC/Electron Cassette £9.95
BBC B/Master 5 1/4" Disc £12.95
Enhanced Archimedes version will be available late October at £19.95

The Art Studio
from Impact Software

from only £9.95

An ingenious and comprehensive design program from Impact Software allowing you to create superb pictures and save them to cassette or disc. It features a host of easy to use commands such as Zoom, Paint, Fill, Copy etc, to help any budding artist. No roms, chips, mice or other add-ons are required. Just load and go! Keyboard or joystick controls. Works in modes 4 & 5. This must be the best value utility on the market today.

Prices opposite

U.I.M. (ULTRA INTELLIGENT MACHINE)
from The Fourth Dimension

Possibly the most exciting BBC release for a long time. U.I.M is a massive 3D vector graphic action adventure set in the future. The greenhouse effect has melted the icecaps and all life now exists in hundreds of colonies under the sea. You must travel the oceans, completing missions, trading in currencies, commodies and shares in search of the U.I.M. There are many types of ship you will encounter in your highly manoeuvrable futuristic submarine and you must develop your weaponry and equipment to deal with the challenges you will face. U.I.M. is an opportunity to step into another world. It will fascinate you for weeks and possibly months to come.

U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series Computers. The full colour Archimedes version is due for release 6th December.

Prices above and opposite

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc	Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc
M = Master Compatible			
IMPACT SOFTWARE (Discs are BBC B & Master Compatible 40/80)			
The Art Studio M	9.95	12.95	-
Orbital M	4.95	5.95	6.95
Clogger M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Zenon M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Cheat It Again, Joe 1	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 2	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 3	2.99	4.99	-
ELITE			
Paperboy M	-	11.95	-
Airwolf	4.95	-	-
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
U.I.M. (Disc only-BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series) M	-	19.95	21.95
White Magic 2 M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
White Magic M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer M	9.95	12.95	13.95
SUPERIOR			
Last Ninja M (BBC Only)	-	-	11.25
Play It Again Sam 5 M	-	-	11.50
By Fair Means or Foul M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Pipeline M	4.95	6.95	9.95
Repton Thru Time M	4.95	6.95	7.50
The Life of Repton M	4.95	-	7.50
Elixir M	6.90	-	9.95
Repton Around the World M	4.95	-	7.50
Elite M	-	-	15.75
Acornsoft Hits 1 M (BBC Only)	3.99	-	11.50
Acornsoft Hits 2	-	-	11.50
Bonecruncher M	4.95	5.95	-
Spycat M	4.95	5.95	-
By Fair Means or Foul M	4.95	5.95	-
Grand Prix Const. Set (BBC Only)	4.95	5.95	7.95
Spellbinder M	-	-	7.95
TYNESOFT			
Rodeo Games M	7.50	11.95	-
Superman M	6.90	10.95	-
Circus Games M	6.90	-	-
Summer Olympiad M	6.90	11.25	11.25
Indoor Sports M	7.50	11.95	-
Future Shock M	-	11.95	11.95
GODAX			
Skirmish M	4.95	6.95	6.95
Kourtyard M	5.95	6.95	6.95
A + F			
Chuckie Egg	6.95	-	-
ACORNSOFT			
Aviator (BBC Only)	3.99	-	-
Revs & Revs 4 Tracks (BBC B Only)	3.99	-	-

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
M = Master Compatible		
ARDVAARK		
Zalaga (Elec Only)	4.95	-
ASL		
Shark M	7.25	9.25
Breakthrough M	7.50	9.50
Powerpack 2 (Elec Only)	5.95	-
Thunderstruck	4.95	-
Sphere of Destiny M	-	9.50
Omega Orb M	-	5.95
BEAU JOLLY		
Five Star Games 1 (5 games)	3.99	-
Five Star Games 2 (5 games) (BBC Only)	3.99	-
Computer Hits 2 (BBC Only) (10games)	3.99	-
Com' Hits 3 (10 games) (Elec Only)	4.95	-
Computer Hits 5 (5 games)	3.99	-
BUGBYTE		
Bugbyte Comp 1 (4 games) M	-	4.99
Bugbyte Comp 2 (4 games)	-	4.99
CDS		
Tank Attack M	9.95	11.95
Football Director M (BBC Only)	7.50	10.95
Colossus Bridge M	10.95	12.95
Colossus Chess M	7.50	12.95
Steve Davis Snooker M	1.99	4.99
Brian Clough Football M	5.95	7.95
DATABASE SOFTWARE		
Mini Office	4.95	-
Mini Office 2 (BBC B Only)	12.95	14.95
Mini Office 2 (Master Disc)	-	15.95
Fun School 2 M		
Under 6's M	7.50	9.95
6 to 8 Years M	7.50	9.95
Over 8's M	7.50	9.95
DOCTORSOFT		
Phantom Combat M	4.95	7.95
DOMARK		
Licence to Kill (BBC Only) M	9.95	11.95
Living Daylights (BBC Only)	6.95	-
Not a Penny More (BBC Only) M	6.95	6.95
Star Wars M	4.95	7.95
Return of the Jedi (BBC Only) M	6.90	9.70
Trivial Pursuits (All BBC Only) :-		
New Beginning M	12.95	16.95
Genius Edition M	9.95	12.95
Young Players M	9.95	12.95
Baby Boomer M	9.95	12.95
Bulls Eye (BBC Only)	7.50	-
Blockbusters (BBC Only)	7.50	-
FIREBIRD		
Sentinel (BBC Only) M	7.95	-
3D Pool (BBC Only)	11.95	16.95
GREMLIN GRAPHICS		
Krakout	-	7.95

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
M = Master Compatible		
IMAGINE		
Wizadore (BBC B Only)	4.95	-
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta (BBC Only)	1.99	4.99
LEISURE GENIUS		
Monopoly	-	9.95
Scrabble	-	9.95
MANDARIN		
Lancelot (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M	-	11.95
Icarus M	4.95	9.95
Time and Magik (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M	-	11.95
MARTECH		
Tarzan (BBC B Only)	-	4.99
War (BBC Only)	-	3.99
MASTER GAMES		
Scott Adams Scoops (BBC Only)	6.95	-
MELBOURNE HOUSE		
Lord of the Rings (BBC B Only)	9.95	-
MICROPOWER		
Imagen M (80 Track Only)	-	9.50
Micropower Magic 2 (BBC Only)	4.95	-
MIRRORSOFT		
Mastermind & Quizmaster	2.99	-
Tetris M	2.99	4.99
Spitfire '40 M	5.95	-
Strike Force Harrier	3.99	-
MOSAIC		
Yes Prime Minister M	7.95	-
ROBICO		
Rick Hanson Trilogy (BBC Only) M	17.95	-
Enthar 7 M	-	16.95
Village of Lost Souls M	8.95	11.95
The Hunt M	8.95	11.95
Blood of the Mutineers M	11.95	13.95
SOFTWARE INVASION		
Smash Hits 7 (7 games-BBC Only)	-	7.95
U.S. GOLD		
Beachhead (BBC B Only)	4.95	7.95
Rebel Planet (BBC B Only)	4.95	-
Temple of Terror (BBC B Only)	4.95	-
Kayleth	7.95	9.95
Crystal Castles (BBC Only)	6.95	-
Gold Collection (9 games-BBC Only)	6.95	-
WHITE PANTHER		
Infinity (BBC Only)	7.50	11.95

BUDGET TITLES
BBC B or Electron Cassettes

ALL ONLY £1.99 EACH

- Anarchy Zone
- Bar Billiards
- Boxer (Elec only)
- Creepy Cave
- 3D Dotty
- Darts
- Deathstar
- Frankenstein 2000
- Gisburnes Castle
- Golden Figurine
- Golf
- Graham Gooch Cricket (Elec only)
- Grid Iron
- Indoor Soccer (Elec only)
- Joe Blade 1
- Joe Blade 2
- Last of the Free
- Magic Mushrooms (BBC only)
- Monkey Nuts
- Mr Wiz
- Nuts (BBC only)
- Pegleg (Elec only)
- Percy Penguin
- Psycastria
- Round Ones
- Smash and Grab
- Snapper (Elec only)
- Snooker (BBC only)
- Soccer Boss
- Starship Command (Elec only)
- Steve Davis Snooker
- Stormcycle
- Styx
- Swoop (Elec only)
- Thai Boxing (Elec only)
- Wet Zone (Elec only)

ALL ONLY £2.99 EACH

- Acornsoft Hits 2 (Elec only)
- Arcadians (Elec only)
- Citadel
- Codename: Droid
- Commando
- Crazee Rider
- Croaker
- Dogma (BBC only)
- Dunjunz
- Demolators
- Football Manager
- Footballer of the Year
- Frenzy (Elec only)
- Galaforce
- Green Beret (BBC Only)
- Hunkidory
- Karate Combat
- League Challenge
- Megarock (BBC only)
- Meteors (BBC only)
- Plan B
- Plan B2
- Pro Golf
- Ravenskull
- Repton
- Repton 2
- Roboto
- Rocket Raid (BBC only)
- Sphinx Adventure (Elec only)
- Squeakaliser
- Star Force Seven
- Strykers Run
- Subway Vigilante
- Survivors
- Syncron
- Thrust
- Turf Form
- Twin Kingdom Valley
- Uranians
- Warehouse
- Yie Ar Kung Fu

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89

Alexandra Palace,
London
Stand K14
November 24-26

IMPACT NEWSLINE

For the very latest news ring: 0898 654334

25p per minute cheap rate; 38p all other times
(if you are using your parents phone please ask for their permission first)

Now updated every week, the newsline is a superb way of keeping up to date with the latest releases, games news, bargains and the top 5 best-selling games of the week.

SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- FREE postage and packing (U.K.only).
- Overseas - add £2 per item.
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £3.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

VISA

IMPACT Software
(0742) 769950
Impact Software
Neepsend House
1 Percy St
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU. *Please send me the following :-*

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

(We cannot accept orders for less than £3.00)
* I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :
* Debit my Access/Visa card account : TOTAL COST........ £

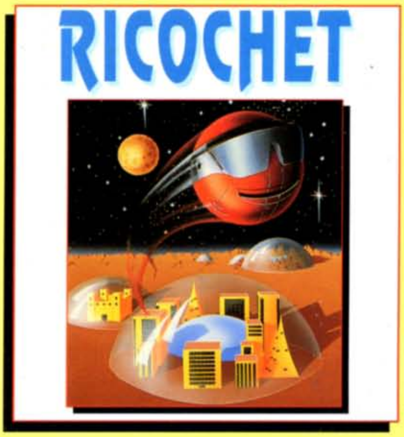
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

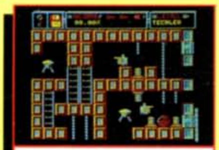
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)
Name..
Address..
....
....
Postcode..

Please send me **FREE** helpsheets/solutions/maps for the following games (from those above)
1..(Orders over £4)
2..(Orders over £10)

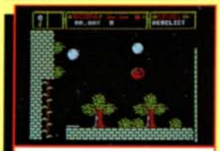
48 WESTEND RD.

THREE GREAT NEW TITLES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE





Level 2 - TECHLEV



Level 3 - DERELICT

RICOCHET

A Massive Arcade Adventure with Brilliant Graphics

RICOCHET has an amazing 330 different action-packed screens arranged over five levels. You get five games in one, since each level has its own distinctive theme, with superb graphics and unusual puzzles to solve.

You control SPRAT, the Small Partially Robotic Alien Time-traveller, in his quest to collect the five hour-glasses from the five worlds of RICOCHET. SPRAT can roll left and right, and can roll up and down ladders and ropes, but, his unique ability is that he can jump to different heights and in different directions. You have to control this fast-moving alien as he ricochets through the levels and solves the many clever puzzles.

You start in the FORTRESS world, with its alchemists and ghosts, and move on to TECHLEV with its high-tec graphics, and disc drives and tax demands. In DERELICT you explore a world that has fallen apart. THE UFO is a futuristic world with robots and ID machines. And finally to the ANCIENT world of Greece, to try and outwit Atlas and Hermes.

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 11

A Superb New Four-Game Compilation

BARBARIAN

The brilliant No.1 hit game from Superior. A very realistic and exciting sword-fighting game, with one and two player options and keyboard or joystick control.

"Very enjoyable and sometimes frustrating"...Acorn User

BARON

A brand-new, mind-boggling arcade adventure from Superior, set in the Baron's forbidding castle. BARON has 113 action-packed screens with 49 different objects to collect and use. Shoot the Guards, but how do you get past the Bear, Mouse, Dog, Rabbit and Wolf ?

PIPELINE

The widely acclaimed arcade adventure from Superior, with a games designer included.

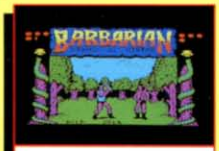
"PIPELINE is a masterpiece of brain-twisting entertainment. 10/10"...Micro User

"I recommend you rush out and buy it immediately"...Acorn User

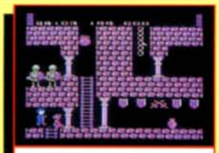
MONSTERS

The highly amusing, classic game from Acornsoft. Pursued by monsters along walls and up and down ladders, your only hope of survival is to outwit them by trapping them in holes you dig in their path.

"This game will drive you up the wall !
...Acorn User

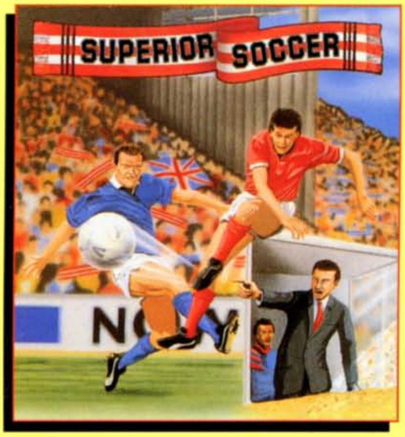


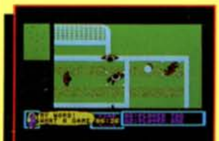
Barbarian



Baron

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 11
BARBARIAN
PIPELINE
BARON
Monsters
MONSTERS





Right Wing Attack

PICK YOUR PLAYERS.

Team Selection

SUPERIOR SOCCER

Arcade Soccer & Football Management

You can choose to play either the action-packed arcade game or the challenging football management game, or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play the combined arcade and management game. So you can choose to be a player, a manager or a player-manager!

ARCADE SOCCER FEATURES

- Heading, passing, dribbling, tackles, corners, throw-ins, goal kicks
- One and two player options - play against a friend or the computer
- Full pitch scanner and on-screen time and score information
- Control of playing time, game-skill and team colours

FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- Four divisions with promotion and relegation
- Choose your team according to strengths and skills
- Transfers - sell players, and buy players if you have the cash
- Build up your finances and success by skill and clever strategy

BBC Micro Cassette.....£9.95 each **BBC Micro 5¼" Disc.....£11.95 each**

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master 128 computers.)

BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc.....£14.95 each **Electron Cassette.....£9.95 each**

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games.)

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. T3, P.O.Box 6, S.Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

Available from
WHSMITH
and all major dealers

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)